

## **Culture Statistics 2008**

This series consists mainly of primary statistics, statistics from statistical accounting systems and results of special censuses and surveys, for reference and documentation purposes. Presentation is basically in the form of tables, figures and necessary information about data, collection and processing methods, and concepts and definitions. In addition, a short overview of the main results is given. The series also includes Statistical Yearbook of Norway.

	<b>Symbols in tables</b>	<b>Symbol</b>
© Statistics Norway, July 2010	Category not applicable	.
When using material from this publication, Statistics Norway shall be quoted as the source.	Data not available	..
	Data not yet available	...
ISBN 978-82-537-7765-8 Printed version	Not for publication	:
ISBN 978-82-537-7766-5 Electronic version	Nil	-
ISSN 1890-7113	Less than 0.5 of unit employed	0
ISSN 1890-7121	Less than 0.05 of unit employed	0.0
Subject: 07	Provisional or preliminary figure	*
Print: Statistics Norway	Break in the homogeneity of a vertical series	—
	Break in the homogeneity of a horizontal series	
	Decimal punctuation mark	.

## Preface

This publication provides figures and information in 13 fields of cultural statistics, figures on public expenditure and private consumption, and statistics on industries and employment. The statistics are mainly based on figures from Statistics Norway, other public organisations and interest groups.

The main object of this publication is to present an overview of available statistics in various cultural fields. Culture Statistics was published in the Official Statistics Norway series until 2003. In 2004 and 2005, it was published in the Statistical Analysis series.

Culture Statistics 2008 is also available on Statistics Norway's website.

Liv Taule and Asta Bårdseth have prepared the publication in cooperation with the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs. Terje Risberg, Head of Education Statistics, is responsible for the publication.

Statistics Norway  
Oslo/Kongsvinger, 16 June 2010

Øystein Olsen

---

Johan-Kristian Tønder

# Contents

<b>Preface</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>1. Public expenditure</b> .....	<b>5</b>
1.1. Some results .....	5
1.2. About the statistics on public expenditure .....	9
1.3. Concepts, variables and classifications .....	10
<b>2. Private consumption</b> .....	<b>17</b>
2.1. Some results .....	17
2.2. About the statistics – private consumption .....	20
<b>3. Industry and employment statistics</b> .....	<b>23</b>
3.1. Some results .....	23
3.2. About the statistics .....	29
3.3. Concepts and definitions .....	30
<b>4. Art policy measures</b> .....	<b>43</b>
4.1. Some results .....	43
4.2. About the different organisations and programmes .....	46
<b>5. Dramatic art</b> .....	<b>53</b>
5.1. Some results .....	53
5.2. About the statistics and the different organisations .....	56
<b>6. Music</b> .....	<b>67</b>
6.1. Some results .....	67
6.2. About some of the music organisations .....	70
<b>7. Festivals</b> .....	<b>78</b>
7.1. Some results .....	78
7.2. About the statistics .....	80
<b>8. Museums and collections</b> .....	<b>83</b>
8.1. Some results .....	83
8.2. About the statistics .....	88
8.3. Survey on cultural use .....	89
<b>9. Libraries</b> .....	<b>100</b>
9.1. Some results .....	100
9.2. About the statistics .....	103
9.3. Mandatory delivery .....	104
9.4. Cultural use surveys .....	105
<b>10. National Archival Services</b> .....	<b>114</b>
10.1. Some results .....	114
10.2. About the statistics .....	116
<b>11. Books</b> .....	<b>120</b>
11.1. Some results .....	120
11.2. About the book statistics .....	121
11.3. Terms .....	122
11.4. Sources of error and uncertainties .....	122
<b>12. Newspapers, weekly magazines and trade journals</b> .....	<b>129</b>
12.1. Some results .....	129
<b>13. Films and cinemas</b> .....	<b>140</b>
13.1. Some results .....	140
13.2. About the statistics and the different organisations .....	142
13.3. Scope, publication and comparisons .....	143
<b>14. Radio and television</b> .....	<b>149</b>
14.1. Some results .....	149
14.2. Radio and television statistics .....	154
<b>15. Cultural heritage</b> .....	<b>163</b>
15.1. Some results .....	163
15.2. About the statistics – cultural heritage objects and cultural heritage protection ....	165
<b>16. Sports and outdoor life</b> .....	<b>173</b>
16.1. Some results .....	173
16.2. About the statistics and the organisations .....	175
<b>17. Religious and life stance communities</b> .....	<b>182</b>
17.1. Some results .....	182
17.2. Background and purpose .....	184
<b>List of figures</b> .....	<b>190</b>
<b>List of tables</b> .....	<b>192</b>

# 1. Public expenditure

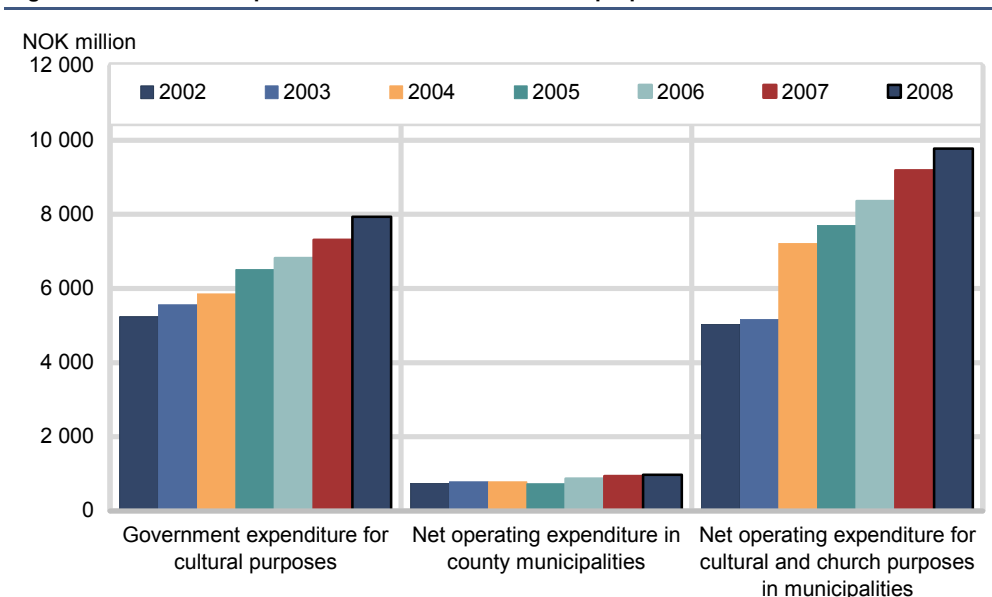
## 1.1. Some results

*Public expenditure for cultural and church purposes 2008*

The accounts figures for 2008 show that:

- Government expenditure for cultural and church purposes over the budget of the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs was NOK 7.9 billion
- County municipalities' net operating expenditure for cultural purposes was NOK 973 million
- Municipalities' net expenditure for cultural and church purposes was NOK 9.8 billion

**Figure 1.1. Public expenditure for cultural and church purposes. 2002-2008. NOK million**



Source: The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs and Statistics Norway.

### 1.1.1. Public expenditure – central government

*Central government expenditure for cultural and church purposes – NOK 1 675 per capita*

The accounts for the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs show that NOK 7.9 billion was granted to various purposes in 2008. This represents an increase of NOK 618.2 million, or just more than 8 per cent since 2007. Since 2004, the grants have increased by almost 36 per cent (current prices). The expenditure of the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs was 0.63 per cent of total government expenditure in 2008. The category 08.20, Cultural purposes, represented the largest expenditure item with NOK 4 954 million. Within this main category, performing arts was the largest category with NOK 1 255 million. The Church of Norway received NOK 1 434 million in 2008. Cf. table 1.1.1.

In addition, profits of Norsk Tipping AS (the state-owned gaming company) were transferred to culture and sports. In 2008, NOK 417 million was transferred to cultural purposes and NOK 1 418 million was transferred to the sports sector. Of this amount, NOK 168 million is intended to compensate the surplus from gambling machines. The Cultural Rucksack (Den kulturelle skolesekken) project received NOK 167 million and Frifond NOK 125 million for distribution. Within the sports sector, sports installations was the largest category with NOK 690 million; 1 per cent less than the year before. Cf. tables 1.1.2 and 1.1.3.

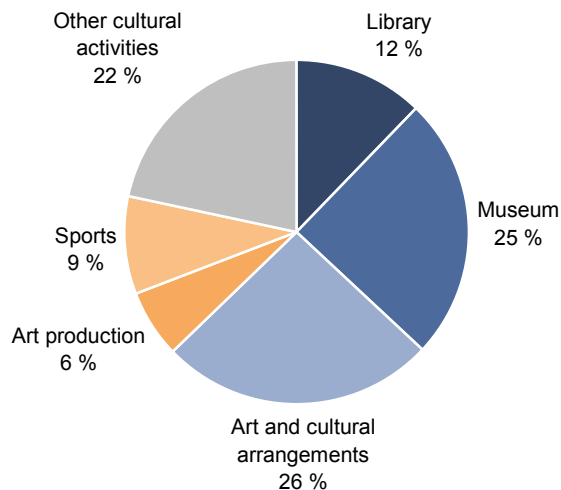
### 1.1.2. Public expenditure – county municipalities

*1.7 per cent for cultural purposes in the county municipalities*

The annual KOSTRA figures show that net expenditure for cultural purposes in the county municipalities in 2008 was NOK 972.6 million, or 1.7 per cent of total net expenditure; about the same as in 2007. The net expenditure increased by NOK 29 million or 3 per cent compared to 2007. This corresponds, on average, to NOK 203

per capita for cultural purposes, including Oslo. As Oslo is both a municipality and a county municipality, Oslo reports both municipal and county expenditures. For a full overview, see the municipality and county municipality of Oslo together. Cf. tables 1.2.1 - 1.2.4.

**Figure 1.2.1. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities. 2008. Per cent**

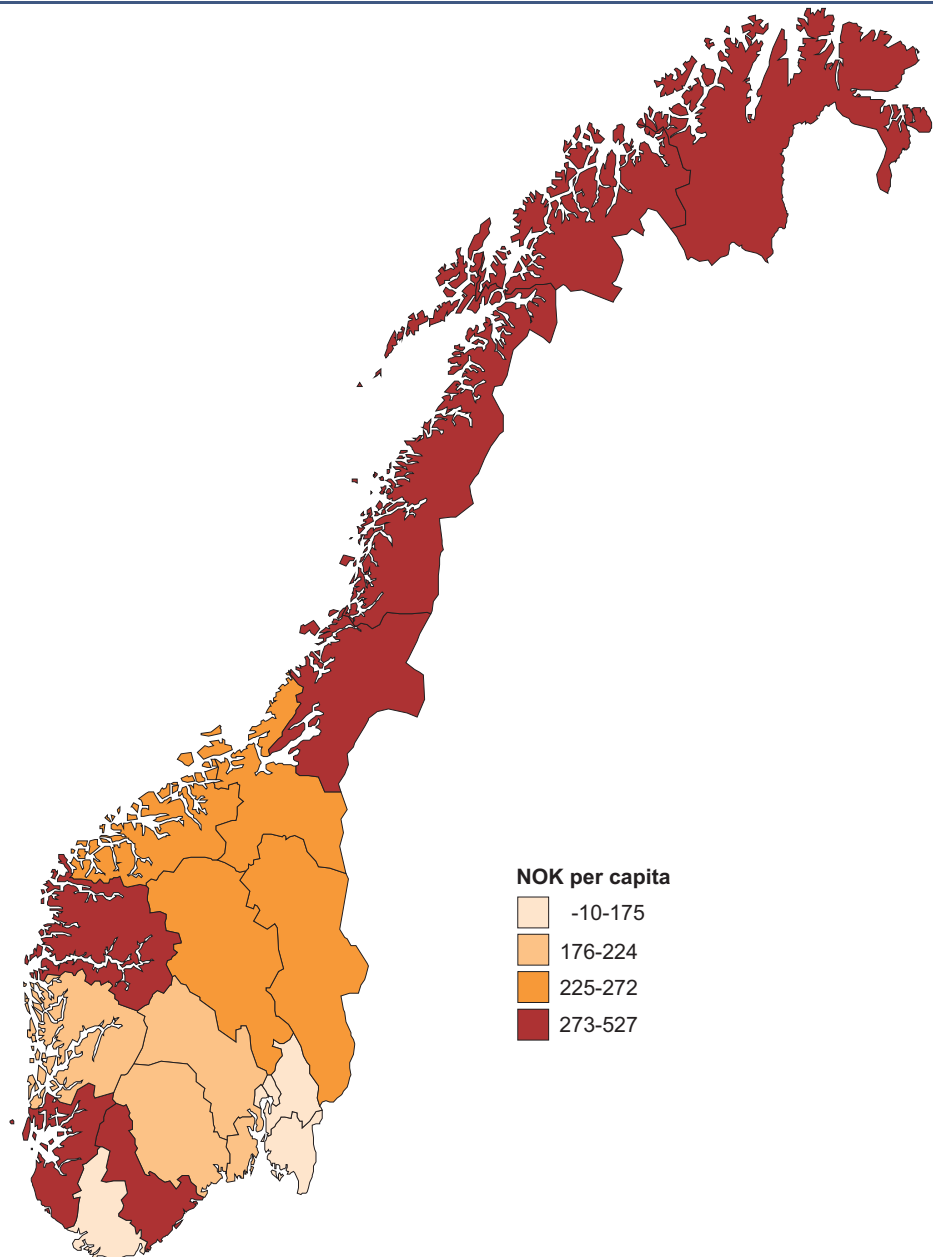


Source: Statistics Norway.

Art and cultural arrangements in 2008 also represented the largest net expenditure item for cultural purposes for the county municipalities, with 26 per cent or NOK 250 million, which is 3 per cent lower than in 2007. A decrease was also in evidence for the museum sector in 2008 compared to 2007. The expenditure for the sports sector and the item other cultural activities increased by 49 and 24 per cent respectively compared to 2007.

Gross investment expenditure for cultural purposes in 2008 was NOK 65 million; four times the amount of 2007. During the last three years (2006-2008), the average gross investment expenditure for the county municipalities has been NOK 40 million.

**Figure 1.2.2. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities. 2008. NOK per capita**



Source: Statistics Norway.

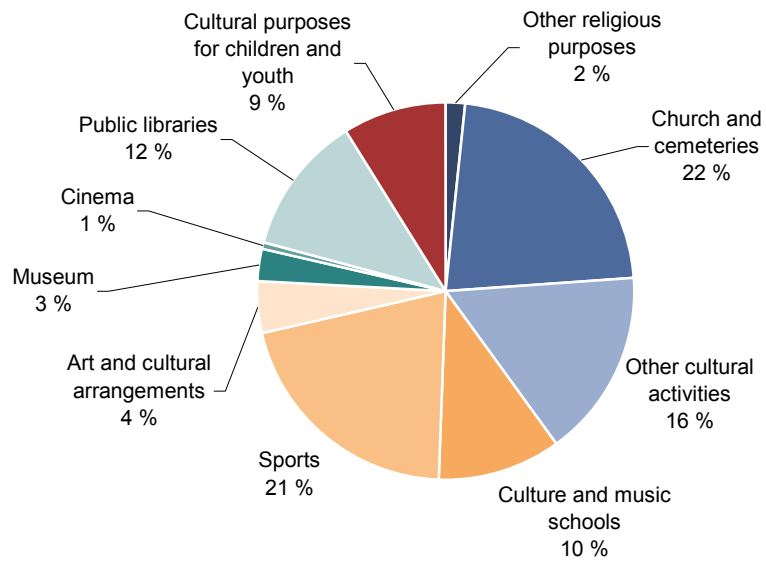
*5.8 per cent for cultural and church purposes*

### 1.1.3. Public expenditure – municipalities

Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes (culture and church) in Norwegian municipalities was NOK 9.8 billion or 5.8 per cent of total net operating expenditure in 2008. This represents an increase of just below 8 per cent since 2007.

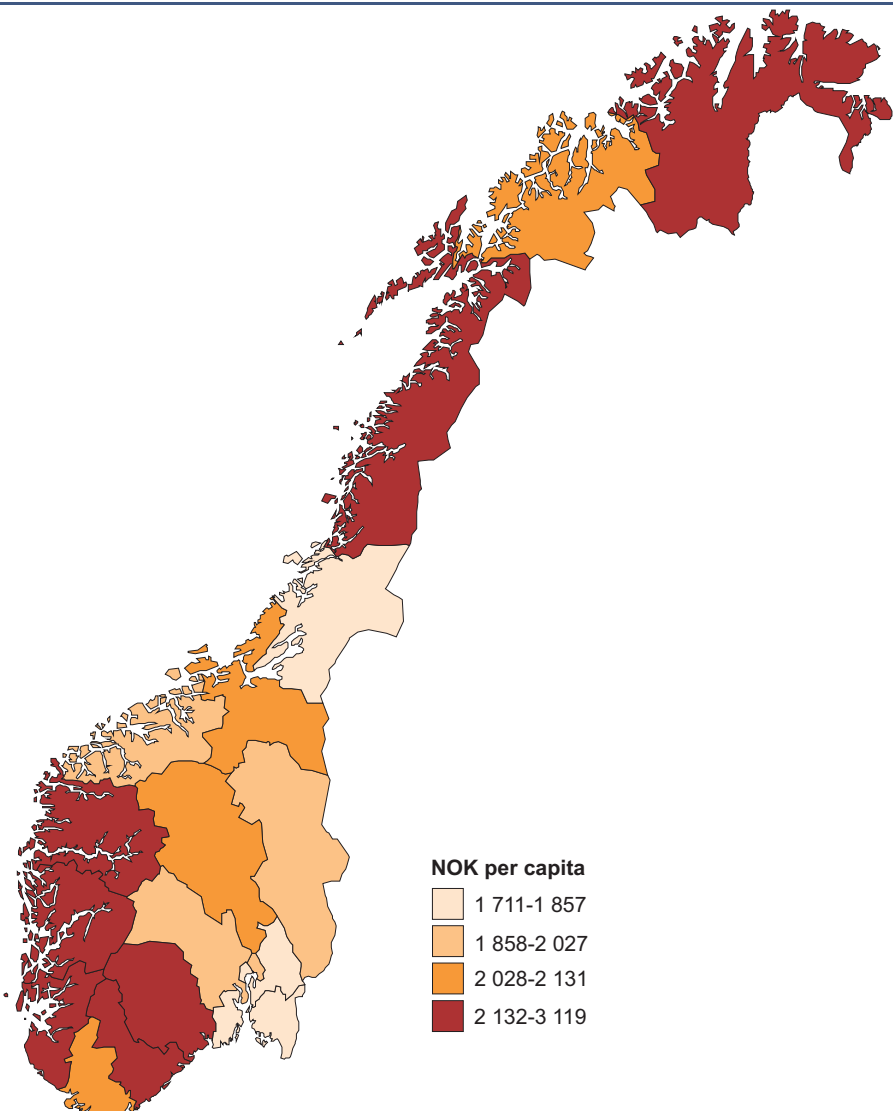
A total of 22 per cent of the expenditure in 2008 went to the Church of Norway (Dnk) and graveyards, somewhat less than in 2007. Just below 21 per cent went to sports. Expenditure for other cultural activities accounted for 16 per cent, and this item had the greatest increase in 2008 of 23 per cent. The cost of “art and cultural arrangements” represents 4 per cent, but this record increased by 17 per cent from 2007 to 2008. Expenditure for public libraries also went up, but constituted a smaller proportion of total expenditure on culture and the church in 2008. In addition to the figures below, tables 1.3.1 to 1.3.4 show details from the accounts of the municipalities.

**Figure 1.3.1. Net operating expenditure for culture and church in the municipalities. 2008. Per cent**



Source: Statistics Norway.

**Figure 1.3.2. Net operating expenditure for cultural and church purposes for municipalities, by county. 2008. NOK per capita**



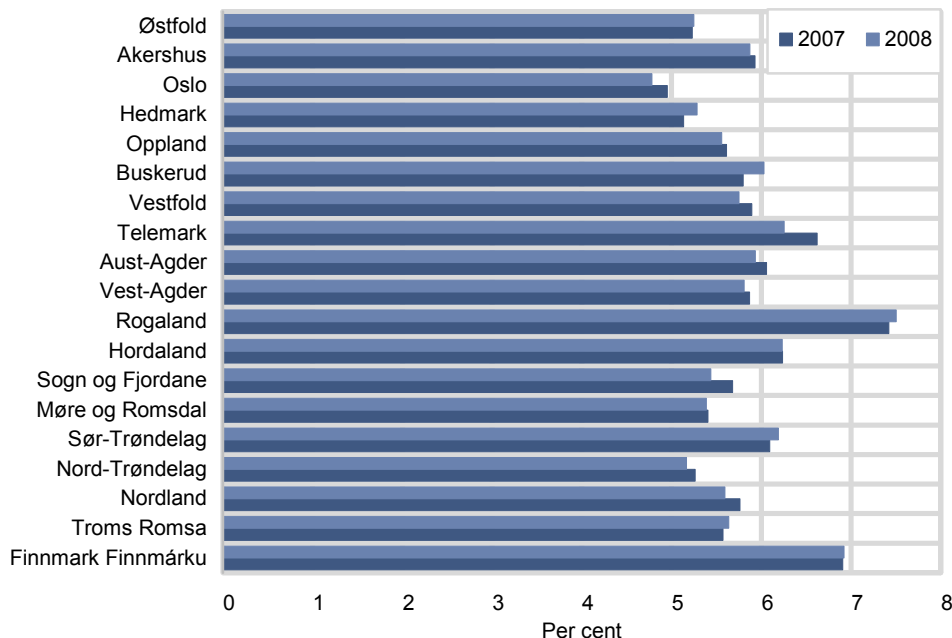
Source: Statistics Norway.



NOK 2 037 per capita for cultural and church purposes

Norwegian municipalities spent NOK 2 037 on average per capita for cultural and church purposes in 2008; NOK 120 more than in 2007 (current prices). A total of 5.8 per cent of total net operating expenditure was directed to cultural and church purposes.

Figure 1.3.3. Net operating expenditure for cultural and church purposes, by county. 2007-2008. Per cent of total net operating expenditure



Source: Statistics Norway.

## 1.2. About the statistics on public expenditure

Government expenditure mainly represents expenditure for cultural and church purposes over the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs' budget. County municipal and municipal expenditures are based on figures reported to KOSTRA. The figures are also published by Statistics Norway on [www.ssb.no/kostra](http://www.ssb.no/kostra) and [www.ssb.no/StatBank](http://www.ssb.no/StatBank) Norway.

KOSTRA (Municipality-State-Reporting)

KOSTRA was started in 1995 as a pilot project with four municipalities. An initial version of a new system for electronic data reporting and publishing was developed. After the pilot, the government decided that KOSTRA should be extended to all municipalities. Since then the number of municipalities has increased gradually, and the first full-scale reporting took place in March 2002. From July 2002, KOSTRA has been fully operative.

KOSTRA has two main purposes:

- To provide better information about municipalities, both for central government and local governments. This includes more coherent data collection, which makes it possible to combine data from many sources, for example combinations of data on accounts and data on services and personnel. To make benchmarking possible, efforts have also been made to increase comparability between the municipalities. Furthermore, timeliness is vital. Information is collected in February and the first figures are published in March. In this publishing, only electronic tests are carried out to check the reliability of the data. Revised figures are published in June.
- More efficient reporting. All data reporting from the municipalities is done electronically by use of electronic forms or file extracts. Identical data should only be collected once, even if they are used for many purposes.

The publishing includes a number of fixed indicators on the municipalities' priorities, productivity and the coverage of needs. It is structured to enable comparisons of one municipality with the average for a comparable group of municipalities, the region or the country. The publishing also includes detailed data that enable users to construct their own indicators and tables using software such as Excel or PC-Axis. Data can be presented in maps using PC-Axis in combination with PX-Map.

### 1.3. Concepts, variables and classifications

<i>Lottery profits</i>	The profit of Norsk Tipping AS is transferred to cultural and sports purposes every year. The total profit from Norsk Tipping AS in 2007 was NOK 2 668 million. This amount was divided equally between culture and sports. The sports grants are distributed by the King. The Storting distributes 2/3 of the culture grants and the King distributes 1/3. Of funds distributed by the King, roughly 40 per cent goes towards realising the Cultural Rucksack throughout the country, about 30 per cent goes to Frifond and about 30 per cent to investment and maintenance of local/regional cultural meeting places. (Proposition no 1, 2008-2009, to the Storting, The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs)
<i>Accounts</i>	The consolidated municipal accounts consist of municipal accounts and the accounts of other enterprises (owned by the municipality) carrying out municipal services.
<i>Net operating expenditure total</i>	Net operating expenditure shows operating expenditure including depreciation, after operating income has been deducted.
<i>Gross operating expenditure</i>	Gross operating expenditure shows total operating expenditure including depreciation corrected for double entries.
<i>Gross investment expenditure</i>	Gross investment expenditure shows investment expenditure corrected for distributed expenditure and internal sales. For more information about KOSTRA, go to <a href="http://www.ssb.no/kostra/">http://www.ssb.no/kostra/</a>
<i>Function groups in the accounts for cultural purposes – county municipalities</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 740 Library</li> <li>• 760 Museum</li> <li>• 771 Art and cultural arrangements</li> <li>• 722 Art production</li> <li>• 775 Sports</li> <li>• 790 Other cultural activities<sup>1</sup></li> </ul>
<i>Function groups in the accounts for cultural purposes - municipalities</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 231 Cultural purposes for children and youth</li> <li>• 370 Library</li> <li>• 373 Cinema</li> <li>• 375 Museum</li> <li>• 377 Art and cultural arrangements</li> <li>• 380 Sports</li> <li>• 381 Municipal sports installations (new function in 2008)</li> <li>• 383 Municipal schools for culture and music</li> <li>• 385 Other cultural activities and expenditure for external cultural buildings<sup>2</sup></li> <li>• 386 Municipal culture buildings (new function in 2008)</li> </ul>

<sup>1</sup> Other cultural activities (f790 county municipalities) include functions mainly aimed at cultural organisations and cultural initiatives in the municipalities.

<sup>2</sup> Other cultural activities and expenditure (f385 municipality) mainly include grants to voluntary teams, activities and other cultural events.

*Function groups in the accounts for church and other religious purposes - municipalities*

- 390 The Church of Norway
- 392 Other religious purposes
- 393 Graveyards, cemeteries and crematorium

**Reference:**

Proposition no 1, 2008-2009, to the Storting,  
The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs (in Norwegian only)

**Further information:**

The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs: <http://www.regjeringen.no/nb/dep/kkd>  
Lottery profits: <http://www.spillemidlene.no>  
Statistics Norway: <http://www.ssb.no/kostra/>

**1.1.1. Expenditure over the budget of The Ministry of Cultural and Church Affairs 2000-2008. Accounting figures. Allocated funds. NOK million and per cent**

	Absolute figures						Per cent					
	2000	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2000	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>3 571.2</b>	<b>5 851.1</b>	<b>6 512.0</b>	<b>6 822.5</b>	<b>7 316.2</b>	<b>7 934.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Administration etc. <sup>4</sup> .....	82.1	149.4	152.7	165.6	177.2	179.7	2.3	2.6	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.3
<b>Voluntary purposes, total</b> .....	<b>-</b>	<b>122.5</b>	<b>380.4</b>	<b>383.7</b>	<b>439.6</b>	<b>465.7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>5.9</b>
Voluntary purposes .....	-	0.0	262.4	263.6	292.9	309.2	-	0.0	4.0	3.9	4.0	3.4
Subsidies to religious communities .....	-	122.5	118.0	120.1	146.7	156.4	-	2.1	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.0
<b>Cultural purposes, total</b> .....	<b>2 973.4</b>	<b>3 688.4</b>	<b>3 990.8</b>	<b>4 128.9</b>	<b>4 465.6</b>	<b>4 954.4</b>	<b>83.3</b>	<b>63.0</b>	<b>61.3</b>	<b>60.5</b>	<b>61.0</b>	<b>62.4</b>
General cultural purposes <sup>1</sup> .....	324.4	280.3	355.6	304.5	358.0	394.3	9.1	4.8	5.5	4.5	4.9	4.9
Cultural buildings <sup>2</sup> .....	108.7	119.5	152.5	24.5	37.4	80.0	3.0	2.0	2.3	0.4	0.5	1.0
Norwegian Council of Cultural Affairs <sup>3</sup> .....	216.9	249.6	260.7	287.0	300.1	39.6	6.1	4.3	4.0	4.2	4.1	0.5
Artist's grants .....	237.7	293.0	302.4	310.6	325.1	345.1	6.7	5.0	4.6	4.6	4.4	4.3
Fine arts .....	177.7	272.6	293.2	278.7	303.4	343.2	5.0	4.7	4.5	4.1	4.1	4.3
Music purposes .....	345.1	455.5	482.6	508.0	560.8	708.5	9.7	7.8	7.4	7.4	7.7	8.9
Performing arts .....	712.8	874.4	900.5	963.9	1 059.2	1 254.7	20.0	14.9	13.8	14.1	14.5	15.8
Coordination measures for archive, library and museum .....	-	113.7	102.2	118.9	127.4	128.7	-	1.9	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.6
Language, literature and library purposes .....	311.2	350.6	419.9	493.2	484.9	651.3	8.7	6.0	6.4	7.2	6.6	8.2
Museum purposes .....	387.0	493.6	515.7	613.1	675.0	756.5	10.8	8.4	7.9	9.0	9.2	9.5
Archive purposes .....	151.9	185.6	205.5	226.5	234.3	252.7	4.3	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.2	3.2
<b>Film and media</b> .....	<b>515.7</b>	<b>761.7</b>	<b>781.7</b>	<b>850.7</b>	<b>880.8</b>	<b>900.4</b>	<b>14.4</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>11.3</b>
<b>Church of Norway</b> .....	<b>-</b>	<b>1 129.0</b>	<b>1 206.3</b>	<b>1 293.7</b>	<b>1 352.9</b>	<b>1 434.1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>19.0</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>18.1</b>
Government expenditure <sup>5</sup> in per cent, total .....	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	.	.	.	.	.	.
GDP in per cent, total .....	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	.	.	.	.	.	.

<sup>1</sup> Not including funds allocated for cultural buildings and funds from the Norwegian Cultural Foundation. <sup>2</sup> Including national regional and local cultural buildings. Not including funds from the Norwegian Cultural Foundation. <sup>3</sup> Only including Norwegian Cultural Foundation. <sup>4</sup> Cover operating expenditure of The Ministry of Cultural and Church Affairs and The Norwegian Gaming and Foundation Authority. <sup>5</sup> Incl. National Insurance.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

**1.1.2. Main distribution of lottery profits for sports projects. 2001-2008. NOK million**

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>824.0</b>	<b>858.3</b>	<b>1 050.0</b>	<b>1 200.0</b>	<b>1 200.0</b>	<b>1 200.0</b>	<b>1 250.0</b>	<b>1 418.0</b>
Sports installations .....	370.8	415.0	546.5	656.2	665.5	664.4	695.0	690.0
National installations/special activities .....	37.5	13.0	26.0	22.6	5.2	1.5	13.1	19.6
Research and development .....	20.5	20.9	24.7	23.4	23.6	22.8	24.0	20.4
Special activities .....	23.3	23.9	33.4	37.9	36.7	42.3	40.9	41.0
Norwegian Olympic Committee and Confederation of Sports .....	289.5	299.5	314.4	340.0	349.0	349.0	352.0	354.0
Grants to local teams and associations .....	82.4	86.0	105.0	120.0	120.0	120.0	125.0	125.0
Transitional subsidies .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168.0

Source: The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

**1.1.3. Main distribution of lottery profits for cultural projects. 2003-2008. NOK million**

	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>150.0</b>	<b>300.0</b>	<b>400.0</b>	<b>400.0</b>	<b>416.7</b>	<b>416.7</b>
<b>The culture Rucksack</b>						
Local initiative .....	36.0	84.0	128.0	128.0	134.0	147.5
Central projects .....	24.0	36.0	32.0	33.0	33.0	19.5
<b>Frifond<sup>1</sup></b> .....	<b>45.0</b>	<b>90.0</b>	<b>120.0</b>	<b>120.0</b>	<b>125.0</b>	<b>125.0</b>
<b>Cultural buildings</b>						
Regional cultural buildings .....	16.3	26.0	-	-	-	-
Local cultural buildings .....	28.7	29.0	-	-	-	-
Grants to cultural buildings .....	-	-	48.0	48.0	49.7	49.7
Regional meeting places for cultural arrangements .....	-	35.0	72.0	71.0	75.0	75.0

<sup>1</sup> Frifond is profits from Norsk Tipping AS given to leisure activities for young people.

Source: The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

**1.2.1. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities, by county. 2006-2008. NOK million**

	Total	Library	Museum	Art and cultural arrangements	Art production	Sports	Other cultural activities
2006 .....	873.8	116.5	230.1	262.8	47.0	85.9	131.5
2007 .....	943.7	124.4	264.9	268.7	56.0	59.9	169.8
2008 .....	972.6	118.5	242.2	249.5	62.9	89.1	210.5
<b>2008</b>							
Østfold .....	38.3	5.0	14.1	11.9	1.8	-2.8	8.4
Akershus .....	66.7	11.1	6.2	2.9	7.7	26.5	12.2
Oslo .....	-5.6	-0.1	0.0	-5.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hedmark .....	46.7	4.2	11.5	21.4	0.3	2.1	7.1
Oppland .....	41.5	5.8	9.3	20.9	0.3	5.6	-0.4
Buskerud .....	44.7	9.0	15.5	11.6	0.2	3.0	5.5
Vestfold .....	44.0	7.0	21.0	3.3	0.0	-6.0	18.7
Telemark .....	32.0	5.9	7.4	8.3	1.0	3.8	5.5
Aust-Agder .....	36.2	5.2	9.1	6.6	1.7	11.3	2.2
Vest-Agder .....	27.1	2.0	10.8	18.0	1.7	-9.1	3.8
Rogaland .....	114.6	3.7	27.7	23.1	6.6	0.0	53.5
Hordaland .....	94.3	6.6	34.6	23.2	0.0	6.1	23.8
Sogn og Fjordane .....	44.0	5.2	9.1	8.0	0.0	4.8	16.9
Møre og Romsdal .....	56.9	7.7	14.1	20.6	-0.1	8.4	6.3
Sør-Trøndelag .....	77.1	6.9	18.0	29.4	0.0	8.9	13.9
Nord-Trøndelag .....	44.0	5.4	8.0	19.1	0.4	2.7	8.3
Nordland .....	68.1	12.9	14.3	14.1	10.8	2.3	13.7
Troms Romsa .....	63.8	8.5	9.0	9.4	24.1	8.8	3.9
Finmark Finnmarkku .....	38.2	6.5	2.5	3.1	6.4	12.6	7.0

Source: Statistics Norway.

**1.2.2. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities, by county. 2006-2008. Per cent**

	Library	Museum	Art and cultural arrangements	Art production	Sports	Other cultural activities
2006 .....	13.3	26.3	30.1	5.4	9.8	15.0
2007 .....	13.2	28.1	28.5	5.9	6.3	18.0
2008 .....	12.2	24.9	25.7	6.5	9.2	21.6
<b>2008</b>						
Østfold .....	13.0	36.9	31.0	4.6	-7.4	22.0
Akershus .....	16.7	9.3	4.3	11.6	39.7	18.3
Oslo .....	2.3	0.0	97.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hedmark .....	9.1	24.5	45.9	0.7	4.6	15.2
Oppland .....	14.0	22.5	50.3	0.6	13.5	-1.0
Buskerud .....	20.1	34.6	25.9	0.4	6.6	12.3
Vestfold .....	15.9	47.8	7.5	0.0	-13.6	42.5
Telemark .....	18.5	23.0	26.0	3.2	12.0	17.3
Aust-Agder .....	14.5	25.1	18.3	4.8	31.3	6.0
Vest-Agder .....	7.4	39.6	66.2	6.1	-33.4	14.1
Rogaland .....	3.2	24.2	20.2	5.7	0.0	46.7
Hordaland .....	7.0	36.7	24.7	0.0	6.5	25.2
Sogn og Fjordane .....	11.7	20.7	18.2	0.0	10.9	38.5
Møre og Romsdal .....	13.5	24.7	36.2	-0.2	14.7	11.2
Sør-Trøndelag .....	9.0	23.3	38.1	0.0	11.6	18.1
Nord-Trøndelag .....	12.4	18.2	43.5	0.9	6.1	18.9
Nordland .....	18.9	21.0	20.8	15.9	3.4	20.1
Troms Romsa .....	13.3	14.2	14.8	37.8	13.9	6.1
Finmark Finnmarkku .....	17.1	6.7	8.2	16.8	33.0	18.3

Source: Statistics Norway.

**1.2.3. Net and gross operating expenditure and gross investment expenditure for cultural purposes. Total and on average 2006-2008. County municipalities. NOK million**

	Net operating expenditure	Gross operating expenditure	Gross investments expenditure
2006 .....	873.8	1 772.2	38.4
2007 .....	943.7	1 856.9	15.5
2008 .....	972.6	1 920.0	64.5
<b>Average 2006-2008</b>			
<b>The whole country .....</b>	<b>930.0</b>	<b>1 849.7</b>	<b>39.5</b>
Østfold .....	39.3	86.4	0.5
Akershus .....	65.4	117.3	2.0
Oslo .....	3.6	15.4	0.0
Hedmark .....	44.6	78.3	0.1
Oppland .....	35.7	72.3	0.0
Buskerud .....	43.7	82.3	0.5
Vestfold .....	43.8	94.0	0.6
Telemark .....	29.1	68.2	0.0
Aust-Agder .....	28.1	59.2	0.0
Vest-Agder .....	59.0	96.6	2.9
Rogaland .....	100.8	182.4	0.1
Hordaland .....	93.0	179.8	13.1
Sogn og Fjordane .....	42.8	84.9	0.2
Møre og Romsdal .....	49.6	105.6	1.1
Sør-Trøndelag .....	66.0	119.4	0.0
Nord-Trøndelag .....	27.9	75.6	0.9
Nordland .....	71.6	150.3	16.8
Troms Romsa .....	56.3	112.3	0.2
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	29.9	69.5	0.3

Source: Statistics Norway.

**1.2.4. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in per cent of total net operating expenditure. County municipalities. 2005-2008**

2005 .....	1.58
2006 .....	1.79
2007 .....	1.78
2008 .....	1.68
Østfold .....	2.08
Akershus .....	1.75
Oslo .....	-0.02
Hedmark .....	2.96
Oppland .....	2.75
Buskerud .....	2.63
Vestfold .....	2.89
Telemark .....	2.50
Aust-Agder .....	4.39
Vest-Agder .....	2.25
Rogaland .....	3.65
Hordaland .....	2.68
Sogn og Fjordane .....	3.80
Møre og Romsdal .....	2.67
Sør-Trøndelag .....	3.69
Nord-Trøndelag .....	3.33
Nordland .....	2.57
Troms Romsa .....	3.53
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	4.38

Source: Statistics Norway.

**1.3.1. Net operating expenditure in municipal consolidated companies for cultural and religious purposes, by county. 2006-2008**

	2006		2007		2008		Change 2007/2008. NOK per capita
	Net operating expenditure in total	NOK per capita	Net operating expenditure in total	NOK per capita	Net operating expenditure in total	NOK per capita	
	NOK 1 000		NOK 1 000		NOK 1 000		
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>8 357 621</b>	<b>1 785</b>	<b>9 080 721</b>	<b>1 917</b>	<b>9 775 931</b>	<b>2 037</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>County</b>							
Østfold .....	388 913	1 481	426 157	1 605	459 652	1 711	106
Akershus .....	785 184	1 542	860 469	1 659	933 977	1 770	111
Oslo .....	930 623	1 696	1 031 641	1 841	1 091 611	1 897	56
Hedmark .....	280 225	1 485	314 221	1 660	353 238	1 858	198
Oppland .....	312 459	1 707	346 740	1 888	373 805	2 028	140
Buskerud .....	419 230	1 693	446 565	1 778	513 064	2 015	237
Vestfold .....	363 834	1 626	405 228	1 790	420 364	1 835	45
Telemark .....	344 447	2 073	385 282	2 311	396 622	2 367	56
Aust-Agder .....	190 576	1 819	212 402	2 001	228 912	2 132	131
Vest-Agder .....	294 498	1 799	320 497	1 931	342 602	2 036	105
Rogaland .....	939 632	2 323	956 067	2 317	1 058 771	2 517	201
Hordaland .....	855 288	1 873	926 563	2 003	1 026 967	2 187	184
Sogn og Fjordane .....	208 730	1 966	222 421	2 093	228 581	2 147	54
Møre og Romsdal .....	405 884	1 654	450 057	1 824	478 996	1 926	102
Sør-Trøndelag .....	470 108	1 686	533 812	1 886	585 774	2 043	157
Nord-Trøndelag .....	206 822	1 602	221 264	1 704	229 946	1 759	55
Nordland .....	478 842	2 034	500 899	2 132	510 293	2 168	36
Troms Romsa .....	284 562	1 846	306 275	1 981	316 627	2 035	55
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	197 764	2 722	214 161	2 958	226 129	3 119	161

Source: Statistics Norway.

**1.3.2. Net operating expenditure for municipal consolidated companies, by county. 2006-2008. NOK million**

	Culture and religious purposes in total	Cultural purposes for children and youth	Public libraries	Cinema	Museum	Art and cultural arrange- ments	Sports <sup>1</sup>	Culture and music schools	Other cultural activities <sup>2</sup>	Church and ceme- teries	Other religious purposes
2006	8 357.6	802.4	1 097.3	58.3	286.6	317.4	1 730.4	872.0	1 157.0	1 910.0	126.3
2007	9 080.7	832.6	1 118.9	76.2	307.2	362.9	1 915.2	945.2	1 296.7	2 063.7	162.1
2008	9 775.9	861.1	1 177.5	60.6	273.0	423.2	2 035.5	1 022.7	1 598.4	2 153.4	170.6
<b>2008</b>											
Østfold	459.7	36.8	55.7	1.7	12.4	10.6	96.5	29.1	90.2	115.1	11.7
Akershus	934.0	90.7	125.8	-0.4	7.8	32.2	229.2	106.0	150.8	176.9	14.9
Oslo	1 091.6	186.9	137.6	0.0	46.7	1.0	249.3	33.5	231.6	155.3	49.7
Hedmark	353.2	27.4	46.8	7.7	6.1	8.3	70.5	42.3	54.8	86.6	2.7
Oppland	373.8	22.9	51.2	4.0	10.3	9.5	67.6	44.1	61.5	100.0	2.7
Buskerud	513.1	36.4	68.8	3.7	7.8	17.7	115.4	49.3	90.0	115.7	8.3
Vestfold	420.4	31.7	58.7	1.2	9.0	22.9	100.7	34.7	53.9	100.8	6.9
Telemark	396.6	31.4	49.6	4.8	8.4	16.5	75.6	49.4	59.9	91.3	9.8
Aust-Agder	228.9	11.9	30.7	3.1	9.0	3.8	39.5	21.5	46.6	57.3	5.6
Vest-Agder	342.6	36.2	41.2	3.5	14.4	25.2	59.0	32.4	44.8	75.3	10.7
Rogaland	1 058.8	86.0	88.7	5.9	41.4	63.5	219.3	108.9	209.2	224.0	11.9
Hordaland	1 027.0	71.4	109.4	2.4	27.7	93.7	247.3	103.9	128.2	229.6	13.3
Sogn og Fjordane	228.6	9.9	32.2	2.0	2.3	3.5	42.2	33.5	31.7	70.1	1.2
Møre og Romsdal	479.0	23.8	58.1	3.9	10.9	10.2	82.5	79.6	79.1	125.8	5.1
Sør-Trøndelag	585.8	59.6	60.5	1.2	13.9	50.4	123.0	85.2	66.1	120.0	6.0
Nord-Trøndelag	229.9	14.3	34.3	5.6	5.2	6.2	32.5	35.3	35.0	60.3	1.3
Nordland	510.3	39.6	60.5	6.2	19.2	28.1	80.3	65.2	73.9	132.6	4.6
Troms Romsa	316.6	25.3	36.9	-1.3	10.1	16.4	56.7	43.9	51.3	74.1	3.0
Finnmark Finnmarku	226.1	19.0	30.8	5.5	10.4	3.6	48.4	24.8	39.8	42.6	1.2

<sup>1</sup> Function 380 and 381. <sup>2</sup> Function 385 and 386.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**1.3.3. Net operating expenditure for municipal consolidated companies, by county. 2006-2008. Per cent**

	Cultural purposes for children and youth	Public libraries	Cinema	Museum	Art and cultural arrangements	Sports <sup>1</sup>	Culture and music schools	Other cultural activities <sup>2</sup>	Church and cemeteries	Other religious purposes
2006	9.6	13.1	0.7	3.4	3.8	20.7	10.4	13.8	22.9	1.5
2007	9.2	12.3	0.8	3.4	4.0	21.1	10.4	14.3	22.7	1.8
2008	8.8	12.0	0.6	2.8	4.3	20.8	10.5	16.4	22.0	1.7
<b>2008</b>										
Østfold	8.0	12.1	0.4	2.7	2.3	21.0	6.3	19.6	25.0	2.6
Akershus	9.7	13.5	0.0	0.8	3.4	24.5	11.3	16.1	18.9	1.6
Oslo	17.1	12.6	0.0	4.3	0.1	22.8	3.1	21.2	14.2	4.6
Hedmark	7.7	13.2	2.2	1.7	2.4	20.0	12.0	15.5	24.5	0.8
Oppland	6.1	13.7	1.1	2.8	2.5	18.1	11.8	16.5	26.7	0.7
Buskerud	7.1	13.4	0.7	1.5	3.4	22.5	9.6	17.5	22.5	1.6
Vestfold	7.5	14.0	0.3	2.2	5.4	23.9	8.2	12.8	24.0	1.6
Telemark	7.9	12.5	1.2	2.1	4.2	19.1	12.5	15.1	23.0	2.5
Aust-Agder	5.2	13.4	1.3	3.9	1.7	17.3	9.4	20.3	25.0	2.4
Vest-Agder	10.6	12.0	1.0	4.2	7.4	17.2	9.4	13.1	22.0	3.1
Rogaland	8.1	8.4	0.6	3.9	6.0	20.7	10.3	19.8	21.2	1.1
Hordaland	7.0	10.7	0.2	2.7	9.1	24.1	10.1	12.5	22.4	1.3
Sogn og Fjordane	4.3	14.1	0.9	1.0	1.5	18.4	14.7	13.9	30.7	0.5
Møre og Romsdal	5.0	12.1	0.8	2.3	2.1	17.2	16.6	16.5	26.3	1.1
Sør-Trøndelag	10.2	10.3	0.2	2.4	8.6	21.0	14.5	11.3	20.5	1.0
Nord-Trøndelag	6.2	14.9	2.4	2.3	2.7	14.1	15.3	15.2	26.2	0.6
Nordland	7.8	11.9	1.2	3.8	5.5	15.7	12.8	14.5	26.0	0.9
Troms Romsa	8.0	11.7	-0.4	3.2	5.2	17.9	13.9	16.2	23.4	1.0
Finnmark Finnmarkku	8.4	13.6	2.4	4.6	1.6	21.4	11.0	17.6	18.9	0.6

<sup>1</sup> Function 380 and 381. <sup>2</sup> Function 385 and 386.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**1.3.4. Gross investment expenditure in municipal consolidated companies, by function group for culture and church. 2006-2008. NOK 1 000**

	Cultural purposes for children and youth	Public library	Cinema	Museum	Art and cultural arrangements	Sports <sup>1</sup>	Culture and music schools	Other cultural purposes <sup>2</sup>	Church administration/ The Church of Norway	Other religious purposes	Cemeteries, crematories
2006	50 576	55 080	10 154	71 625	16 924	1 486 843	11 047	405 562	236 097	2 254	179 216
2007	87 958	75 997	35 821	99 715	28 723	2 038 808	11 421	852 732	400 759	3 445	241 079
2008	111 870	61 259	14 949	142 593	36 253	2 523 518	20 656	1 043 012	507 756	1 123	300 426
Average 2006-2008	83 468	64 112	20 308	104 644	27 300	2 016 390	14 375	767 102	381 537	2 274	240 240
Østfold	863	3 093	774	2 280	5 647	55 283	611	34 578	18 744	519	5 818
Akershus	9 465	6 039	357	1 367	2 120	294 153	499	40 285	25 861	251	31 652
Oslo	31 026	1 801	-	3 444	-	199 618	-	68 391	38 300	-	32 091
Hedmark	6 425	2 567	1 057	3 070	866	51 427	246	23 565	11 566	-	4 071
Oppland	980	973	312	241	-	28 812	113	17 659	9 806	-	898
Buskerud	1 477	12 918	357	637	19	172 934	513	21 013	20 541	-	9 015
Vestfold	584	2 064	8 408	1 547	3 094	51 300	1 483	61 066	25 353	35	12 642
Telemark	1 903	1 353	1 027	275	1 407	209 346	655	43 659	16 795	-	2 524
Aust-Agder	6 798	3 955	560	1 022	364	52 417	3 946	8 379	11 338	-	2 608
Vest-Agder	2 075	535	352	18 061	429	66 136	26	99 108	12 431	-	2 663
Rogaland	1 375	6 112	520	52 269	5 677	144 483	528	21 177	87 266	1 178	15 151
Hordaland	1 112	5 107	198	4 577	4 161	209 246	1 600	39 265	30 835	-	50 133
Sogn og Fjordane	567	146	206	437	1 905	44 279	617	33 487	6 380	-	1 564
Møre og Romsdal	3 202	4 004	755	469	119	88 244	1 689	25 651	17 986	8	17 623
Sør-Trøndelag	5 824	2 181	241	647	666	47 091	454	85 597	21 021	-	26 408
Nord-Trøndelag	447	506	713	937	-	37 766	26	3 365	6 216	-	2 170
Nordland	7 419	1 146	668	11 388	566	172 642	260	26 484	15 685	-	11 722
Troms Romsa	1 334	369	1 999	-	96	28 127	1 101	16 404	3 417	283	11 448
Finnmark Finnmarkku	595	9 244	1 806	1 975	167	63 084	8	97 970	1 996	-	38

<sup>1</sup> Function 380 and 381. <sup>2</sup> Function 385 and 386.

Source: Statistics Norway.



## 2. Private consumption

### 2.1. Some results

*Consumption per year for recreation and culture third largest*

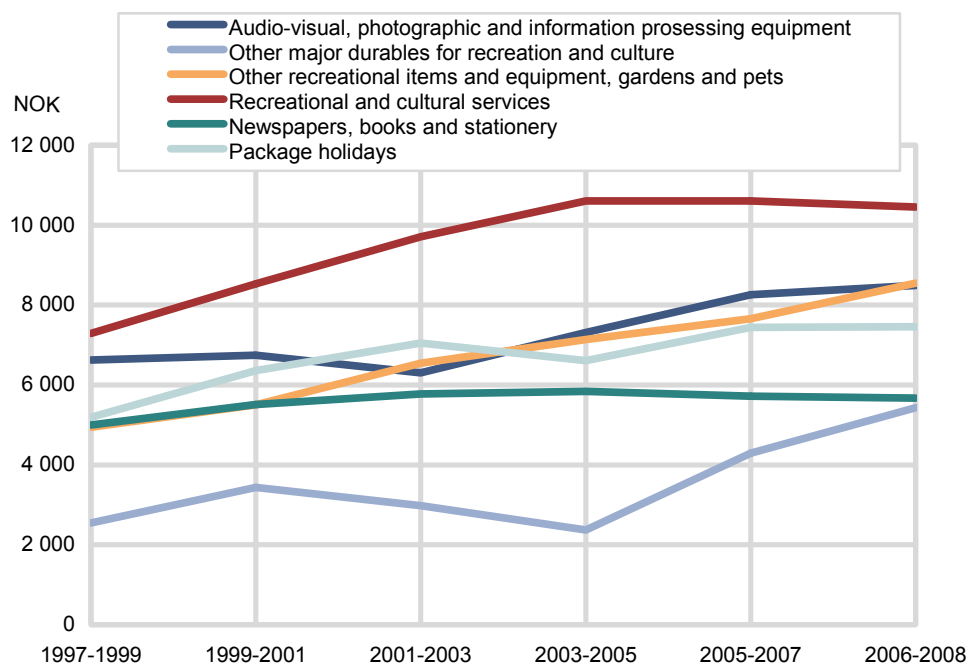
The Survey of Consumer Expenditure 2006-2008 shows that average consumption for Norwegian households per year came to NOK 380 300 for the period 2006-2008 (2008 prices). The distribution of expenditure between commodity and service groups remains stable. Expenditure for recreation and culture is still the third largest cost item with NOK 46 100, which represents 12 per cent of total household expenditure. In comparison, Norwegian households spent NOK 44 200 on food and non-alcoholic drink. Expenditure for recreation and culture for the last period lies 0.1 percentage point higher than in the Survey of Consumer Expenditure for 2005-2007, (2007 prices) and is NOK 2 100 higher per household for recreation and culture.

Recreation and culture is divided into several sub-groups:

- Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment
- Other major durables for recreation and culture
- Other recreational items and equipment, gardens and pets
- Recreational and cultural services
- Newspapers, books and stationery
- Holidays and package holidays

The main share of the expenditure is spending on recreational and cultural services, with NOK 10 456 per year (in 2008 prices) or 23 per cent of consumption in recreation and culture. During the past 10 years, from the period 1997-1998 to 2006-2008, the share for this group has varied between 23 and 27 per cent, with its highest level in 2003-2005. Consumption in Newspapers, books and stationery has decreased from 16 to 12 per cent during the last 10 years.

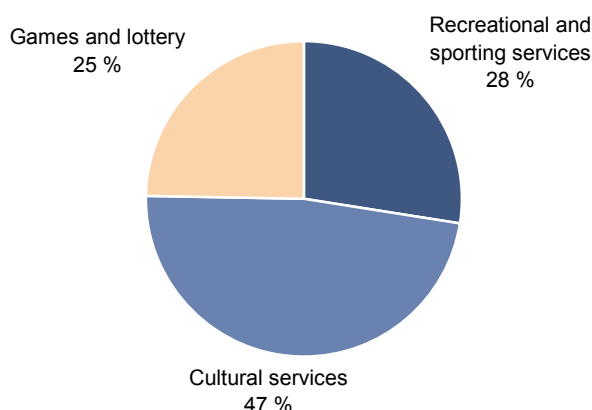
**Figure 2.1. Household expenditure per year, by commodity and service group, recreation and culture. 1997-1999 to 2006-2008. NOK**



Source: Statistics Norway, Surveys of consumer expenditure.

Recreational and cultural services consists of further sub-groups; recreational and sporting services, cultural services, and games and lotteries. The recreational and cultural services group took the greatest part, 47 per cent, of total consumption expenditure.

**Figure 2.2. Household expenditures per year, by cultural services. 2008 prices. 2006-2008. Per cent**

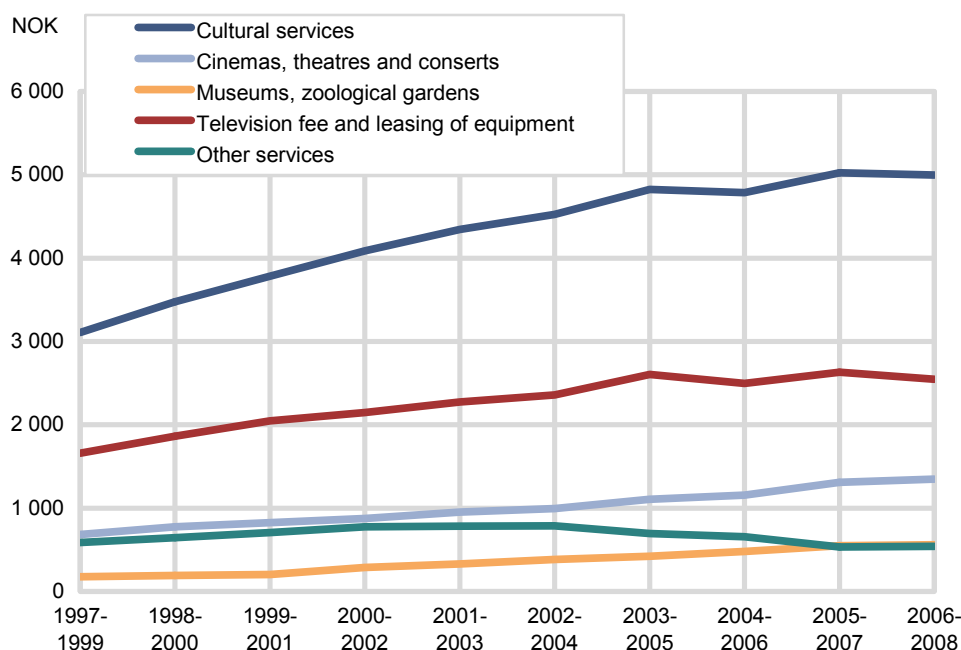


Source: Statistics Norway, Survey of consumer expenditure.

*NOK 1 349 per year for cinemas, theatres and concerts*

The recreational and cultural services group totals NOK 5 000 or 1.3 per cent of total consumption expenditure. More than half of the spending in recreational and cultural services consists of spending on television fees and leasing of equipment, with NOK 2 546 on average per year. Cinemas, theatres and concerts spending came to NOK 1 349 or 27 per cent, which represents an increase from 22 per cent to 27 per cent in 10 years. Cf. figure 2.3 and table 2.1.

**Figure 2.3. Household expenditure per year, by cultural services. 1997-1999 to 2006-2008. NOK**

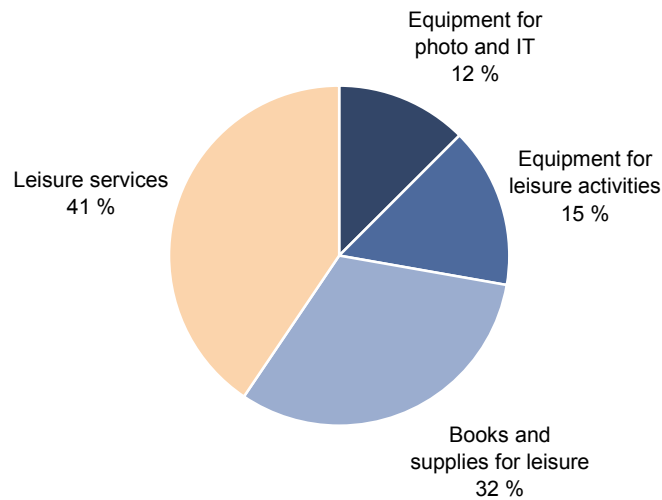


Source: Statistics Norway, Surveys of consumer expenditure.

*National accounts – household consumption – cultural assets*

Preliminary national accounts figures show that Norwegian households spent more than NOK 118 billion on cultural assets and leisure services in 2008. This amount represents an increase of nearly NOK 3 billion or 2.5 per cent since 2007. The increase is lower this year than for the period 2006-2007, which represented the largest item in 10 years for the main group of cultural assets and leisure services. The share of spending on leisure services represents the largest item in the main group of cultural assets and leisure services, with NOK 48 billion or 41 per cent. Table 2.2 and figures 2.4 and 2.5 give further details.

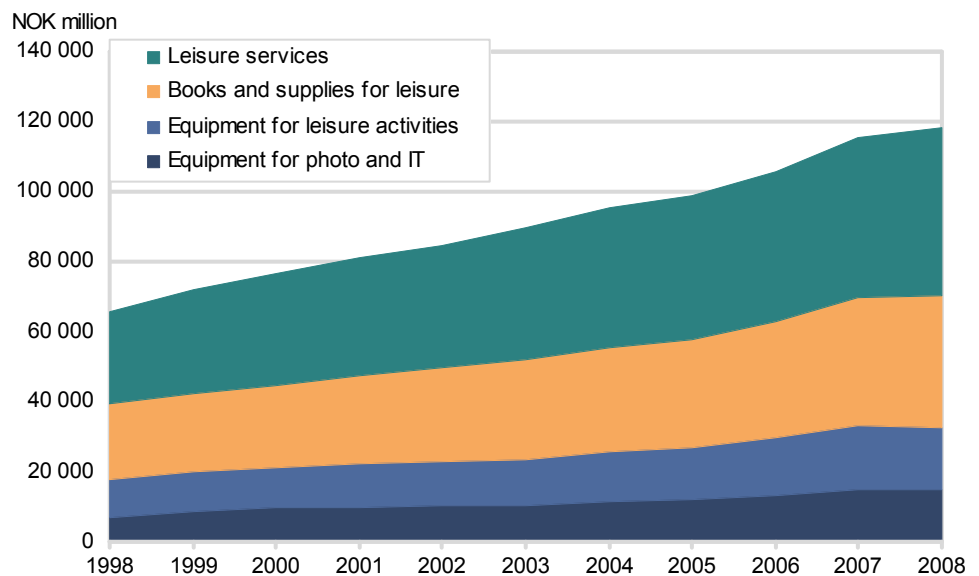
**Figure 2.4. Household consumption, by type of asset. 2008. Per cent**



Source: National Account, Statistics Norway.

Leisure services had the strongest rise in NOK, both last year and in the period from 1997. Since 1998, the rise represents NOK 22 billion, (current prices). The increase from 2007 is in excess of NOK 2 billion or 4.7 per cent, so leisure services also had the greatest growth in terms of percentage. Figure 2.5 shows the increase in consumption for cultural assets and leisure services.

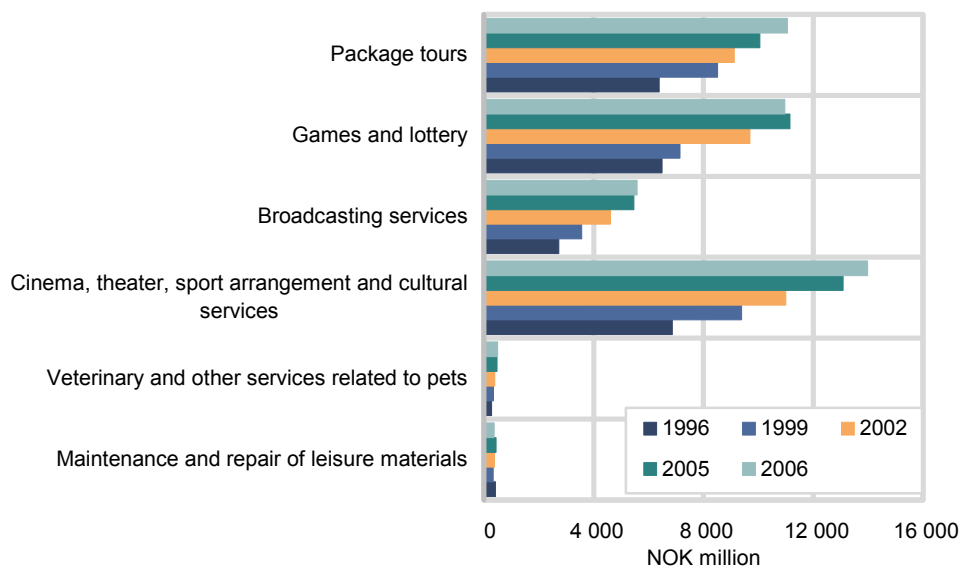
**Figure 2.5. Household consumption, main groups, current prices. 1998-2008. NOK million**



Source: Statistics Norway.

Revised figures for leisure services in the period 1996 to 2006 show that the consumption has increased from NOK 23 billion to more than NOK 42 billion in current prices. Households appear to be steadily spending less money on maintenance and repair of leisure materials and more on package tours. The revised figures for 2006 show that consumption of cinema, theatre, sports arrangements and cultural services was nearly NOK 14 billion or 33 per cent. Figure 2.6 shows the development in consumption for cultural services.

**Figure 2.6. Household consumption in the group leisure service. Current prices. 1996-2006. NOK million**



Source: Statistics Norway.

## 2.2. About the statistics – private consumption

Statistics Norway uses two separate methods to indicate the private consumption for several commodities and services in Norwegian society. The two methods are the annual Survey of Consumer Expenditure and the national accounts. The classification of items is different in the two methods.

### Further information about the Survey of Consumer Expenditure and the national accounts:

Focus on: Household consumption: <http://www.ssb.no/forbruk>

Focus on: National accounts: <http://www.ssb.no/regnskap>

**2.1 Household expenditure per year, by commodity and service group. 2002-2004, 2003-2005, 2004-2006, 2005-2007 and 2006-2008. NOK and per cent**

09 Commodity and service group	2002-2004		2003-2005		2004-2006		2005-2007		2006-2008	
	Expenditure, 2004 prices	Share of consumption expenditure, total. Per cent	Expenditure, 2005 prices	Share of consumption expenditure, total. Per cent	Expenditure, 2006 prices	Share of consumption expenditure, total. Per cent	Expenditure, 2007 prices	Share of consumption expenditure, total. Per cent	Expenditure, 2008 prices	Share of consumption expenditure, total. Per cent
<b>Recreation and culture, total</b>	<b>38 085</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>39 879</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>41 318</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>43 978</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>46 050</b>	<b>12.1</b>
091 Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment .....	6 696	2.2	7 312	2.3	7 611	2.2	8 259	2.3	8 489	2.2
Equipment for reception, recording and reproduction of sound and pictures .....	2 826	0.9	3 027	0.9	3 215	0.9	3 671	1.0	4 085	1.1
Photographic and cinematographic equipment and optical instruments .....	567	0.2	749	0.2	815	0.2	866	0.2	807	0.2
Information processing equipment .....	1 847	0.6	2 118	0.7	2 247	0.7	2 351	0.6	2 316	0.6
Recording media .....	1 365	0.4	1 333	0.4	1 264	0.4	1 322	0.4	1 245	0.3
Repair of audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment .....	91	0.0	85	0.0	70	0.0	50	0.0	36	0.0
092 Other major durables for recreation and culture .....	2 494	0.8	2 375	0.7	3 915	1.1	4 295	1.2	5 431	1.4
Major durables for outdoor recreation .....	1 885	0.6	1 810	0.6	3 392	1.0	3 686	1.0	4 838	1.3
Musical instruments and majors for indoor recreation .....	346	0.1	295	0.1	297	0.1	340	0.1	227	0.1
Maintenance and repair of the major durables for recreation and culture .....	263	0.1	269	0.1	226	0.1	269	0.1	366	0.1
093 Other recreational items and equipments, gardens and pets .....	6 895	2.2	7 140	2.2	7 259	2.1	7 657	2.1	8 548	2.2
Games, toys and hobbies .....	1 599	0.5	1 688	0.5	1 601	0.5	1 682	0.5	1 708	0.4
Equipment for sport, camping and open-air recreation .....	1 662	0.5	1 559	0.5	1 592	0.5	1 509	0.4	1 642	0.4
Garden, plants and flowers .....	2 297	0.7	2 443	0.8	2 474	0.7	2 703	0.7	2 831	0.7
Pets and related products .....	1 337	0.4	1 450	0.4	1 591	0.5	1 763	0.5	2 367	0.6
094 Recreational and cultural services .....	9 836	3.2	10 605	3.3	10 044	2.9	10 609	2.9	10 456	2.7
Recreational and sporting services .....	2 383	0.8	2 703	0.8	2 652	0.8	2 827	0.8	2 876	0.8
Cultural services .....	4 524	1.5	4 825	1.5	4 787	1.4	5 025	1.4	4 999	1.3
Of which										
Cinemas, theatres and concerts .....	993	0.3	1 106	0.3	1 155	0.3	1 311	0.4	1 349	0.4
Museums, zoological gardens .....	384	0.1	421	0.1	479	0.1	548	0.2	562	0.1
Television fee and leasing of equipment .....	2 360	0.8	2 604	0.8	2 495	0.7	2 631	0.7	2 546	0.7
Other services .....	788	0.3	694	0.2	658	0.2	534	0.1	542	0.1
Games and lottery .....	2 930	1.0	3 077	1.0	2 605	0.8	2 758	0.8	2 581	0.7
095 Newspapers, books and stationery .....	5 889	1.9	5 839	1.8	5 721	1.7	5 716	1.6	5 669	1.5
Books .....	2 181	0.7	2 155	0.7	2 046	0.6	2 076	0.6	1 988	0.5
Newspapers and periodicals .....	3 104	1.0	3 035	0.9	3 054	0.9	2 993	0.8	3 041	0.8
Miscellaneous printed matter .....	295	0.1	305	0.1	284	0.1	290	0.1	294	0.1
Stationery and drawing materials .....	309	0.1	344	0.1	338	0.1	357	0.1	345	0.1
096 Package holidays .....	6 275	2.0	6 609	2.0	6 769	2.0	7 441	2.0	7 456	2.0

Kjelde: Surveys of consumer expenditure, Statistics Norway.

**2.2. Household consumption, current prices. 1996-2008. NOK million**

Type of cultural asset	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006 <sup>1</sup>	2007 <sup>1</sup>	2008
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>56 494</b>	<b>60 935</b>	<b>65 723</b>	<b>71 846</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>81 389</b>	<b>84 803</b>	<b>89 930</b>	<b>95 197</b>	<b>98 682</b>	<b>105 442</b>	<b>115 622</b>	<b>118 486</b>
Equipment for photo and IT .....	5 076	5 746	6 816	8 478	9 620	9 934	10 200	10 501	11 460	12 027	13 358	14 720	14 690
Photographic and cinematographic equipment and optimal instruments ...	584	672	675	670	765	790	808	838	914	962	1 020	..	..
Computer equipment, calculators etc. ....	2 412	2 744	3 550	4 660	5 546	5 722	5 855	6 073	6 625	6 930	7 721	..	..
Record plates, recording tapes and films etc. ....	2 080	2 330	2 591	3 148	3 309	3 422	3 537	3 590	3 921	4 135	4 617	..	..
Equipment for leisure activities .....	8 541	9 308	10 855	11 269	11 503	12 176	12 498	13 033	14 249	14 927	16 618	18 298	18 161
Equipment for reception, recording and reproduction of sound and pictures ....	5 788	6 017	6 988	7 227	7 375	7 792	7 900	8 119	8 862	9 339	10 737	..	..
Musical instruments, boats and equipment for leisure activities ...	2 753	3 291	3 867	4 042	4 128	4 384	4 598	4 914	5 387	5 588	5 881	..	..
Books and supplies for leisure .....	19 703	20 921	21 685	22 812	23 690	25 415	26 893	28 624	29 690	31 044	33 000	36 653	37 536
Toys and hobby articles .....	2 395	2 633	2 692	2 782	3 081	3 161	3 276	3 445	3 627	3 782	3 989	..	..
Equipment for camping .....	2 081	2 160	2 288	2 404	2 667	2 736	2 844	2 985	3 141	3 305	3 805	..	..
Flowers, ornamental plants and pets .....	5 308	5 757	6 023	6 265	6 147	6 918	7 690	8 454	8 454	8 870	9 390	..	..
Books .....	2 900	3 108	3 237	3 411	3 372	3 458	3 595	3 775	3 973	4 195	4 446	..	..
Newspapers, weekly magazines and periodicals etc. ....	6 331	6 530	6 620	7 040	7 472	8 166	8 474	8 900	9 375	9 716	10 152	..	..
Writing materials .....	688	733	825	910	951	976	1 014	1 065	1 120	1 176	1 218	..	..
Leisure services .....	23 174	24 960	26 367	29 287	31 948	33 864	35 212	37 772	39 798	40 684	42 466	45 951	48 099
Maintenance and repair of leisure materials .....	426	400	400	339	356	356	381	392	459	446	378	..	..
Veterinary and other services related to pets .....	275	311	334	346	343	377	402	434	433	482	500	..	..
Cinema, theater, sport arrangement and cultural services .	6 864	7 541	8 121	9 385	10 053	10 688	11 001	12 023	12 067	13 089	13 981	..	..
Broadcasting services .....	2 731	2 954	3 200	3 561	4 095	4 327	4 608	5 175	5 446	5 461	5 586	..	..
Games and lottery ....	6 491	6 562	7 090	7 143	7 547	8 253	9 693	10 970	11 650	11 150	10 961	..	..
Package tours .....	6 387	7 192	7 222	8 513	9 554	9 863	9 127	8 778	9 743	10 056	11 060	..	..

<sup>1</sup> Corrected figures.

Source: National Account, Statistics Norway.

### 3. Industry and employment statistics

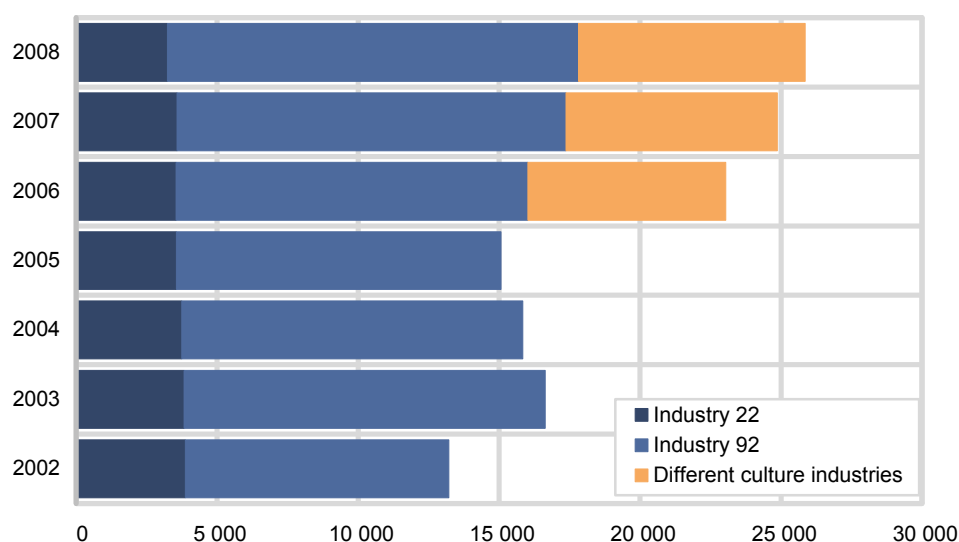
#### 3.1. Some results

26 000 culture enterprises

On 1 January 2008, the culture industries consisted of nearly 26 000 enterprises according to the Central Register of Establishments and Enterprises of Statistics Norway (CRE). Well over 3 200 enterprises were included in classification 22 “Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media” and 14 600 belonged to industry 92 “Recreational, cultural and sporting activities”. “Different culture industries” (cf. section 3.3) included 8 000 enterprises as per 1 January 2008.

The number of enterprises in industry 22 has fallen by 300 from the previous year and by 600 since 2002. On 1 January 2008, almost 14 600 industries were registered in industry 92; an increase of 800 from 2007 and more than 5 200 enterprises since 2002. In “different culture industries”, more than 550 new enterprises were established. Tables 3.1 to 3.5 show the demography of enterprises, stock figures, newly registered and newly established enterprises etc. for different industries.

Figure 3.1. Figures on enterprises in the culture industries<sup>1</sup>, 2002-2008

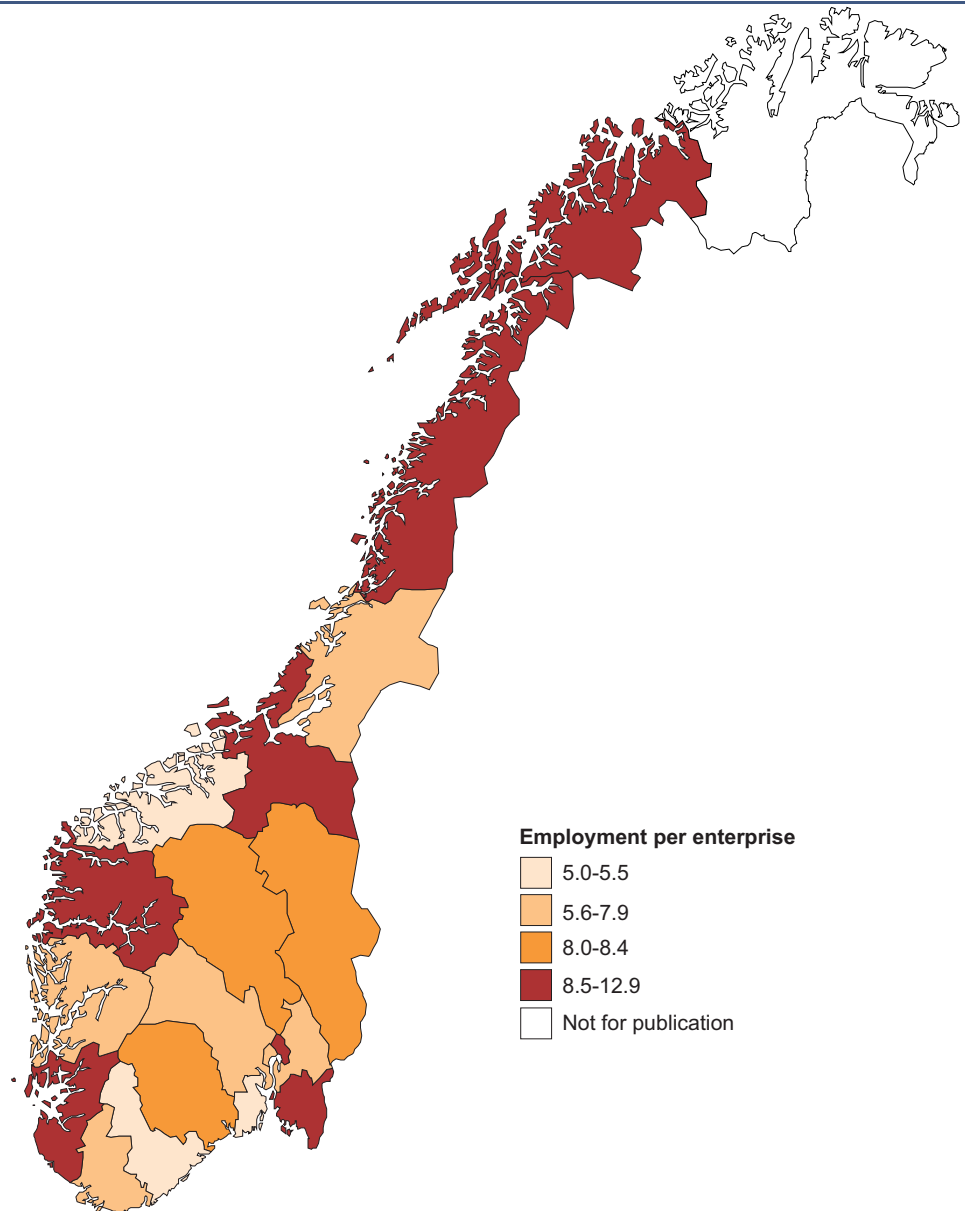


<sup>1</sup>From 2006 NACE includes 22, 92, 36.300, 74.201,74.810,74.872,74.873,748.76; cf. definitions in section 3.3. Source: Statistics Norway.

In addition to the stock figures, the CRE also includes population figures. These statistics provide a more detailed picture of the activity in enterprises than the figures mentioned above, but are not updated as often as the stock figures, cf. section 3.2.

25 500 employed in industry 22 in 2006

A total of 25 500 persons were employed in industry 22 “Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media” in 2006; about the same number as the year before. The enterprises within this industry, in total 3 083, had a turnover in excess of NOK 41 billion, which represents an increase of 5 per cent. Since 2005, the number of enterprises and number of employees have fallen, but less than the previous year. Employees per enterprise in 2006 were 8.3 and 8.0 the year before. Since 2000, turnover per enterprise has increased by 60 per cent. Cf. figure 3.2 and table 3.6, as well as Culture Statistics 2006 and 2007.

**Figure 3.2. Employment<sup>1</sup> per enterprise. Industry 22, by county. 2006**

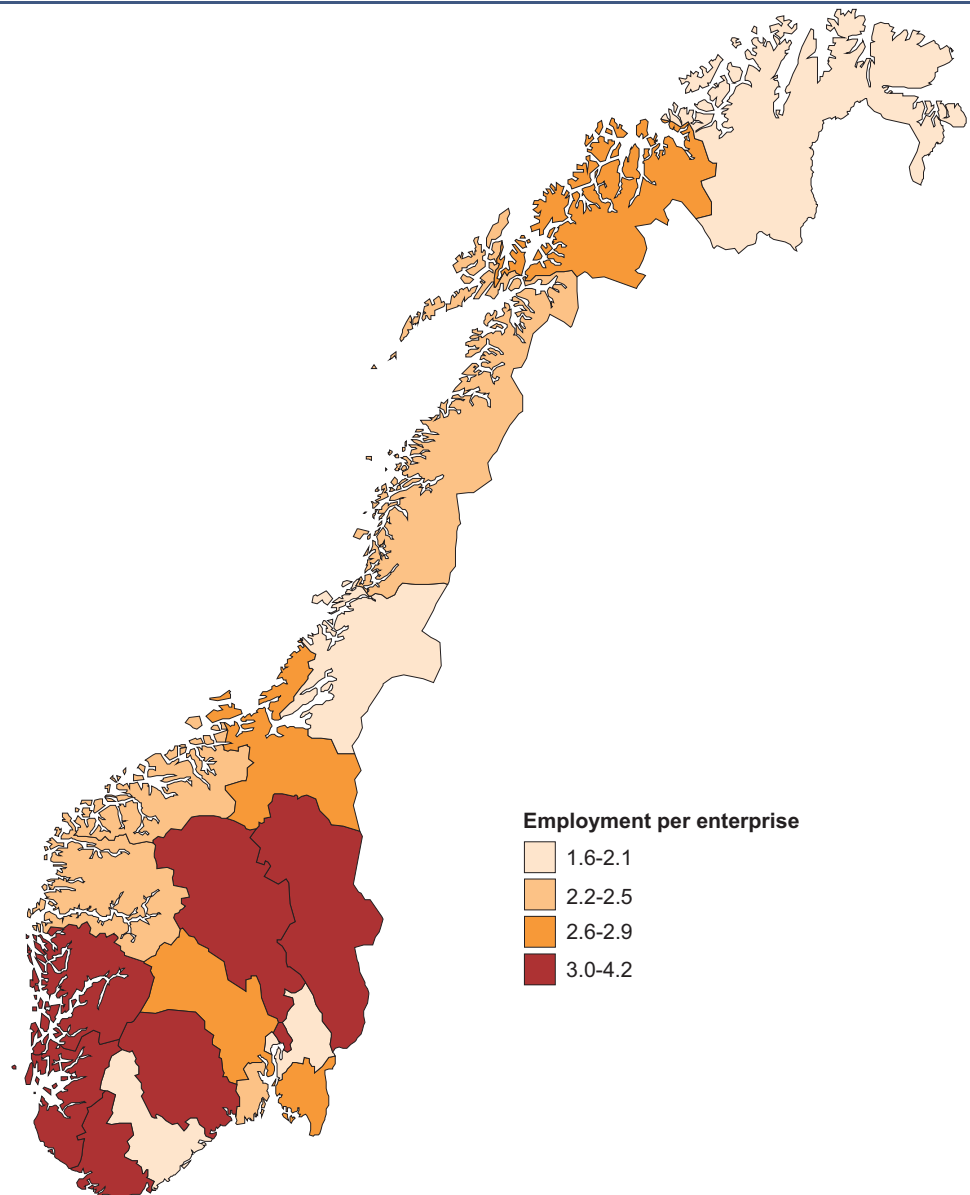
<sup>1</sup>Average number of employees for the year.  
Source: Statistics Norway.

*33 000 employed in industry 92 in 2006*

The enterprises in industry 92 “Recreational, cultural and sporting activities” were made up of 32 800 employees in 2006 and achieved a turnover of more than NOK 30 billion. Cf. table 3.7. “Radio and television activities” was the largest of the industries in terms of turnover, with NOK 8.4 billion or 28 per cent of the total turnover in industry 92. Industry group “Sporting activities” had the highest share of employment, with 28 per cent of total employees. Enterprises in industry 92 had, on average, fewer employees than industry 22. Enterprises in “Recreational activities etc.” had on average 3.2 employees, while industry 22 accounted for 8.3 per enterprise.



**Figure 3.3. Employment<sup>1</sup> per enterprise. Industry 92, by county. 2006**



<sup>1</sup>Average number of employees for the year.  
Source: Statistics Norway.

*Other culture industries*

The various culture industries, “manufacture of musical instruments”, “architectural activities”, “photographic activities”, “design activities”, “other architectural activities” and “manager activities” had a total turnover of more than NOK 9 billion and 9 700 employees in 2006. Other culture industries consisted of 7 000 enterprises; 435 more than in 2005. “Design activities” had the highest share of enterprises, with 2 490; an increase of 263 enterprises. Table 3.8 and Culture Statistics 2006 and 2007 show more details.

*More employees in culture industries*

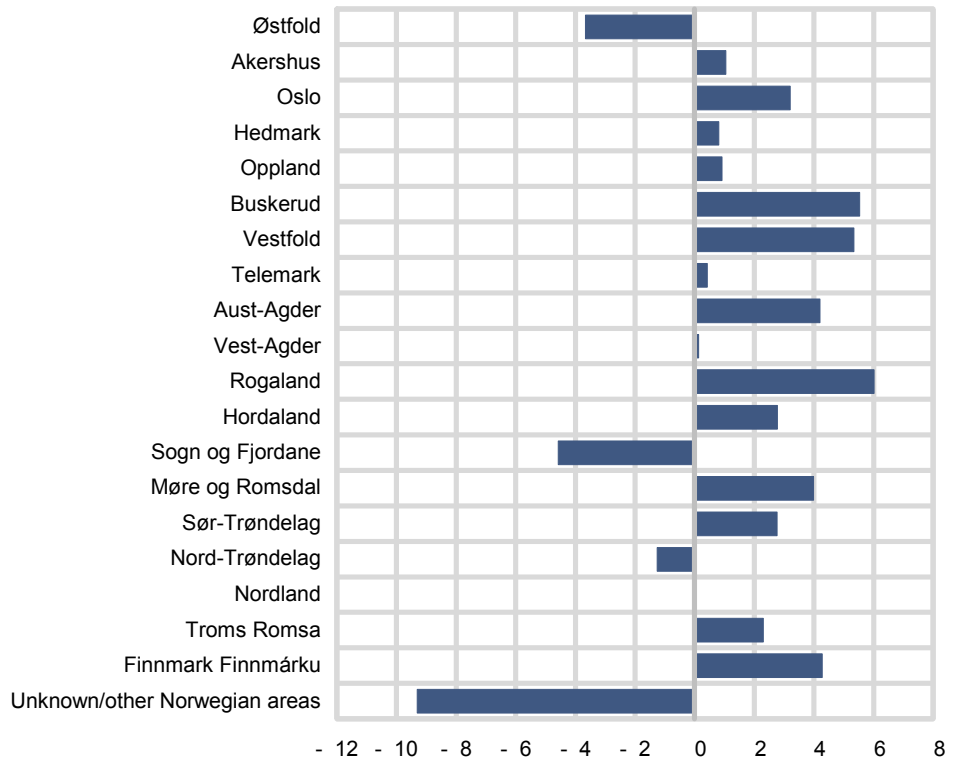
The register-based employment statistics show that the culture industries consisted of 84 800 employees in the fourth quarter of 2008. On a national scale, total employment rose by 1.7 per cent in the same quarter in 2007, whilst increasing 4 per cent the year before. Culture industries had an increase in employment of 2.5 per cent in 2008 and 4.3 per cent in 2007. Employment has increased in all culture industries, except industry 22. Industry 74 achieved the greatest share of employment in per cent, cf. tables 3.10 and 3.12.

*Gender distribution in employment*

In industry 22 “Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded material”, the share of women of all employees was 41.5 per cent as at the 4th quarter of 2008, cf. table 3.13. Five years ago, in 2003, the share of women was 38.8 per cent. In

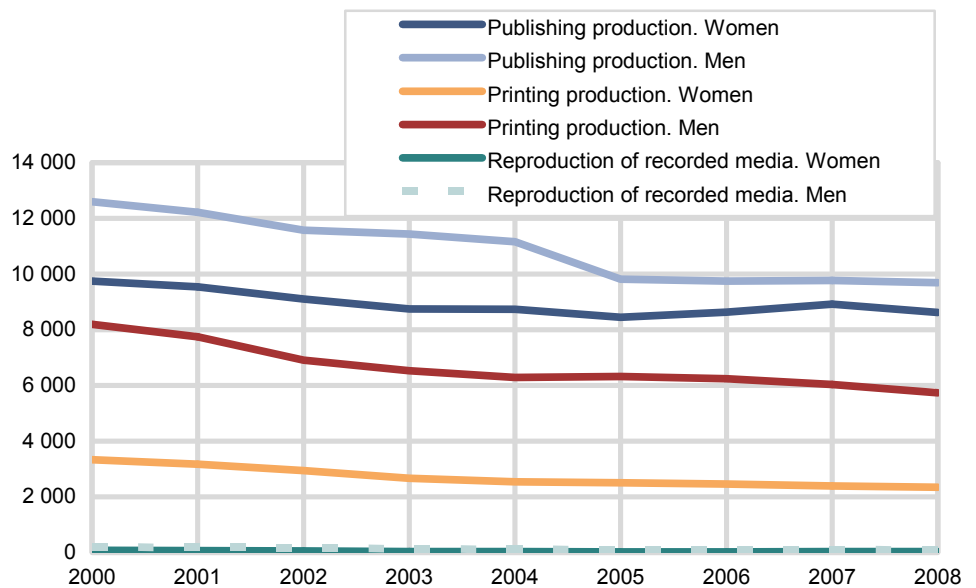
industry 92 “Recreational, cultural and sporting activities”, the share of women was 46.8 per cent in 2008 (table 3.14) compared with 47.4 per cent in 2003. Other culture industries had a 45.8 per cent share of women in 2008 (table 3.15); an increase of 2 percentage points from 2003. The figures and tables provide more detailed information.

**Figure 3.4. Percentage change of employees 15-74 years in cultural industries, by county of work. 4 th quarter 2007-4th quarter 2008**



Source: Statistics Norway.

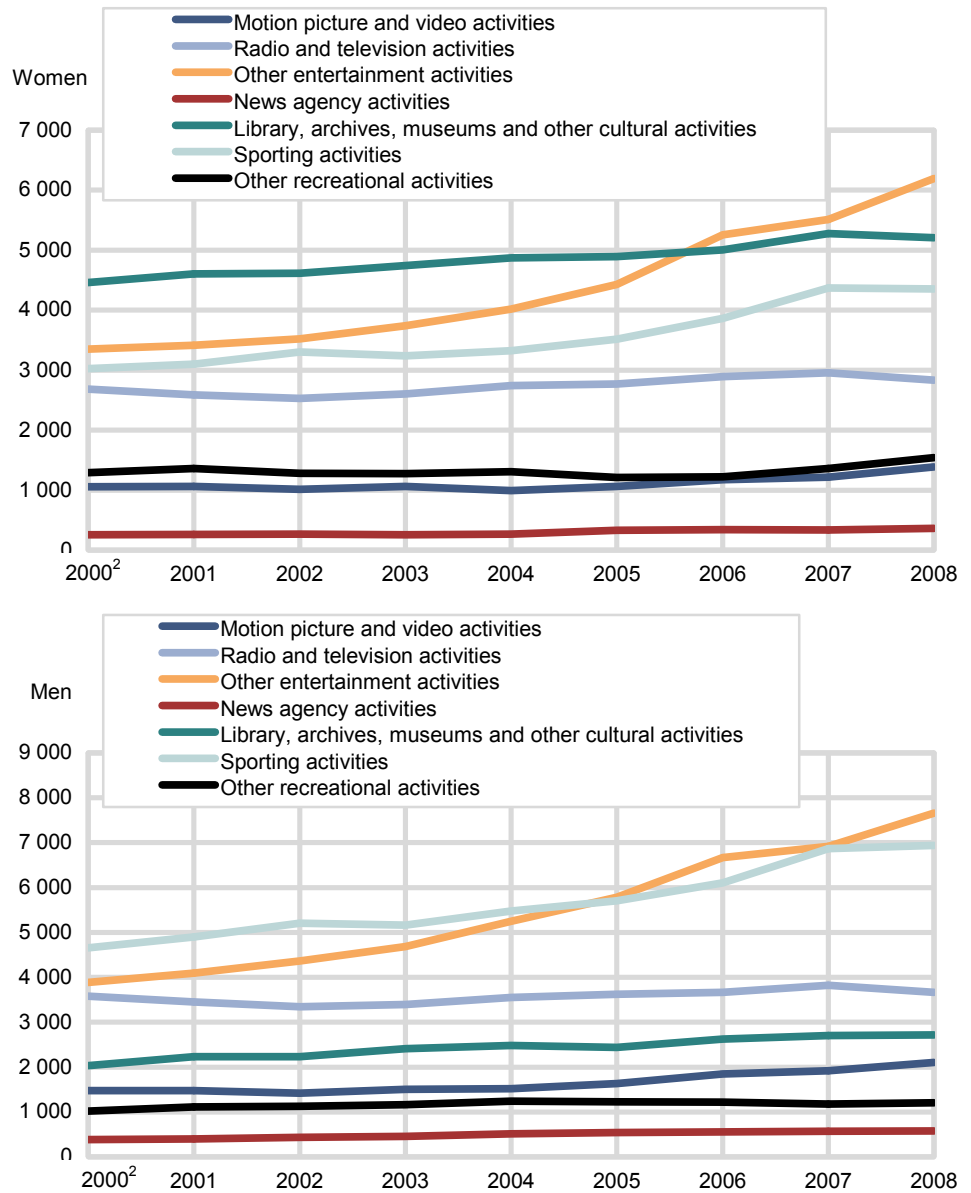
**Figure 3.5. Employment<sup>1</sup> 15-74 years, by sex . Industry 22. 2000-2008**



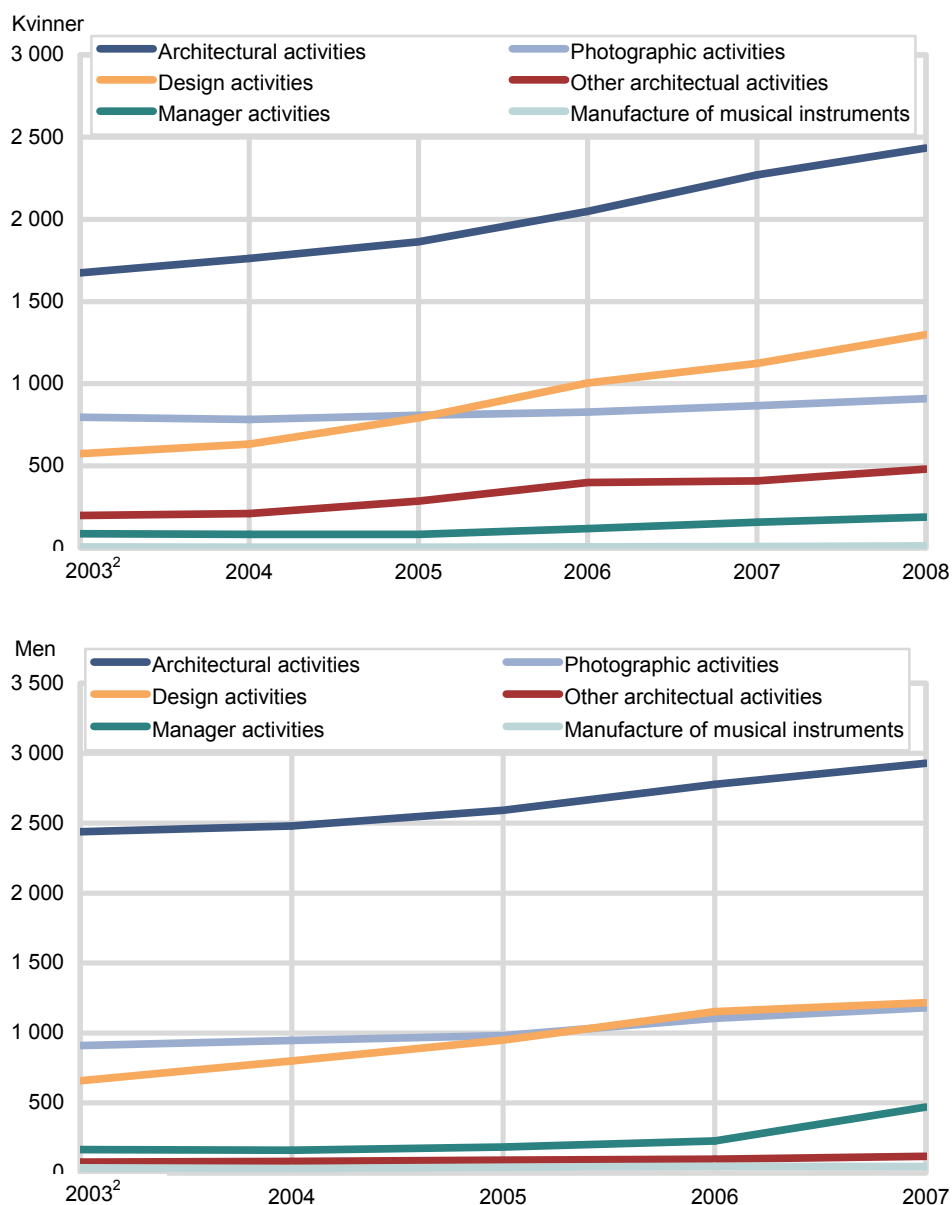
<sup>1</sup>Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**Figure 3.6. Employment<sup>1</sup> 15-74 years, by sex. Industry 92. 2000-2008**



<sup>1</sup>Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. <sup>2</sup>The figures for 2002-2004 relate to age group 16-74 years.  
Source: Statistics Norway.

**Figure 3.7. Employment<sup>1</sup> 15-74 years, by sex. Industry 74 and 36.30. 2003-2008**

<sup>1</sup>Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. <sup>2</sup>The figures for 2003-2004 include age group 16-74 years.

Source: Statistics Norway.

#### *Employment among immigrant population*

Tables 3.17 and 3.18 contain figures from the register-based employment statistics for a selection of culture industries and show the number of immigrants in relation to the entire population. An immigrant is defined as a person born abroad to foreign-born parents (also referred to as first-generation immigrants, cf. section 3.3). A total of 9.5 per cent of those employed were immigrants in the fourth quarter of 2008, whereas 8.6 per cent of them were employed in the same period last year. In total, 64.2 per cent of the immigrant population was employed in the fourth quarter of 2008. This is 0.9 percentage points higher than in the fourth quarter of 2007. In 2008, 71.6 per cent of the entire population was employed, the same share as the previous year. Compared with the entire population, the representation of immigrants varies in the different culture industries. Figures in tables 3.17 and 3.18 show that the share of immigrants employed fluctuated from 2007 to 2008. The lowest share of immigrants is found in industry 92.2 "Radio and television" with 3.6 per cent, while industry 92.31 "Artistic and literary creation and interpretation" and 92.32 "Operation of arts facilities" had 11.9 and 13.3 per cent immigrant employment respectively.

The share of female and male immigrants in “Various culture industries” has not changed much since 2007. However, in some industries the share of female immigrants has increased. In industries 92.31 “Artistic and literary creation and interpretation” and 92.32 “Operation of arts facilities” the female share has remained stable at 10 per cent. The male rate was also the highest in these two industries, with 10 and 15 per cent of all employed men respectively. Of nearly 11 000 women employed in industry 22, 451 women or 4.2 per cent were immigrants; last year the share was 4 per cent.

*Employment in the Church of Norway*

According to register-based employment statistics for the Church of Norway, the Church of Norway had 8 744 employees in the fourth quarter of 2008; a decline of 3 per cent since 2007. Of all employees in the Church of Norway, 51 per cent were women. Cf. table 3.19 and section 3.3.

### 3.2. About the statistics

*Standard industrial classification*

The prevailing Standard for Industrial Classification (SIC2002) in Statistics Norway is based on the EU standard NACE Rev.1. (Nomenclature générale des Activités économiques dans les Communautés Européenes). The main purpose of the standard is to provide rules and guidelines for industry classifications and precise definitions of the statistical units. The standard is primarily a statistics standard in which the basis is formed for the coding of units according to the most important activity in Statistics Norway’s Central Register of Establishments and Enterprises and for units in the Central Coordinating Register for Legal Entities. The standard is one of the most important standards in economics statistics and enables comparisons and analyses of statistical data both nationally/internationally and over time. The Standard Industrial Classification is also used in administrative routines.

The digit code for SIC2002 is five digits. The standard has a hierarchy of six levels.

*Central Register of Establishments and Enterprises*

The Central Register of Establishments and Enterprises operates with two different types of statistics.

- Stock: the number of enterprises as at 1 January in the relevant year. These figures are more relevant than the annual population, but do not contain as much detailed information.
- Annual population: the number of enterprises that have had activity in the relevant year. These figures are detailed but are not published until some years after the relevant year.

*Register-based employment statistics*

In the register-based employment statistics, the industry code is in line with the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC2002) and occupations are coded as per the Standard Classification of Occupations (NOSC521).

Breakdowns by municipality follow the municipality list as per 1 January of the year of production of the statistics. The purpose of the statistics is to describe the employment and industry distribution at a detailed regional level. Until 2005, the register-based employment statistics included residents aged between 16 and 74. In 2006, the lower age limit for being classified as employed fell from 16 to 15, in accordance with international recommendations. Simultaneous to this, the age definition was changed from age at the end of the year to age at the end of the reference period. This resulted in 10 000 more in employment in the fourth quarter of 2005, for which figures have also been issued, enabling comparison.

The definition of being in employment applies to a person that has worked for at least an hour in the reference week, or who was temporarily absent from such work. An employed person can be either an employee or self-employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. Data for the

register-based employment statistics is based on various registers. For further details, go to: <http://www.ssb.no/regsyst/om.html>

### 3.3. Concepts and definitions

#### *Culture industries*

Since 2006, the culture industries have been defined as:

- Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media (industry 22)
- Recreational, cultural and sporting activities (industry 92)
- Manufacture of musical instruments (industry 36.300)
- Architectural activities (industry 74.201)
- Photographic activities (industry 74.810)
- Design activities (industry 74.872)
- Other architectural activities (industry 74.873)
- Manager activities (industry 74.876)

#### *The Church of Norway*

Activities of religious organisations include the corresponding industry (91.310) and 93.030 Funeral and related activities. Health care and social work includes the industries 85.339 Other social work activities without accommodation, 85333 Day care activities for elderly and disabled, 85.313 Institutions for elderly and disabled and 85.118 Nursing homes. Early childhood and school-age childcare includes the corresponding industries (85.331 and 85.327). Regulations on the activity of agencies that provide cultural services are found within the corresponding industry (75.120). Other activities include the industries 93.020 Hairdressing and other beauty treatment, 70.202 Other letting of own property and 55.301 Operation of restaurants and cafés.

#### *Immigrant population*

An immigrant is defined here as a person born abroad to foreign-born parents (also referred to as first-generation immigrants) unless otherwise specified. Immigrants from world region A are from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada, Australia and New Zealand. Immigrants from world region B are those from Asia, Africa, Latin America and European countries outside the EU/EEA.

The statistics only apply to registered residents, i.e. persons that the national registration office expects to be in Norway for a minimum of six months. Separate employment figures are published for persons with shorter stays in Norway: <http://www.ssb.no/kortsys/>

#### **Reference:**

Article: Register-based employment statistics 4th quarter 2008

Article: Register-based employment statistics for immigrants 4th quarter 2008

#### **For further studies, refer to:**

Focus on establishments and enterprises:

[http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/10/01/naeringsliv\\_en/](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/10/01/naeringsliv_en/)

Focus on labour:

[http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/06/arbeid\\_en/](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/06/arbeid_en/)

Focus on immigration and immigrants:

[http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/00/00/10/innvandring\\_en/](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/00/00/10/innvandring_en/)

**3.1. Demography of enterprises. Industry 22. 2002-2008. Stock as at 1 January**

	Enterprises per 1 January 2002	Enterprises per 1 January 2003	Enterprises per 1 January 2004	Enterprises per 1 January 2005	Enterprises per 1 January 2006	Enterprises per 1 January 2007	Enterprises per 1 January 2008
<b>Industry 22. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media .....</b>	<b>3 877</b>	<b>3 832</b>	<b>3 746</b>	<b>3 549</b>	<b>3 539</b>	<b>3 574</b>	<b>3 238</b>
22.11 Publishing of books .....	469	466	484	490	523	534	467
22.12 Publishing of newspapers .....	270	274	287	282	276	310	316
22.13 Publishing of journals and periodicals .....	287	301	325	328	337	354	358
22.14 Publishing of sound recordings .....	224	275	241	283	282	309	274
22.15 Other publishing .....	329	336	339	311	295	314	297
22.21 Printing of newspapers .....	57	59	58	56	53	56	54
22.22 Printing n.e.c. ....	1 057	1 027	990	900	874	827	757
22.23 Bookbinding .....	55	49	48	44	39	38	34
22.24 Finishing before printing .....	157	143	121	99	103	102	85
22.25 Other activities related to printing .....	849	791	747	661	660	640	521
22.31 Reproduction of sound recording .....	44	44	43	35	39	35	34
22.32 Reproduction of video recording .....	38	31	30	35	31	30	22
22.33 Reproduction of computer media .....	41	36	33	25	27	25	19

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.2 Demography of enterprises. Enterprises registered, newly established enterprises, drop-outs and closures. Industry 22. 2005-2008**

	2005					2006			
	Enter- prises per 1 January	Enter- prises registered	New estab- lished enter- prises	Dropped out enter- prises	Enter- prise closures	Enter- prises per 1 January	Enter- prises registered	New estab- lished enter- prises	Dropped out enter- prises
<b>22. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media .....</b>	<b>3 549</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>463</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>3 539</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>480</b>
22.11 Publishing of books .....	490	80	75	78	71	523	66	62	89
22.12 Publishing of newspapers .....	282	11	11	12	11	276	22	21	12
22.13 Publishing of journals and periodicals .....	328	42	41	49	47	337	37	33	40
22.14 Publishing of sound recordings ...	283	59	57	76	75	282	63	61	67
22.15 Other publishing .....	311	16	15	44	42	295	23	22	39
22.21 Printing of newspapers .....	56	2	2	4	4	53	2	2	4
22.22 Printing n.e.c. ....	900	39	35	80	71	874	31	24	91
22.23 Bookbinding .....	44	-	-	5	5	39	2	2	5
22.24 Finishing before printing .....	99	4	4	10	9	103	4	3	15
22.25 Other activities related to printing.	661	45	41	94	91	660	53	50	102
22.31 Reproduction of sound recording .	35	2	2	1	1	39	1	1	4
22.32 Reproduction of video recording .	35	4	3	8	6	31	5	3	8
22.33 Reproduction of computer media .	25	-	-	2	2	27	1	1	4
	2007					2008			
	Enter- prises per 1 January	Enter- prises registered	New estab- lished enter- prises	Dropped out enter- prises	Enter- prise closures	Enter- prises per 1 January	Enter- prises registered	New estab- lished enter- prises	
<b>22. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media .</b>	<b>3 574</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>653</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>3 238</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>254</b>	
22.11 Publishing of books .....	534	52	47	115	108	467	60	57	
22.12 Publishing of newspapers .....	310	25	20	24	18	316	20	18	
22.13 Publishing of journals and periodicals .....	354	38	34	59	55	358	24	24	
22.14 Publishing of sound recordings ...	309	59	56	102	101	274	96	93	
22.15 Other publishing .....	314	22	18	57	55	297	14	14	
22.21 Printing of newspapers .....	56	2	2	6	4	54	2	2	
22.22 Printing n.e.c. ....	827	25	21	97	88	757	30	28	
22.23 Bookbinding .....	38	5	4	8	7	34	1	1	
22.24 Finishing before printing .....	102	1	-	19	18	85	6	6	
22.25 Other activities related to printing.	640	34	31	143	140	521	10	7	
22.31 Reproduction of sound recording .	35	2	2	6	6	34	-	-	
22.32 Reproduction of video recording .	30	3	3	11	11	22	4	4	
22.33 Reproduction of computer media .	25	-	-	6	6	19	-	-	

Kjelde: Statistics Norway.

**3.3. Demography of enterprises. Industry 92. 2002-2008. Stock as at 1 January**

	Enterprises per 1 January 2002	Enterprises per 1 January 2003	Enterprises per 1 January 2004	Enterprises per 1 January 2005	Enterprises per 1 January 2006	Enterprises per 1 January 2007	Enterprises per 1 January 2008
<b>92 Recreational, cultural and sporting activities .</b>	<b>9 339</b>	<b>12 805</b>	<b>12 096</b>	<b>11 522</b>	<b>12 478</b>	<b>13 794</b>	<b>14 574</b>
92.11 Motion picture and video production .....	815	1 070	1 182	1 401	1 564	1 691	1 977
92.12 Motion picture and video distribution .....	28	27	23	20	28	29	26
92.13 Motion picture projection .....	129	170	159	163	146	142	146
92.20 Radio and television activities .....	300	298	304	297	304	318	321
92.31 Artistic and literary creation and interpretation.	4 291	6 663	5 349	4 627	5 103	5 614	5 747
92.32 Operation of arts facilities .....	407	521	566	615	761	910	927
92.33 Fair and amusement park activities .....	85	52	53	40	44	47	54
92.34 Other entertainment activities n.e.c. ....	300	371	355	297	283	343	402
92.40 News agency activities .....	433	636	745	904	980	1 057	1 224
92.51 Library and archives activities .....	22	20	21	18	15	16	17
92.52 Museum activities and preservation of historical sites and buildings .....	259	270	294	272	252	280	278
92.53 Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities .....	16	20	17	18	19	18	18
92.61 Operating of sports arenas and stadiums.....	398	437	434	441	434	456	468
92.62 Operation of sporting activities .....	1 286	1 597	1 824	1 795	1 883	2 162	2 293
92.71 Gambling and betting activities .....	310	374	363	307	299	280	234
92.72 Other recreational activities .....	260	279	407	307	363	431	442

Source: Statistics Norway.



**3.4. Demography of enterprises. Enterprises registered, newly established enterprises, drop-outs and closures. Industry 92. 2005-2008**

	2005					2006				
	Enter- prises per 1 January 2005	Enter- prises register- ed	New estab- lished enter- prises	Dropped out enter- prises	Enter- prise closures	Enter- prises per 1 January 2006	Enter- prises register- ed	New estab- lished enter- prises	Dropped out enter- prises	Enter- prise closures
<b>92 Recreational, cultural and sporting activities .....</b>	<b>11 522</b>	<b>4 205</b>	<b>4 119</b>	<b>3 129</b>	<b>3 072</b>	<b>12 478</b>	<b>4 415</b>	<b>4 350</b>	<b>3 370</b>	<b>3 313</b>
92.11 Motion picture and video production .....	1 401	428	416	320	311	1 564	440	432	382	374
92.12 Motion picture and video distribution .....	20	5	5	-	-	28	1	1	3	3
92.13 Motion picture projection .....	163	2	-	15	13	146	3	2	8	7
92.20 Radio and television activities .....	297	33	33	31	30	304	45	43	33	30
92.31 Artistic and literary creation and interpretation .....	4 627	2 383	2 364	1 780	1 778	5 103	2 428	2 413	1 831	1 812
92.32 Operation of arts facilities .....	615	356	350	182	179	761	392	388	241	240
92.33 Fair and amusement park activities .....	40	6	6	4	4	44	6	5	6	5
92.34 Other entertainment activities n.e.c. ....	297	52	50	57	55	283	89	83	55	50
92.40 New agency activities .....	904	302	296	261	257	980	338	336	305	303
92.51 Library and archives activities .....	18	4	4	5	4	15	2	2	2	2
92.52 Museum activities and preservation of historical sites and buildings .....	272	20	18	24	23	252	25	21	26	21
92.53 Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities .....	18	1	1	-	-	19	1	-	1	1
92.61 Operating of sports arenas and stadiums .....	441	31	24	34	29	434	33	30	28	27
92.62 Operation of sporting activities .....	1 795	387	372	295	285	1 883	416	408	301	292
92.71 Gambling and betting activities .....	307	22	18	34	26	299	15	12	35	34
92.72 Other recreational activities .....	307	173	162	87	78	363	181	174	113	112
	2007					2008				
	Enter- prises per 1 January 2007	Enter- prises register- ed	New estab- lished enter- prises	Dropped out enter- prises	Enter- prise closures	Enter- prises per 1 January 2008	Enter- prises register- ed	New estab- lished enter- prises		
<b>92 Recreational, cultural and sporting activities .....</b>	<b>13 794</b>	<b>4 330</b>	<b>4 178</b>	<b>3 607</b>	<b>3 547</b>	<b>14 574</b>	<b>4 412</b>	<b>4 358</b>		
92.11 Motion picture and video production .....	1 691	411	392	298	287	1 977	394	386		
92.12 Motion picture and video distribution .....	29	1	-	5	5	26	5	5		
92.13 Motion picture projection .....	142	7	6	7	5	146	2	2		
92.20 Radio and television activities .....	318	38	35	40	38	321	26	25		
92.31 Artistic and literary creation and interpretation .....	5 614	2 432	2 376	2 062	2 054	5 747	2 439	2 429		
92.32 Operation of arts facilities .....	910	362	354	286	284	927	373	368		
92.33 Fair and amusement park activities .....	47	11	10	3	3	54	6	5		
92.34 Other entertainment activities n.e.c. ....	343	128	122	78	78	402	236	233		
92.40 News agency activities .....	1 057	318	311	249	246	1 224	274	271		
92.51 Library and archives activities .....	16	4	4	2	2	17	2	2		
92.52 Museum activities and preservation of historical sites and buildings .....	280	15	13	24	15	278	11	11		
92.53 Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities .....	18	1	1	1	1	18	3	3		
92.61 Operating of sports arenas and stadiums .....	456	38	29	38	31	468	42	38		
92.62 Operation of sporting activities .....	2 162	383	360	350	341	2 293	437	429		
92.71 Gambling and betting activities .....	280	14	10	52	48	234	26	19		
92.72 Other recreational activities .....	431	167	155	112	109	442	136	132		

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.5. Demography of enterprises. Sample culture industries. Stock as at 1 January 2006-2008**

	Enterprises per 1 January 2006	Enterprises per 1 January 2007	Enterprises per 1 January 2008
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>7 020</b>	<b>7 494</b>	<b>8 046</b>
36.300 Manufacture of musical instruments .....	49	56	46
74.201 Architectural activities .....	1 819	1 805	1 852
74.810 Photographic activities .....	1 761	1 955	2 201
74.872 Design activities .....	2 410	2 581	2 787
74.873 Other architectural activities .....	633	728	759
74.876 Manager activities .....	348	369	401

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.6. Enterprises, turnover and employment, excluding public administration. Industry 22. 3-digit industry code and county. 2000-2006**

	Enterprises, total	Employment <sup>1</sup>	Turnover <sup>2</sup> NOK 1 000
2000 .....	4 226	36 611	35 369 615
2001 .....	4 296	35 486	37 383 869
2002 .....	4 074	32 760	36 850 924
2003 .....	3 442	30 817	35 605 753
2004 .....	3 324	29 454	37 820 609
2005 .....	3 188	25 514	39 380 741
2006 .....	3 083	25 456	41 277 191
<b>3-digit industry code</b>			
22.1 Publishing production .....	1 501	16 986	29 369 925
22.2 Printing production .....	1 514	8 345	11 802 218
22.3 Reproduction of recorded media .....	68	125	105 048
Østfold .....	143	1 213	1 245 464
Akershus .....	373	2 104	3 037 382
Oslo .....	982	10 094	22 403 328
Hedmark .....	85	678	809 905
Oppland .....	86	694	733 793
Buskerud .....	121	683	834 153
Vestfold .....	125	689	1 179 242
Telemark .....	82	656	701 186
Aust-Agder .....	56	279	348 969
Vest-Agder .....	78	599	778 109
Rogaland .....	184	1 637	2 387 219
Hordaland .....	242	1 889	2 192 294
Sogn og Fjordane .....	27	348	327 035
Møre og Romsdal .....	126	687	774 076
Sør-Trøndelag .....	138	1 191	1 664 011
Nord-Trøndelag .....	57	431	339 597
Nordland .....	80	683	718 689
Troms Romsa .....	57	489	601 564
Finmark Finnmárku .....	:	:	:
Svalbard .....	:	:	:

<sup>1</sup> Average number of persons over the year. <sup>2</sup> Exclusive of VAT.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.7. Enterprises, turnover and employment, excluding public administration. Industry 92. 3-digit industry code and county. 2000-2006**

	Enterprises, total	Employment <sup>1</sup>	Turnover <sup>2</sup>
			NOK 1 000
2000 .....	5 713	26 893	30 468 030
2001 .....	10 019	31 443	32 472 425
2002 .....	9 406	28 878	31 723 073
2003 .....	7 313	27 288	31 634 904
2004 .....	7 791	27 244	26 783 851
2005 .....	8 860	29 603	30 239 610
2006 .....	10 379	32 837	29 710 666
<b>3-digit industry code</b>			
92.1 Motion picture and video activities .....	1 843	2 973	4 413 310
92.2 Radio and television activities .....	314	5 995	8 412 429
92.3 Other entertainment activities .....	4 119	8 269	3 490 041
92.4 News agency activities .....	1 100	876	976 565
92.5 Library, archives, museums and other cultural activities .....	295	2 981	1 837 127
92.6 Sporting activities .....	2 162	9 271	6 697 972
92.7 Other recreational activities .....	546	2 472	3 883 222
Østfold .....	445	1 137	655 863
Akershus .....	1 080	2 297	1 718 356
Oslo .....	3 133	13 133	15 267 637
Hedmark .....	338	1 429	735 908
Oppland .....	378	1 120	885 691
Buskerud .....	483	1 280	869 995
Vestfold .....	414	1 050	496 984
Telemark .....	286	857	516 806
Aust-Agder .....	144	301	247 743
Vest-Agder .....	307	1 001	633 343
Rogaland .....	615	1 824	1 165 400
Hordaland .....	861	2 933	3 799 072
Sogn og Fjordane .....	163	366	177 939
Møre og Romsdal .....	322	740	562 258
Sør-Trøndelag .....	503	1 373	886 650
Nord-Trøndelag .....	192	410	189 215
Nordland .....	303	661	362 995
Troms Romsa .....	261	683	378 903
Finnmark Finnmárku .....	142	234	159 241
Svalbard .....	9	8	667

<sup>1</sup> Average number of persons over the year. <sup>2</sup> Exclusive of VAT.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.8. Enterprises, turnover and employment, excluding public administration. Sample of industries, by county. 2004-2006**

	Enterprises, total	Employment <sup>1</sup>	Turnover <sup>2</sup>
			NOK 1 000
2004 .....	6 157	8 900	6 942 001
2005 .....	6 658	8 874	7 705 247
2006 .....	7 093	9 725	8 927 663
<b>Industrial classification</b>			
Manufacture of musical instruments .....	42	59	30 834
Architectural activities .....	1 772	4 765	4 501 318
Photographic activities .....	1 831	1 800	1 358 381
Design activities .....	2 485	2 211	1 715 457
Other architectural activities .....	613	518	356 126
Manager activities .....	350	372	965 547
Østfold .....	279	318	253 238
Akershus .....	792	929	788 051
Oslo .....	2 523	3 795	3 841 285
Hedmark .....	157	197	151 228
Oppland .....	149	167	131 129
Buskerud .....	288	348	319 010
Vestfold .....	283	283	223 682
Telemark .....	156	183	124 596
Aust-Agder .....	96	119	92 026
Vest-Agder .....	166	239	193 314
Rogaland .....	460	607	549 773
Hordaland .....	631	740	714 620
Sogn og Fjordane .....	79	171	128 214
Møre og Romsdal .....	242	341	330 200
Sør-Trøndelag .....	395	735	632 730
Nord-Trøndelag .....	84	136	145 209
Nordland .....	140	166	122 417
Troms Romsa .....	136	213	163 179
Finmark Finnmarku .....	:	:	:
Svalbard .....	:	:	:

<sup>1</sup> Average number of persons over the year. <sup>2</sup> Exclusive of VAT.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.9. Import and export. Industries 22, 36, 74 and 92. 2006-2008. NOK 1 000**

	Import			Export		
	2006	2007	2008	2006	2007	2008
<b>Industrial classification</b>						
22. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	2 265 222	2 490 280	2 654 081	352 660	380 673	446 746
36.300 Manufacture of musical instruments .....	4 523	4 744	4 094	6 244	1 521	698
74.201 Architectural activities .....	11 774	16 249	13 694	107	327	505
74.810 Photographic activities .....	58 419	39 519	50 889	2 294	2 874	11 498
74.872 Design activities .....	90 197	232 105	226 659	30 031	23 487	26 563
74.873 Other architectural activities .....	27 047	36 997	35 336	176	735	1 012
74.876 Manager activities .....	2 040	1 465	3 422	162	185	126
92. Recreational, cultural and sporting activities .....	1 319 153	1 447 857	1 608 371	202 118	189 973	204 192

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.10. Register-based employment statistics. Employees<sup>1</sup> 15-74 years, by county of work. Industry 22. As at 4th quarter 2002-2008**

	Employed persons, total	Publishing	Printing and service activities related to printing	Reproduction of recorded media
2002 <sup>2</sup> .....	30 763	20 679	9 857	227
2003 .....	29 547	20 184	9 194	169
2004 .....	28 883	19 903	8 827	153
2005 .....	27 217	18 267	8 818	132
2006 .....	27 183	18 374	8 693	116
2007 .....	27 248	18 686	8 427	135
2008 .....	26 524	18 311	8 085	128
<b>2008</b>				
Østfold .....	1 321	653	663	5
Akershus .....	1 969	848	1 102	19
Oslo .....	10 340	8 187	2 106	47
Hedmark .....	708	514	193	1
Oppland .....	672	368	304	-
Buskerud .....	663	429	231	3
Vestfold .....	869	460	407	2
Telemark .....	648	390	257	1
Aust-Agder .....	320	212	108	-
Vest-Agder .....	665	424	238	3
Rogaland .....	1 765	1 000	744	21
Hordaland .....	2 008	1 555	450	3
Sogn og Fjordane .....	374	308	66	-
Møre og Romsdal .....	753	521	219	13
Sør-Trøndelag .....	1 360	919	440	1
Nord-Trøndelag .....	327	273	53	1
Nordland .....	853	525	326	2
Troms Romsa .....	518	375	137	6
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	384	343	41	-
Unknown/other Norwegian areas .....	7	7	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Includes both employees and the self-employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. <sup>2</sup> Figures for 2002-2004 relate to the age group 16-74.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.11. Register-based employment statistics. Employees<sup>1</sup> 15-74 years, by county of work. Industry 92. As at 4th quarter 2000-2008**

	Persons employed, total	Motion picture and video activities	Radio and television activities	Other entertainment activities	News agency activities	Library, archives, museums and other cultural activities	Sporting activities	Other recreational activities
2000 <sup>2</sup> .....	33 167	2 537	6 269	7 236	639	6 493	7 684	2 309
2001 .....	34 044	2 537	6 034	7 508	661	6 837	7 999	2 468
2002 .....	34 652	2 435	5 873	7 887	701	6 845	8 505	2 406
2003 .....	35 687	2 563	5 999	8 425	709	7 152	8 403	2 436
2004 .....	37 556	2 517	6 293	9 270	775	7 353	8 804	2 544
2005 .....	39 173	2 698	6 391	10 217	873	7 332	9 221	2 441
2006 .....	42 445	3 019	6 562	11 923	901	7 629	9 967	2 444
2007 .....	45 004	3 136	6 782	12 425	906	7 978	11 239	2 538
2008 .....	46 738	3 492	6 496	13 854	938	7 922	11 291	2 745
<b>2008</b>								
Østfold .....	1 589	125	118	401	21	200	544	180
Akershus .....	3 455	255	75	1 055	82	412	1 378	198
Oslo .....	16 200	1 650	4 039	5 805	565	1 475	2 265	401
Hedmark .....	1 795	96	20	258	10	325	624	462
Oppland .....	1 555	45	146	307	16	356	468	217
Buskerud .....	1 851	114	106	450	17	338	668	158
Vestfold .....	1 435	116	40	378	29	246	542	84
Telemark .....	1 260	62	62	316	25	220	482	93
Aust-Agder .....	580	36	20	137	7	159	131	90
Vest-Agder .....	1 343	102	102	372	8	371	370	18
Rogaland .....	2 953	172	151	922	28	653	906	121
Hordaland .....	4 219	263	650	1 239	47	1 000	826	194
Sogn og Fjordane .....	538	23	59	114	2	153	147	40
Møre og Romsdal .....	1 237	72	94	295	10	280	401	85
Sør-Trøndelag .....	2 611	129	349	833	22	537	656	85
Nord-Trøndelag .....	629	54	46	167	8	162	158	34
Nordland .....	1 569	87	176	326	11	591	312	66
Troms Romsa .....	1 225	62	115	359	27	231	293	138
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	665	29	128	118	3	207	117	63
Unknown/other Norwegian areas .....	29	-	-	2	-	6	3	18

<sup>1</sup> Includes both employees and the self-employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. <sup>2</sup> Figures for 2002-2004 relate to the age group 16-74.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.12. Register-based employment statistics. Employees<sup>1</sup> 15-74 years, by county of work. Industry 74. As at 4th quarter 2003-2008**

	Architectural activities	Photographic activities	Design activities	Other architectural activities	Manager activities
2003 <sup>2</sup> .....	4 114	1 707	1 234	275	253
2004 .....	4 240	1 730	1 433	294	246
2005 .....	4 455	1 788	1 742	377	270
2006 .....	4 824	1 933	2 157	498	347
2007 .....	5 197	2 047	2 340	527	430
2008 .....	5 508	2 211	2 698	618	538
<b>2008</b>					
Østfold .....	154	85	108	11	21
Akershus .....	281	295	320	94	45
Oslo .....	2 334	579	1 205	248	267
Hedmark .....	115	40	57	13	4
Oppland .....	92	40	44	7	5
Buskerud .....	174	98	68	37	7
Vestfold .....	154	62	86	23	15
Telemark .....	138	25	26	5	7
Aust-Agder .....	54	28	28	5	2
Vest-Agder .....	129	49	45	9	7
Rogaland .....	416	149	145	34	37
Hordaland .....	462	240	222	56	54
Sogn og Fjordane .....	86	71	11	2	3
Møre og Romsdal .....	169	85	101	20	10
Sør-Trøndelag .....	469	180	156	30	28
Nord-Trøndelag .....	67	50	12	3	7
Nordland .....	85	68	23	5	9
Troms Romsa .....	101	54	32	15	9
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	27	13	8	1	-
Unknown/other Norwegian areas .....	1	-	1	-	1

<sup>1</sup> Includes both employees and the self-employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. <sup>2</sup> Figures for 2002-2004 relate to the age group 16-74.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.13. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 22. Employed<sup>1</sup>, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2008**

	16-74 years		15-74 years			
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Employed persons, total</b> .....	<b>29 547</b>	<b>28 883</b>	<b>27 217</b>	<b>27 183</b>	<b>27 248</b>	<b>26 524</b>
Men .....	18 089	17 576	16 238	16 080	15 911	15 515
Women .....	11 458	11 307	10 979	11 103	11 337	11 009
<b>Publishing</b> .....	<b>20 184</b>	<b>19 903</b>	<b>18 267</b>	<b>18 374</b>	<b>18 686</b>	<b>18 311</b>
Men .....	11 433	11 165	9 816	9 745	9 772	9 686
Women .....	8 751	8 738	8 451	8 629	8 914	8 625
<b>Printing and service activities related to printing</b> .....	<b>9 194</b>	<b>8 827</b>	<b>8 818</b>	<b>8 693</b>	<b>8 427</b>	<b>8 085</b>
Men .....	6 524	6 291	6 317	6 237	6 034	5 735
Women .....	2 670	2 536	2 501	2 456	2 393	2 350
<b>Reproduction of recorded media</b> .....	<b>169</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>128</b>
Men .....	132	120	105	98	105	94
Women .....	37	33	27	18	30	34

<sup>1</sup> Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.14. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 92. Employed<sup>1</sup>, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2008**

	16-74 years		15-74 years			
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Motion picture and video activities</b> .....	<b>2 563</b>	<b>2 517</b>	<b>2 698</b>	<b>3 019</b>	<b>3 136</b>	<b>3 492</b>
Men .....	1 503	1 522	1 634	1 844	1 918	2 105
Women .....	1 060	995	1 064	1 175	1 218	1 387
<b>Radio and television activities</b> .....	<b>5 999</b>	<b>6 293</b>	<b>6 391</b>	<b>6 562</b>	<b>6 782</b>	<b>6 496</b>
Men .....	3 393	3 552	3 620	3 668	3 824	3 663
Women .....	2 606	2 741	2 771	2 894	2 958	2 833
<b>Other entertainment activities</b> .....	<b>8 425</b>	<b>9 270</b>	<b>10 217</b>	<b>11 923</b>	<b>12 425</b>	<b>13 854</b>
Men .....	4 687	5 252	5 787	6 667	6 915	7 658
Women .....	3 738	4 018	4 430	5 256	5 510	6 196
<b>News agency activities</b> .....	<b>709</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>901</b>	<b>906</b>	<b>938</b>
Men .....	453	510	543	557	568	575
Women .....	256	265	330	344	338	363
<b>Library, archives, museums and other cultural activities</b> .....	<b>7 152</b>	<b>7 353</b>	<b>7 332</b>	<b>7 629</b>	<b>7 978</b>	<b>7 922</b>
Men .....	2 411	2 484	2 438	2 626	2 702	2 715
Women .....	4 741	4 869	4 894	5 003	5 276	5 207
<b>Sporting activities</b> .....	<b>8 403</b>	<b>8 804</b>	<b>9 221</b>	<b>9 967</b>	<b>11 239</b>	<b>11 291</b>
Men .....	5 163	5 479	5 707	6 102	6 871	6 936
Women .....	3 240	3 325	3 514	3 865	4 368	4 355
<b>Other recreational activities</b> .....	<b>2 436</b>	<b>2 544</b>	<b>2 441</b>	<b>2 444</b>	<b>2 538</b>	<b>2 745</b>
Men .....	1 161	1 239	1 230	1 221	1 175	1 205
Women .....	1 275	1 305	1 211	1 223	1 363	1 540

<sup>1</sup> Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.15. Register-based employment statistics. Sample culture industries. Employed<sup>1</sup>, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2008**

	16-74 years		15-74 years			
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Architectural activities</b> .....	<b>4 114</b>	<b>4 240</b>	<b>4 455</b>	<b>4 824</b>	<b>5 197</b>	<b>5 508</b>
Men .....	2 439	2 479	2 592	2 776	2 928	3 075
Women .....	1 675	1 761	1 863	2 048	2 269	2 433
<b>Photographic activities</b> .....	<b>1 707</b>	<b>1 730</b>	<b>1 788</b>	<b>1 933</b>	<b>2 047</b>	<b>2 211</b>
Men .....	910	948	981	1 106	1 181	1 301
Women .....	797	782	807	827	866	910
<b>Design activities</b> .....	<b>1 234</b>	<b>1 433</b>	<b>1 742</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>2 340</b>	<b>2 698</b>
Men .....	659	801	950	1 152	1 216	1 399
Women .....	575	632	792	1 005	1 124	1 299
<b>Other architectural activities</b> .....	<b>275</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>618</b>
Men .....	77	83	91	99	118	137
Women .....	198	211	286	399	409	481
<b>Manager activities</b> .....	<b>253</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>538</b>
Men .....	166	162	186	228	272	350
Women .....	87	84	84	119	158	188

<sup>1</sup> Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.16. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 36.30. Employed<sup>1</sup>, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2008**

	16-74 years		15-74 years			
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Manufacture of musical instruments .....</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>51</b>
Men .....	36	33	42	49	45	38
Women .....	8	6	6	7	9	13

<sup>1</sup> Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.17. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 22. Employed<sup>1</sup>, by immigrant background and sex. As at 4th quarter 2006-2008**

	Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media								
	2006			2007			2008		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Number								
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>26 196</b>	<b>15 325</b>	<b>10 871</b>	<b>26 406</b>	<b>15 260</b>	<b>11 146</b>	<b>25 567</b>	<b>14 778</b>	<b>10 789</b>
Norwegians .....	25 166	14 670	10 496	25 254	14 544	10 710	24 361	14 023	10 338
Immigrant category 1 <sup>2</sup> .....	472	278	194	492	281	211	619	372	247
Immigrant category 2 <sup>3</sup> .....	558	377	181	660	435	225	587	383	204
	Per cent								
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>
Norwegians .....	96.1	95.7	96.6	95.6	95.3	96.1	95.3	94.9	95.8
Immigrant category 1 <sup>2</sup> .....	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.9	2.4	2.5	2.3
Immigrant category 2 <sup>3</sup> .....	2.1	2.5	1.7	2.5	2.9	2.0	2.3	2.6	1.9

<sup>1</sup> Excluding the self employed. <sup>2</sup> Immigrants from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada, Australia and New Zealand. <sup>3</sup> Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin America and European countries outside the EU/EEA.

Source: Statistics Norway.



**3.18. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 92. Employed<sup>1</sup>, by immigrant background and sex. As at 4th quarter 2006-2008**

	Industry 92.1 Motion picture and video activities								
	2006			2007			2008		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Absolute figures								
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>2 408</b>	<b>1 347</b>	<b>1 061</b>	<b>2 554</b>	<b>1 447</b>	<b>1 107</b>	<b>2 765</b>	<b>1 517</b>	<b>1 248</b>
Norwegians .....	2 240	1 260	980	2 357	1 339	1 018	2 551	1 399	1 152
Immigrant category 1 <sup>2</sup> .....	65	36	29	87	54	33	101	56	45
Immigrant category 2 <sup>3</sup> .....	103	51	52	110	54	56	113	62	51
	Per cent								
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Norwegians .....	93.0	93.5	92.4	92.3	92.5	92.0	92.3	92.2	92.3
Immigrant category 1 <sup>2</sup> .....	2.7	2.7	2.7	3.4	3.7	3.0	3.7	3.7	3.6
Immigrant category 2 <sup>3</sup> .....	4.3	3.8	4.9	4.3	3.7	5.1	4.1	4.1	4.1
	Industry 92.2 Radio and television activities								
	2006			2007			2008		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Absolute figures								
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>6 500</b>	<b>3 623</b>	<b>2 877</b>	<b>6 726</b>	<b>3 780</b>	<b>2 946</b>	<b>6 433</b>	<b>3 613</b>	<b>2 820</b>
Norwegians .....	6 307	3 521	2 786	6 504	3 663	2 841	6 203	3 493	2 710
Immigrant category 1 <sup>2</sup> .....	115	58	57	106	51	55	129	62	67
Immigrant category 2 <sup>3</sup> .....	78	44	34	116	66	50	101	58	43
	Per cent								
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Norwegians .....	97.0	97.2	96.8	96.7	96.9	96.4	96.4	96.7	96.1
Immigrant category 1 <sup>2</sup> .....	1.8	1.6	2.0	1.6	1.4	1.9	2.0	1.7	2.4
Immigrant category 2 <sup>3</sup> .....	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5
	Industry 92.31. Artistic and literary creation and interpretation								
	2006			2007			2008		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Absolute figures								
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>1 015</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>1 114</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>569</b>	<b>1 145</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>595</b>
Norwegians .....	892	454	438	977	482	495	1 009	493	516
Immigrant category 1 <sup>2</sup> .....	82	44	38	89	44	45	114	48	66
Immigrant category 2 <sup>3</sup> .....	41	16	25	48	19	29	22	9	13
	Per cent								
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Norwegians .....	87.9	88.3	87.4	87.7	88.4	87.0	88.1	89.6	86.7
Immigrant category 1 <sup>2</sup> .....	8.1	8.6	7.6	8.0	8.1	7.9	10.0	8.7	11.9
Immigrant category 2 <sup>3</sup> .....	4.0	3.1	5.0	4.3	3.5	5.1	1.9	1.6	2.2
	Industry 92.32. Operation of arts facilities								
	2006			2007			2008		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Absolute figures								
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>3 388</b>	<b>1 737</b>	<b>1 651</b>	<b>3 735</b>	<b>1 896</b>	<b>1 839</b>	<b>3 862</b>	<b>1 938</b>	<b>1 924</b>
Norwegians .....	2 980	1 501	1 479	3 276	1 635	1 641	3 348	1 653	1 695
Immigrant category 1 <sup>2</sup> .....	240	141	99	283	164	119	373	210	163
Immigrant category 2 <sup>3</sup> .....	168	95	73	176	97	79	141	75	66
	Per cent								
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Norwegians .....	88.0	86.4	89.6	87.7	86.2	89.2	86.7	85.3	88.1
Immigrant category 1 <sup>2</sup> .....	7.1	8.1	6.0	7.6	8.7	6.5	9.7	10.8	8.5
Immigrant category 2 <sup>3</sup> .....	5.0	5.5	4.4	4.7	5.1	4.3	3.7	3.9	3.4

**3.18 (cont.). Register-based employment statistics. Industry 92. Employed<sup>1</sup>, by immigrant background and sex. As at 4th quarter 2006-2008**

	Industry 92.51. Library and archives activities								
	2006			2007			2008		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Absolute figures								
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>3 809</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>2 917</b>	<b>3 695</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>2 850</b>	<b>3 622</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>2 760</b>
Norwegians .....	3 550	810	2 740	3 448	773	2 675	3 373	789	2 584
Immigrant category 1 <sup>2</sup> .....	133	38	95	124	36	88	145	37	108
Immigrant category 2 <sup>3</sup> .....	126	44	82	123	36	87	104	36	68
	Per cent								
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Norwegians .....	93.2	90.8	93.9	93.3	91.5	93.9	93.1	91.5	93.6
Immigrant category 1 <sup>2</sup> .....	3.5	4.3	3.3	3.4	4.3	3.1	4.0	4.3	3.9
Immigrant category 2 <sup>3</sup> .....	3.3	4.9	2.8	3.3	4.3	3.1	2.9	4.2	2.5
	Industry 92.52. Museums activities and preservation of historical sites and buildings								
	2006			2007			2008		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Absolute figures								
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>3 608</b>	<b>1 635</b>	<b>1 973</b>	<b>4 056</b>	<b>1 755</b>	<b>2 301</b>	<b>4 060</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>2 315</b>
Norwegians .....	3 291	1 509	1 782	3 695	1 615	2 080	3 694	1 607	2 087
Immigrant category 1 <sup>2</sup> .....	188	81	107	219	95	124	261	104	157
Immigrant category 2 <sup>3</sup> .....	129	45	84	142	45	97	105	34	71
	Per cent								
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Norwegians .....	91.2	92.3	90.3	91.1	92.0	90.4	91.0	92.1	90.2
Immigrant category 1 <sup>2</sup> .....	5.2	5.0	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	6.4	6.0	6.8
Immigrant category 2 <sup>3</sup> .....	3.6	2.8	4.3	3.5	2.6	4.2	2.6	2.0	3.1

<sup>1</sup> Excluding the self-employed. <sup>2</sup> Immigrants from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada, Australia and New Zealand. <sup>3</sup> Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin America and European countries outside the EU/EEA.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.19. Register-based employment statistics. Employees<sup>1</sup> in the Church of Norway 15-74 years, by sex and activity<sup>2</sup>. As at 4th quarter 2005-2008**

	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Employed persons, total</b> .....	<b>8 715</b>	<b>8 804</b>	<b>9 016</b>	<b>8 744</b>
Men .....	4 342	4 288	4 451	4 308
Women .....	4 373	4 516	4 565	4 436
<b>Activities and religious organisations</b> .....	<b>7 636</b>	<b>7 726</b>	<b>8 039</b>	<b>7 802</b>
Men .....	4 157	4 140	4 290	4 146
Women .....	3 479	3 586	3 749	3 656
<b>Health, social conditions and services</b> .....	<b>163</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>122</b>
Men .....	17	11	13	12
Women .....	146	135	127	110
<b>Kindergartens and before- and after-school care</b> ....	<b>689</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>608</b>	<b>598</b>
Men .....	54	38	48	56
Women .....	635	676	560	542
<b>Public activities related to the church</b> .....	<b>227</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>206</b>
Men .....	113	99	98	93
Women .....	104	108	119	113
<b>Other activities</b> .....	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>16</b>
Men .....	:	:	:	:
Women .....	:	:	:	:

<sup>1</sup> Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. <sup>2</sup> Activities of religious organisations include the corresponding industry (91310) and 93030 -Funeral and related activities. Health care and social work includes the industries 85339 - Other social work activities without accommodation, 85333 -Day care activities for elderly and disabled, 85313 - Institutions for elderly and disabled and 85118 - Nursing homes. Early childhood and school-age childcare includes the corresponding industries (85331 and 85327). Regulation of the activities of agencies that provide cultural services are found within the corresponding industry (75120). Other activities include the industries 93020 -Hairdressing and other beauty treatment, 70202 -Other letting of own property and 55301-Operation of restaurants and café.

Source: Statistics Norway.

## 4. Art policy measures

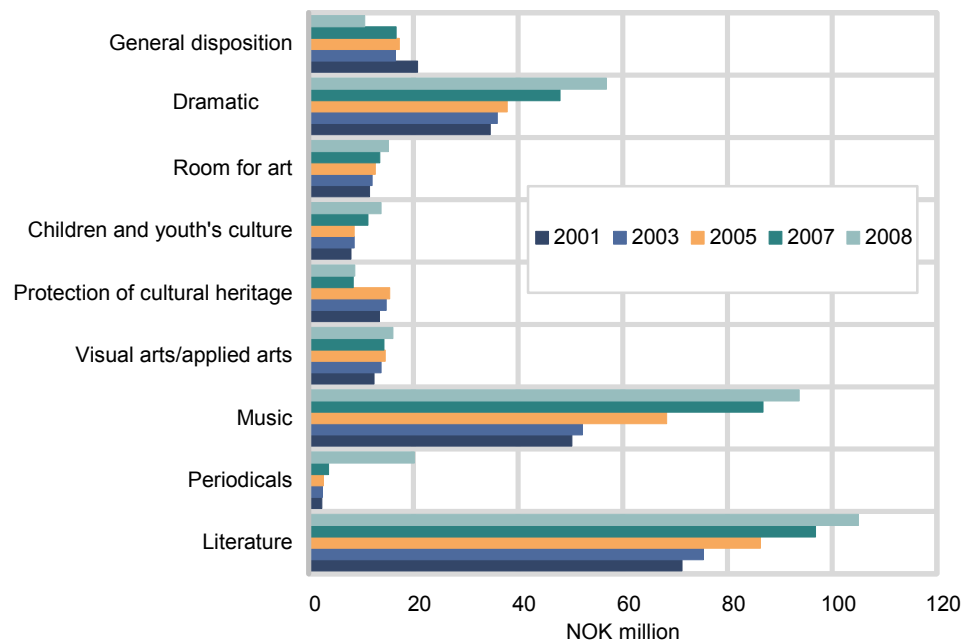
### 4.1. Some results

*NOK 340 million from Norwegian Cultural Fund*

In 2008, Arts Council Norway distributed NOK 340 million of the allocations to the Norwegian Cultural Fund to several cultural purposes, e.g. literature, music and dramatic art and visual and applied arts. Compared to 2007, this amount represents an increase of NOK 40 million.

The literature programmes received the largest share of funding with 31 per cent or almost NOK 105 million, which represents NOK 8 million more than the previous year, but a lower share of the Fund. The music programmes received a 28 per cent share or NOK 94 million of the Fund. Several of the programmes of the Norwegian Cultural Fund have been strengthened every year since 2006. Allocations to children and youth's culture have increased by 22 per cent in the last year. Since 2001, the Culture Fund has increased by more than NOK 100 million. Cf. section 4.2.

**Figure 4.1. The Norwegian Cultural Foundation. Grants, by field. 2001-2008. NOK million**



<sup>1</sup>Before 2004 Dramatic art was divided into Independent theatre groups and Dramatic art, other measures. Source: Arts Council Norway.

*NOK 105 million to literature*

The bulk of the allocations to the Norwegian Cultural Fund go to the five subsidy schemes for purchasing literature. Cf. table 4.1.

#### 4.1. Purchasing programmes for literature. Titles purchased. 2005-2008

	2005	2006	2007	2008
Purchasing programmes for new Norwegian fiction, adults .....	197	216	<sup>1</sup> 205	218
Purchasing programmes for prose, children/youths .....	129	121	128	134
Purchasing programmes for factual prose .....	32	49	49	46
Purchasing programmes, translated books .....	76	74	42	93
Purchasing programmes, specialized books for children/youths .....	20	18	20	25

<sup>1</sup>Corrected since previous issue. Source: Arts Council Norway.

The purchasing programmes for new Norwegian fiction for adults are the most important of these five programmes. In 2008, this programme included 218 titles; 16 titles more than in 2007. Of these, 144 were prose titles. The number of grants awarded to the purchasing programme for new factual prose fell slightly in 2008.

However, the purchased titles of translated books were doubled, most likely because the guidelines for this programme were revised this year. A total of 68 per cent of the prose titles and 67 per cent of the plays were written by male authors.

**4.2. Purchasing programmes for new Norwegian fiction. Titles purchased, by field and sex. 2001-2008**

	Total	Prose	Poetry	Plays	Essays
Absolute figures					
2001 .....	179	109	49	9	12
2002 .....	194	125	52	7	10
2003 .....	210	130	63	7	10
2004 .....	214	124	67	13	10
2005 .....	197	123	53	21	-
2006 .....	216	144	54	18	-
2007 .....	202	137	49	16	-
2008 .....	218	144	65	9	-
2008					
Per cent <sup>1</sup>					
Men .....	67	68	63	67	-
Women .....	35	33	39	33	-
Unknown .....	1	1	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> A few titles have more than one author.

Source: Arts Council Norway.

*NOK 16 million for visual and applied art*

Table 4.5 contains an overview of different subsidy schemes for visual and applied arts administrated by Arts Council Norway. More than NOK 16 million was allocated to these subsidy schemes; an increase of NOK 1.5 million compared with 2007. The greatest share, NOK 9.5 million, was given to the project support for visual and applied arts in 2008. The support to cultural change processes and contemporary art - trial projects amounted to NOK 2.4 million; an increase of NOK 1 million compared with 2007.

*NOK 57 million for dramatic art*

The purchasing programme for dramatic art administrated close to NOK 57 million in 2008; an increase of almost NOK 9 million from the year before. The amount was distributed between 293 programmes, with NOK 194 000 on average going to each programme. The greater share went to theatre and dancing; NOK 23 million and NOK 18 million respectively. Cf. table 4.6.

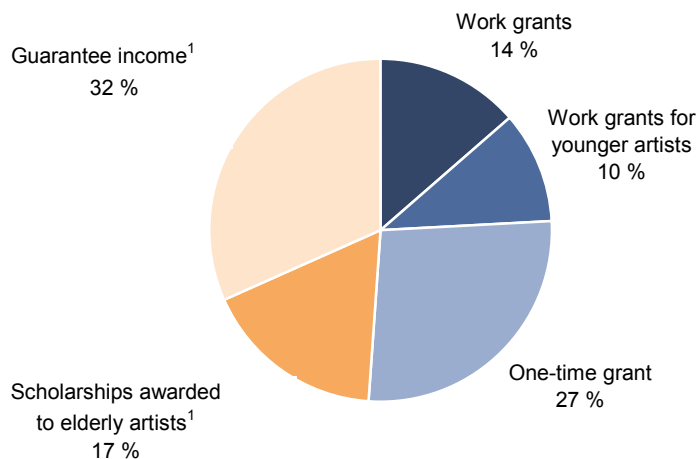
*NOK 94 million for music*

The Arts Council Norway distributed NOK 93.7 million through the purchasing programmes for music, of which music festivals received the greatest share of 29 per cent or NOK 27.5 million.

*Government Grants for Artists – an increase of 5 per cent*

Key figures from the Government Grants for Artists give an overview of the 1 304 grants and 507 guaranteed incomes allocated through this subsidy scheme in 2008. The government grant amounted to about NOK 200 million in total; an increase of nearly 5 per cent. Figure 4.2 shows the distribution of the grants in some main groups. The grants for guaranteed incomes represented in excess of NOK 101 million; an increase of 8 per cent from the last year. In addition, NOK 68 million was distributed to 388 work grants and work grants for younger artists.

**Figure 4.2. Grants and legal authorities, by type of grant. 2008. Per cent**



<sup>1</sup>The figures include grants awarded in previous years that were still active in 2008. Source: Government Grants for Artists.

In total, women represented 54 per cent of those who received grants or guaranteed incomes; the same share as the two previous years. A total of 54 per cent of the total amount was distributed to women, which was 1 percentage point higher than in 2007.

*71 per cent to women*

In 2008, grants for completed art education were given to 203 students from the Government Grants for Artist, which is 27 grants fewer than the year before. Of the total 203 grants, 150 or 71 per cent were given to women and 79 per cent of all allocations were given to women. Only women received grants for completed art education at the Norwegian College of Dance in 2008.

*The Audio and Visual Fund – NOK 28 million*

The Audio and Visual Fund administrated well over NOK 28 million in 2008, which represents a growth of about NOK 2 million compared with 2007. A total of 607 projects received grants from the fund; 61 more than in 2007. The expert committee for video/film also managed the largest share of the grants this year, with NOK 7.8 million spread over 56 schemes. The expert committee for music administrated NOK 4.3 million and awarded 184 grants. The expert committees have 36 members in total, of which 53 per cent are women and 47 per cent are men. Cf. table 4.14.

**4.3. Grants awarded, by committee of experts. 2001-2008**

	Number of grants awarded	Amount
		NOK 1 000
2001 .....	585	31 064
2002 .....	529	26 623
2003 .....	632	27 143
2004 .....	621	26 724
2005 .....	566	21 089
2006 .....	572	23 604
2007 .....	546	26 634
2008 .....	607	28 465
Production of phonograms <sup>1</sup> .....	109	6 915
Music .....	184	4 374
Stage .....	49	3 285
Text .....	70	1 900
Video/film .....	56	7 796
Mixed/others .....	139	4 195

<sup>1</sup> From 2006 including Fonogram artists and Fonogram producers. Source: The Audio and Visual Fund.

*NOK 853 million on copyright income*

NOK 853 million was collected on behalf of the seven copyright organisations in 2008, and NOK 733 million was paid as compensation. In 2008, both incoming and outgoing copyright fees had an increase of 4 and 8 per cent respectively. NORWACO had more than half of the increase of the incoming copyright.

## 4.2. About the different organisations and programmes

### *Arts Council Norway*

The main tasks of Arts Council Norway are to stimulate creative literary and artistic activities, to protect cultural heritage and to make cultural life accessible to as many people as possible. Arts Council Norway administers the Norwegian Cultural Fund and tasks delegated by the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs and serves as an advisor for the central government and public sector on cultural affairs.

- **Norwegian Cultural Fund** seeks to encourage both cultural innovation and preservation of the cultural heritage. The Storting (Norway's national assembly) allocates money to the Cultural Fund every year, and Arts Council Norway manages and allocates the money. The information on Arts Council Norway is taken from the annual report for 2008.
- **The purchasing programmes** support purchases of contemporary fiction and non-fiction, purchases of visual and applied arts, music, cultural heritage, young culture, room for art, performing arts, visual arts and cultural diversity. The purchasing programme for contemporary Norwegian fiction is the most important subsidy scheme for the purchase of literature. In 2005, a new purchasing programme was established for literature; the purchase programme for factual prose. The purchasing programme for contemporary art was not renewed.

### *Government Grants for Artists*

Government Grants for Artists is one of the most central governmental policy instruments to encourage cultural diversity and innovative artistic life. The grants and guaranteed incomes give artists the possibility to focus on their artistic development. The data on Government Grants for Artists have been supplied by this institution.

### *The Audio and Visual Fund*

The Audio and Visual Fund was established to give fair compensation to rights holders for the legal copying from videograms and phonograms, and to encourage the production and distribution of recordings of sound and picture. The data are taken from the annual report 2008. (The Audio and Visual Fund, Annual Report 2008).

### *The management of copyright in Norway*

- BONO manages rights on behalf of Norwegian and foreign visual artists, and enters into agreements regarding the use of visual art.
- FONONO manages the rights of Norwegian record producers and, on behalf of its members, concludes agreements regarding the use of phonogram rights.
- GRAMO collects and distributes remuneration to producers and performing artists based on broadcasts of their sound recordings in Norway.
- KOPINOR manages rights on behalf of Norwegian and foreign authors and publishers, and enters into agreements for reprographic reproduction and similar duplication throughout all segments of society.
- LINO manages rights on behalf of Norwegian authors in all genres, and enters into agreements regarding the use of their texts.
- NORWACO manages rights on behalf of Norwegian rights holders who work with audio-visual media, and enters into agreements inter alia for re-transmission on cable networks and for recordings used for educational purposes. Under force of law, the agreements also have a binding effect in respect of foreign rights holders.
- TONO manages rights on behalf of Norwegian and foreign composers, lyricists and music publishers, and enters into agreements concerning the right to perform and record music and lyrics.

*The Act relating to copyright in literary, scientific and artistic work, etc.*

The Act relating to copyright in literary, scientific and artistic works, etc. of 12 May 1961:  
§ 1. "Any person who creates a literary, scientific or artistic work shall have the copyright therein. By such a work is meant in this Act a literary, scientific or artistic work of any kind, irrespective of the manner or form of expression, such as 1) writings of all kinds, 2) oral lectures, 3) work for stage performance, dramatic and musical as well as choreographic and pantomimic; also radio plays, 4) musical works, with or without words, 5) cinematographic works, 6) photographic works, 7) painting, drawings, graphic and similar pictorial works, 8) sculpture of all kinds, 9) architectural works, drawings and models as well as the building itself, 10) pictorial woven tissues and articles of artistic handicraft and applied art, the prototype as well as the work itself, 11) maps, also drawings and graphic and plastic representations of portrayals of a scientific or technical nature, 12) computer programs, 13) translations and adaptations of the above-mentioned works. In the case of photographic pictures which are not a literary, scientific or artistic work, section 43a shall apply".

**References:**

Proposition no. 1, 2008-2009, to the Storting, the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs (in Norwegian only)  
The Audio and Visual Fund, annual report 2008  
Arts Council Norway, annual report 2008  
The Act relating to copyright in literary, scientific and artistic works  
Annual report 2008, Government Grants for Artists  
Information Centre for Copyright and Clearance, 2004

**For more information:**

Government Grants for Artists: <http://www.kunstnerstipend.no/>  
Arts Council Norway: <http://www.kulturrad.no/>  
The Audio and Visual Fund: <http://www.fondforlydogbilde.no/>  
Information Centre for Copyright and Clearance: <http://www.clara.no/>

**4.4. The Norwegian Cultural Fond. Grants, by field. 2001-2008. NOK million**

Field	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>225.3</b>	<b>227.2</b>	<b>232.3</b>	<b>254.3</b>	<b>264.2</b>	<b>287.0</b>	<b>300.1</b>	<b>340.4</b>
Literature .....	71.3	74.1	75.4	77.9	86.4	90.8	96.8	105.0
Periodicals <sup>1</sup> .....	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.8	2.8	2.8	3.8	20.2
Music .....	50.3	51.4	52.3	63.6	68.4	77.3	86.8	93.7
Visual arts/applied arts .....	12.5	13.6	13.8	14.3	14.6	16.3	14.4	16.1
Protection of cultural heritage .....	13.5	14.5	14.8	15.2	15.5	15.8	8.5	8.8
Children and youth's culture .....	8.1	8.5	8.7	9.0	8.7	9.3	11.3	13.8
Room for art .....	11.6	11.9	12.1	12.5	12.7	13.0	13.6	15.2
Performing arts .....	34.7	34.4	36.0	37.2	37.9	45.5	48.2	56.9
Cultural diversity .....	5.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other purposes .....	15.7	16.2	16.6	21.8	17.3	16.2	16.7	10.7

<sup>1</sup> From 2008; Periodicals NOK million 4,9 , Different publications NOK million 15.

Source: Arts Council Norway.

**4.5. Support arrangements for visual and applied arts. Allocated funds. 2001-2008. NOK 1 000**

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>10 269</b>	<b>13 598</b>	<b>13 843</b>	<b>14 300</b>	<b>14 571</b>	<b>16 333</b>	<b>14 454</b>	<b>16 076</b>
Purchase programmes for contemporary arts ...	2 100	2 150	2 200	2 300	2 350	2 460	-	-
Project support for visual and applied arts .....	5 789	6 143	8 209	7 263	7 226	9 242	8 944	9 446
Support to new pictorial artists, applied artists and photographers .....	2 180	2 080	725	459	-	-	-	-
Manifesta committee .....	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural change processes and contemporary art - trial project .....	-	625	700	1 300	1 170	1 057	1 400	2 400
Exhibition support for new artists .....	-	-	-	138	817	644	780	900
Equipment support to common workshops .....	-	-	420	440	750	430	780	780
Art and new technology .....	-	2 100	1 590	2 400	2 258	2 500	2 550	2 550
Production network for electronic art .....	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Government exhibition grant</b> .....	<b>3 800</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>3 800</b>

Source: Arts Council Norway.

**4.6. Purchasing programmes for dramatic arts by Arts Council Norway. Awarded grants and amount. 2006-2008**

	2006		2007		2008	
	NOK 1 000	Awards	NOK 1 000	Awards	NOK 1 000	Awards
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>45 524</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>48 228</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>56 910</b>	<b>293</b>
Dramatic arts, theatre .....	20 500	..	21 200	72	23 111	32
Dramatic arts, dance .....	16 000	44	16 599	45	18 313	54
Historical plays/outdoor performances .....	1 629	23	1 640	16	2 000	21
Dramatic arts and new technology .....	906	66	906	10	950	3
Choreography .....	921	22	974	23	1 500	31
Script .....	1 476	34	2 476	43	3 621	52
Reimbursement system .....	900	13	-	-	-	-
Other <sup>1</sup> .....	3 192	76	4 433	85	7 415	100

<sup>1</sup> Include multidisciplinary projects too.

Source: Arts Council Norway.

**4.7. Purchasing programmes for music by Arts Council Norway. Awarded grants and amount. 2006-2008**

	2006		2007		2008	
	NOK 1 000	Awarded grants	NOK 1 000	Awarded grants	NOK 1 000	Awarded grants
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>77 267</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>86 787</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>93 743</b>	<b>889</b>
Music festivals .....	26 650	66	28 650	80	27 562	79
Awarded grants for tour performances and arrangements .....	6 700	105	7 700	111	9 031	188
Music ensemble .....	17 225	98	18 025	110	15 189	98
Church music .....	4 000	31	4 150	24	5 328	59
Communication of traditional music .....	1 000	..	..	..	..	..
Purchasing programmes for phonograms .....	10 900	92	11 900	157	13 412	190
Other measures and awarded grants .....	10 792	127	16 362	243	23 221	275

Source: Arts Council Norway.



**4.8. Government Grants for Artists. Awarded grants, by amount, type of grant and sex. 2006-2008**

	2006			2007			2008		
	Amount	Women	Men	Amount	Women	Men	Amount	Women	Men
	NOK 1 000	Per cent		NOK 1 000	Per cent		NOK 1 000	Per cent	
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>184 196</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>190 956</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>199 750</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>46</b>
Work grants .....	35 807	43	57	37 239	47	53	38 896	50	50
Work grants for younger artists .....	27 305	59	41	28 140	53	47	29 392	55	45
Grants for travel/study .....	4 798	51	49	5 129	52	48	..	..	..
Temporary grants .....	887	62	38	850	64	36	..	..	..
Establishment grants .....	2 384	54	46	2 439	62	38	..	..	..
Establishment grants for authors .....	930	65	35	610	48	53	..	..	..
Material grants .....	3 150	62	38	3 466	62	38	..	..	..
Miscellaneous grants from 2008 .....	..	..	..	..	..	..	13 092	53	47
Education grants .....	14 098	71	29	13 512	69	31	11 216	73	27
Scholarships awarded to elderly artists <sup>1</sup> .....	5 620	48	52	5 620	47	53	5 620	46	54
Guarantee income <sup>1</sup> .....	89 218	47	53	93 953	53	47	101 534	55	45

<sup>1</sup>The figures include grants awarded in 2008, as well as grants awarded in previous years that were still active in 2008.

Source: Government Grants for Artists.

**4.9. Government Grants for Artists. Number of grants, by type of grant and sex. 2006-2008**

	2006			2007			2008		
	Number of grants	Women	Men	Number of grants	Women	Men	Number of grants	Women	Men
	Per cent			Per cent			Per cent		
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>1 846</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>1 828</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>1 811</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>46</b>
Work grants .....	219	43	57	221	47	53	221	50	50
Work grants for younger artists .....	167	59	41	167	53	47	167	55	45
Grants for travel/study .....	207	54	46	206	53	47	..	..	..
Temporary grants .....	18	56	44	17	59	41	..	..	..
Establishment grants .....	61	56	44	63	60	40	..	..	..
Establishment grants for authors .....	21	67	33	14	50	50	..	..	..
Material grants .....	127	57	43	124	62	38	..	..	..
Miscellaneous grants from 2008 .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	52	48
Education grants .....	238	70	30	230	68	32	203	72	28
Scholarships awarded to elderly artists <sup>1</sup> .....	281	48	52	281	47	53	281	46	54
Guarantee income <sup>1</sup> .....	507	52	48	505	53	47	507	53	47

<sup>1</sup>The figures include grants awarded in 2008, as well as grants awarded in previous years that were still active in 2008.

Source: Government Grants for Artists.

**4.10. Government Grants for Artists. Amount, by type of grant and artist. 2000-2008. NOK 1 000**

	Amount, total				One-time grant Amount, total	Scholarships awarded to elderly artists <sup>1</sup>	Guarantee income <sup>1,3</sup>
	Work grants and work grants for younger artists <sup>1</sup>						
	Amount, total	Work grants	Work grant for younger artists				
2000 .....	136 541	49 590	..	..	9 275	5 620	72 056
2001 .....	145 271	51 475	..	..	11 375	5 620	76 801
2002 .....	141 283	51 800	..	..	11 509	5 620	72 354
2003 .....	149 537	57 196	..	..	12 564	5 620	74 157
2004 .....	150 321	58 776	..	..	11 351	5 620	83 367
2005 .....	166 383	62 457	..	..	11 786	5 620	86 520
2006 .....	170 085	63 111	35 807	27 305	12 136	5 620	89 218
2007 .....	177 444	65 378	37 239	28 140	12 493	5 620	93 953
2008 .....	188 534	68 288	38 896	29 392	13 092	5 620	101 534
<b>2008</b>							
Visual artists .....	74 957	18 128	8 624	9 504	2 521	570	53 738
Craftsmen designers .....	31 418	8 624	3 344	5 280	1 620	530	20 644
Fiction authors .....	19 427	9 680	7 040	2 640	1 451	270	8 026
Adolescent literature authors ...	4 213	1 408	880	528	528	260	2 017
Dramatists .....	2 624	1 408	1 056	352	465	310	441
Translators .....	2 102	1 056	704	352	381	230	435
Technical and scientific literature authors .....	1 060	352	352	0	73	40	595
Musicians and singers .....	11 447	5 456	3 520	1 936	1 529	430	4 032
Composers .....	5 111	2 288	1 584	704	383	220	2 220
Actors/actresses/puppeteers ...	6 339	3 520	2 112	1 408	763	370	1 686
Stage directors .....	1 885	1 056	704	352	235	270	324
Scenographers and costume designers .....	1 366	880	528	352	166	170	150
Theatre staff <sup>2</sup> .....	51	0	0	0	51	0	0
Dancers .....	8 460	4 224	1 408	2 816	731	400	3 105
Critics <sup>2</sup> .....	413	176	176	0	97	140	0
Journalists <sup>2</sup> .....	58	0	0	0	58	0	0
Fotographers .....	4 500	2 112	1 408	704	344	100	1 944
Filmmakers .....	3 742	2 464	1 760	704	527	310	441
Architects .....	661	0	0	0	0	220	441
Interior architects .....	686	0	0	0	60	280	346
Miscellaneous groups .....	2 991	1 936	1 232	704	294	100	661
Folk artists .....	1 508	1 056	704	352	204	180	68
Pop music composers .....	3 515	2 464	1 760	704	611	220	220

<sup>1</sup> The figures include grants awarded in 2008, as well as grants awarded in previous years that were still active in 2008. <sup>2</sup> Theatre staff, critics and journalists do not receive work grants for younger artists. <sup>3</sup> Number of legal authorities including Employer's contributions to the National Insurance Scheme.

Source: Government Grants for Artists.

**4.11. Government Grants for Artists. Number of grants, by type of grant and artist. 2000-2008**

	Total	Work grants for younger artists <sup>1</sup>			Number of one-time grant, total	Scholarships awarded to elderly artists <sup>1</sup>	Guarantee income <sup>1</sup>
		Work grants, total	Work grants	Work grant for younger artists			
2000 .....	1 531	342	..	..	363	281	545
2001 .....	1 601	355	..	..	420	281	545
2002 .....	1 594	350	..	..	419	281	544
2003 .....	1 606	362	..	..	426	281	537
2004 .....	1 560	372	..	..	393	281	514
2005 .....	1 582	382	..	..	412	281	507
2006 .....	1 608	386	219	167	434	281	507
2007 .....	1 598	388	221	167	424	281	505
2008 .....	1 608	388	221	167	432	281	507
<b>2008</b>							
Visual artists .....	449	103	49	54	52	27	267
Craftsmen designers .....	201	49	19	30	28	26	98
Fiction authors .....	143	55	40	15	35	14	39
Adolescent literature authors ...	44	8	5	3	13	13	10
Dramatists .....	40	8	6	2	15	15	2
Translators <sup>3</sup> .....	37	6	4	2	17	12	2
Technical and scientific literature authors <sup>3</sup> .....	16	2	2	0	9	2	3
Musicians and singers .....	140	31	20	11	68	21	20
Composers .....	59	13	9	4	23	11	12
Actors/actresses/puppeteers ...	88	20	12	8	39	19	10
Stage directors .....	34	6	4	2	12	14	2
Scenographers and costume designers .....	26	5	3	2	10	9	2
Theatre staff <sup>2</sup> .....	5	0	0	0	5	0	0
Dancers .....	92	24	8	16	27	20	21
Critics <sup>2</sup> .....	12	1	1	0	4	7	0
Journalists <sup>2</sup> .....	3	0	0	0	3	0	0
Fotographers .....	34	12	8	4	8	5	9
Filmmakers .....	49	14	10	4	17	16	2
Architects .....	14	0	0	0	0	11	3
Interior architects .....	18	0	0	0	2	14	2
Miscellaneous groups .....	33	11	7	4	15	5	2
Folk artists .....	27	6	4	2	12	9	..
Pop music composers .....	44	14	10	4	18	11	1

<sup>1</sup> The figures include grants awarded in previous years that were still active in 2008. <sup>2</sup> Theatre staff, critics and journalists do not receive work grants for younger artists. <sup>3</sup> Postponed the allotment of one guaranteed income from 2007 to 2008. Guaranteed income comprises a total number of 507 artists.

Source: Government Grants for Artists.

**4.12. Number of grants for completed education, by sex. 2005-2008. Per cent**

	2005		2006		2007		2008	
	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>71.5</b>	<b>28.5</b>	<b>70.2</b>	<b>29.8</b>	<b>68.3</b>	<b>31.7</b>	<b>71.4</b>	<b>28.6</b>
The Norwegian College of Dance .....	..	..	95.0	5.0	94.9	5.1	100.0	..
Bergen National Academy of the Arts, Dept of fine art ..	66.7	33.3	64.3	35.7	67.7	32.3	72.0	28.0
Bergen National Academy of the Arts, Dept of specialised art .....	89.5	10.5	67.6	32.4	64.3	35.7	76.0	24.0
Norwegian Academy of Music, The Diploma programme .....	..	100.0	66.7	33.3	..	100.0	33.3	66.7
Trondheim Academy of fine art .....	68.8	31.3	53.8	46.2	68.8	31.3	58.8	41.2
Oslo National Academy of the Arts .....	71.3	28.7	66.4	33.6	61.5	38.5	67.0	33.0
Østfold University College, Norwegian Theatre Academy .....	..	..	55.6	44.4	60.0	40.0	..	..

Source: Government Grants for Artists.

**4.13. Grants for completed education. Amount, by sex. 2005-2008. Per cent**

	2005		2006		2007		2008	
	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>70.2</b>	<b>29.8</b>	<b>70.9</b>	<b>29.1</b>	<b>69.1</b>	<b>30.9</b>	<b>78.5</b>	<b>21.5</b>
The Norwegian College of Dance .....	..	..	95.0	5.0	94.9	5.1	100.0	..
Bergen National Academy of the Arts, Dept of fine art .....	67.1	32.9	66.7	33.3	70.7	29.3	69.5	30.5
Bergen National Academy of the Arts, Dept of specialised art .....	93.1	6.9	68.5	31.5	64.3	35.7	82.1	17.9
Norwegian Academy of Music, The Diploma programme .....	-	100.0	66.7	33.3	-	100.0	33.3	66.7
Trondheim Academy of fine art .....	65.9	34.1	51.6	48.4	66.7	33.3	59.6	40.4
Oslo National Academy of the Arts .....	69.4	30.6	66.6	33.4	61.4	38.6	67.0	33.0
Østfold University College, Norwegian Theatre Academy .....	..	..	55.6	44.4	60.0	40.0	..	..

Source: Government Grants for Artists.

**4.14. Members and deputies in committee of experts, by sex. 2006-2008**

	2006					2007					2008				
	Total	Women	Men	Women	Men	Total	Women	Men	Women	Men	Total	Women	Men	Women	Men
	— Absolute figures —		— Per cent —			— Absolute figures —		— Per cent —			— Absolute figures —		— Per cent —		
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>36</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>52.8</b>	<b>47.2</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>47.2</b>	<b>52.8</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>52.8</b>	<b>47.2</b>
Production of phonograms <sup>1</sup> .....	8	5	3	62.5	37.5	8	4	4	50.0	50.0	8	4	4	50.0	50.0
Music .....	8	3	5	37.5	62.5	8	3	5	37.5	62.5	8	3	5	37.5	62.5
Stage .....	8	3	5	37.5	62.5	8	4	4	50.0	50.0	8	5	3	62.5	37.5
Text .....	6	5	1	83.3	16.7	6	3	3	50.0	50.0	6	4	2	66.7	33.3
Video/film .....	6	3	3	50.0	50.0	6	3	3	50.0	50.0	6	3	3	50.0	50.0

<sup>1</sup> From 2006 including Fonogram artists and Fonogram producers.

Source: The Audio and Visual Fond.

**4.15. Copyright. Incoming and outgoing copyright fees, by organisation. 2002-2008. 1 000 kroner**

	Total	BONO	TONO <sup>2</sup>	KOPINOR <sup>1</sup>	NORWACO <sup>1</sup>	GRAMO <sup>1</sup>	FONO	LINO
<b>Incoming copyright fees</b>								
2002 .....	631 589	4 886	223 010	204 638	112 312	83 462	1 257	2 025
2003 .....	666 087	4 315	245 761	194 622	115 236	101 653	1 315	3 186
2004 .....	694 219	7 561	258 025	197 502	117 575	109 452	1 334	2 770
2005 .....	717 496	6 581	266 619	194 809	143 411	101 885	1 421	2 770
2006 .....	734 815	6 029	282 493	173 051	150 140	119 646	1 456	2 000
2007 .....	820 836	<sup>3</sup> 12 798	291 601	222 686	162 508	127 368	1 622	2 253
2008 .....	853 399	11 488	304 728	222 046	178 650	130 700	1 959	3 828
<b>Outgoing copyright fees</b>								
2002 .....	574 710	3 811	184 532	215 295	119 266	48 880	1 006	1 920
2003 .....	569 939	3 285	186 408	177 647	124 229	74 414	1 052	2 904
2004 .....	561 585	5 524	219 497	182 882	113 072	36 984	1 067	2 559
2005 .....	593 899	4 921	210 229	183 223	106 042	85 862	1 065	2 557
2006 .....	581 667	4 482	240 981	142 996	123 927	66 390	1 091	1 800
2007 .....	681 138	<sup>3</sup> 9 218	247 642	174 154	164 881	81 834	1 298	2 111
2008 .....	733 153	8 193	247 400	207 454	162 920	102 000	1 567	3 619

<sup>1</sup> Including foreign organisations. <sup>2</sup> Incoming copyright fees is excluding financial revenues and mechanical rights, but including 2 per cent composer fund and foreign organisations. <sup>3</sup> The increase from 2006 to 2007 is due to the fact that BONO from 2007 manages the resale right in Norway; a compensation to the artists calculated on the basis of the sales price, that is to be paid when copyright protected artworks are resold, i.e. through an auction house or a gallery.

Source: Individual organisations.

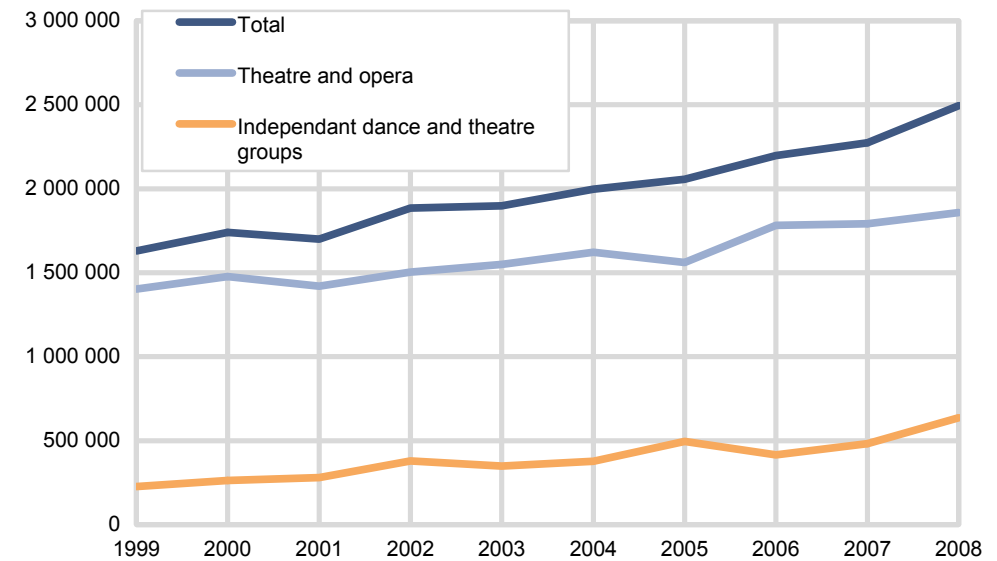
## 5. Dramatic art

### 5.1. Some results

*More visits to independent theatre and dance groups*

The number of visitors to performances of the 30 member theatres and independent theatre and dance groups has gradually increased in the last 10 years. In total, 2.5 million people visited these performances in 2008, which represents an increase of more than 220 000 visits or about 10 per cent compared with 2007. Since 1998, the number of visitors has increased by 50 per cent.

**Figure 5.1. Spectators to theatre and opera and independent theatre and dance groups. 1999-2008**



Source: Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras and National Association for Performing Arts, Norway.

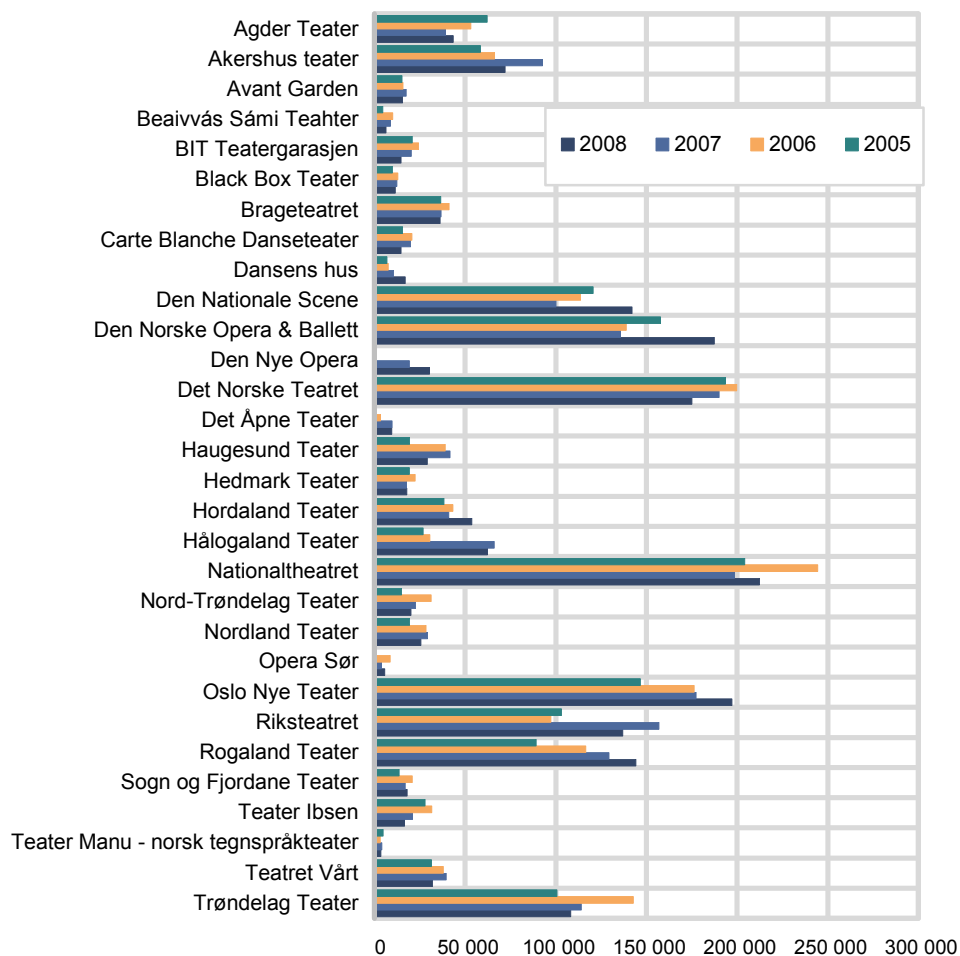
*66 500 more visits*

Almost 1.9 million people visited the 30 theatres that are members of the Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras (NTO) in 2008. Compared with last year the total number of visits increased by 66 500, of which 80 per cent were children and youths. A total of 720 000 children and youths visited the theatres in 2008.

*More performances*

These theatres had a decline in number of performances in 2007, but this year the number increased by just over 500, mainly due to an increase in performances aimed at children. In total, members of NTO had 9 800 performances in 2008; the highest number reported in five years. The average audience size per performance has decreased in the last year, in total and also for children and youths. One theatre has not reported figures for performances and may represent a source of error. Cf. figure 5.2 and table 5.1.

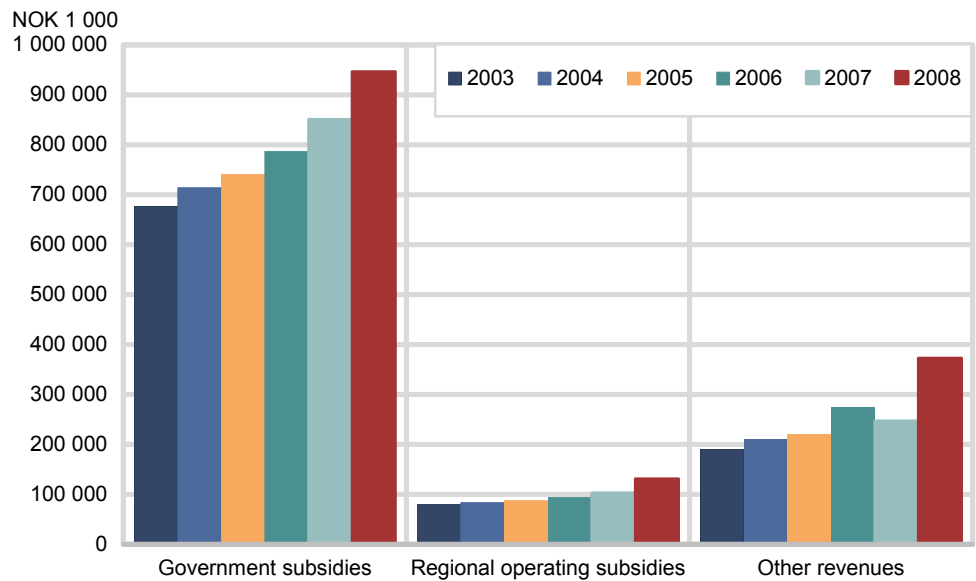
Figure 5.2. Spectators to theatre and opera. 2005-2008



Source: Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras.

The theatres receiving national grants had an income of NOK 1.5 billion in 2008, of which 65 per cent were government subsidies, 9 per cent were regional operating subsidies and 26 per cent other revenues. Compared to 2007, the share of subsidy from the government represents a reduction of 5 percentage points. In 2008, the total operating result for the theatres gave a negative result of NOK 22 million. Even though there were three less institutions included in the population in 2007, the result was lower in this last year than in 2007. The total number of man-years was 1 791; an increase of 81 man-years since 2007.

**Figure 5.3. Theatre and opera. Revenues. 2003-2008. NOK 1 000**



Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

*Independent dramatic art – more performances and visitors*

A total of 86 independent theatres and dance groups have reported figures on their activity for 2008 to the National Association for Performing Arts. Even though 10 fewer groups reported figures in 2008, both the number of performances and visitors increased, by 43 and 32 per cent respectively. The 86 groups had 636 000 visitors and 5 600 performances in total. A total of 60 per cent of the performances were aimed at children, compared to 81 per cent in 2007. The average audience size per performance was 113; a decline of 9 since last year, but the same number per performance as in 2006. A total of 66 of the groups were theatre groups and 20 were dance groups. Cf. table 5.3.

*Norsk scenekunstbruk – 30 000 more visitors*

Norsk scenekunstbruk is a provider of independent, professional dramatic art. In 2008, this institution arranged 65 productions through Norsk scenekunstbruk’s network; a slight decrease since 2007. Over 243 000 visitors were present at 2 650 performances. During the last three years, the share of children and young people has declined, and accounted for 81 per cent of the visitors in 2008. In 2007 the share was 90 per cent. The number of visitors 15 years and older has more than doubled during the last year. Cf. table 5.4.

*Voluntary performing art – more performances and visits*

Norsk teaterråd is an organisation for the voluntary area of dramatic art. Reported figures for 2007 from the 12 member organisations show comprehensive activity. In total, these members had 5 000 performances and 1 250 productions. Almost 22 400 persons took part in this work and a total of 522 000 attended the performances. Cf. table 5.5.

*53 per cent to theatres, musicals or shows during the past 12 months in 2008*

Figures from the Survey on Culture and Media Use 2008 show that 53 per cent of the population went to a theatre, musical or show during the past 12 months in 2008. Four years ago the share was 49 per cent. A total of 13 per cent attended a ballet or dance performance in 2008, and 7 per cent had seen an opera or musical comedy. Compared to 2004, 12 per cent attended a ballet or dance performance, whereas 5 per cent saw an opera or musical. It seems that women are more likely to use these services than men. Those with higher education use these cultural services more often than people with lower education, and those with a high household income use these cultural assets more often than people with a lower income. Cf. tables 5.7, 5.8 and 5.9.

*30 per cent visitors with immigrant background from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside EU/EEA went to a theatre, music or show during the past 12 months in 2008*

The figures in tables 5.10, 5.11 and 5.12 are taken from a supplementary survey on culture and media use among immigrants in 2008. A total of 30 per cent of the immigrants, aged 9-59, from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside the EU/EEA went to a theatre, music or show during the past 12 months in 2008. The share of the Norwegian population in the same age group was 54 per cent. Fourteen per cent of these immigrants attended a ballet or a dance performance in the last 12 months; the same share as the Norwegians. In the same period, 4 per cent of the immigrants saw an opera or musical comedy performance, whereas the share among Norwegians was 5 per cent. Among both groups, women used these cultural services more often than men. Among immigrants from the EU, USA, Canada and Australia, 46 per cent attended a theatre, musical or show during the past 12 months, and 18 per cent were present at a ballet or dance performance. A total of 10 per cent went to an opera or musical comedy, of which women formed the greater part.

## 5.2. About the statistics and the different organisations

*Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras (NTO)*

NTO, cf. section 6.2, is an employer association within the field of professional music and theatre. NTO had 42 members within theatre, dance, opera and orchestral music in 2008. The members represent national and regional theatres, operas, orchestras and producing theatres, programming theatres, and music ensembles. As an association for employers, NTO negotiates agreements on behalf of its members and assists members in negotiations with trade unions. (Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras. <http://www.nto.no>)

The figures presented in the tables and figures are not fully comparable, as the number of members in NTO has increased almost every year. In 2007, the association had one more member than in 2006, but there has nevertheless been a real decrease as far as number of visits is concerned. The number of members in 2008 is the same as the year before.

*National Association for Performing Arts, Norway (DTS)*

The National Association for Performing Arts (DTS) is an interest group and a skills centre for independent, professional performing arts in Norway. The organisation was established as an interest group in 1977 with the aim of making independent groups more visible and increasing the status of theatrical expressions outside the institutions. (National Association for Performing Arts, About DTS) The figures for the independent groups are not fully comparable, as the number of members that reports figures varies somewhat from year to year. In 2008, the DTS consisted of 88 members of which 60 reported figures.

*Norsk scenekunstbruk*

Norsk scenekunstbruk is a national scheme for the arrangement of independent, professional performing arts under the direction of the National Association for Performing Arts. Norsk scenekunstbruk is the greatest and most important nationwide provider of performing arts in the age group 0-20 years. Norsk scenekunstbruk is also the national provider of performing arts to The Cultural Rucksack. Norsk scenekunstbruk has a network of members consisting of county municipalities and local organisers. The importance of actively involved organisers is emphasised in order to raise the qualifications and interest in local performing arts. The network currently includes 16 counties. Some of the groups also report figures on performances and visitors to the DTS. (<http://www.scenekunst.no> - 2009)

*Norsk teaterråd*

Norsk teaterråd is an umbrella organisation for 16 organisations that are engaged in voluntarily performing arts in Norway, some of which are nationwide and others are regional. Twelve of the member organisations reported their activity to Norsk teaterråd in 2007. Some of the members are amateur theatres, and others work within several areas of culture. In addition, Norsk teaterråd has county counsellors in nine counties. Norsk teaterråd administrates the part of the government assets (the profit from Norsk Tipping AS) for children and youth that are earmarked for the Frifond theatre (Norsk teaterråd, <http://www.teater.no> – 2009)



- Frifond theatre* Frifond theatre is a part of Frifond; a subsidy scheme established by the Storting to improve the financial situation for democratic and member-based activities. The objective of Frifond theatre is to support groups and teams involved in amateur theatre and dance. Furthermore, Frifond aims to help generate local interest in theatre and dance. (Sceneliv, nr. 2-3/2007, Norsk teaterråd)
- Surveys on cultural use* Statistics Norway conducts a sample survey every three to four years in which respondents are asked about their participation in cultural activities. The figures related to theatre use are taken from the Norwegian cultural barometer 2008. The term quartile represents about a quarter of the sample in the survey in each group. The number in each group will vary from year to year. Cf. tables 5.7, 5.8 and 5.9.
- The figures in tables 5.10, 5.11 and 5.12 are taken from a supplementary sample survey on culture and media use among immigrants in the age group 9-59 years, carried out by Statistics Norway in 2008.

**References:**

- Sceneliv, no. 2-3/2007
- Norsk teaterråd: <http://www.teater.no>
- Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras, <http://www.teater.no>

**Useful web addresses:**

- Culture statistics 2007: [http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/nos\\_kultur/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/nos_kultur/)
- Norwegian cultural barometer 2008: <http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar/>
- Culture and media use among immigrants 2008: [http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/rapp\\_200929/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/rapp_200929/)
- The Survey of Level of Living 2007: <http://www.ssb.no/emner/00/02/levstat/>
- Association of Norwegian Theatre and Orchestras: <http://www.nto.no/>
- National Association for Performing Arts, Norway: <http://www.danseogteatersentrum.no/>
- Norsk scenekunstbruk: <http://www.scenekunstbruket.no/>
- Norsk teaterråd: <http://www.teater.no/>

5.1. Performances and spectators to theatre<sup>1</sup> and opera. 2003-2008

	Performances		Spectators		Spectators per performance		Tour performances <sup>2</sup> and spectators to theatre and opera	
	Total	Of which for children and adults	Total	Of which children and adults	Total	Of which for children and adults	Performances	Spectators
2003 .....	7 522	3 304	1 549 064	663 119	206	201	2 339	414 486
2004 .....	8 149	3 455	1 621 290	670 996	198	194	2 668	448 377
2005 .....	8 677	4 065	1 561 253	687 328	180	169	2 901	421 860
2006 .....	9 624	3 884	1 781 755	651 160	185	168	3 346	461 115
2007 .....	9 268	3 664	1 792 395	663 901	193	181	3 119	459 295
2008 .....	9 803	4 198	1 858 855	717 027	190	171	3 125	452 732
<b>2008</b>								
Agder Teater .....	302	245	43 461	27 578	144	113	59	5 331
Akershus teater .....	601	466	71 965	62 316	120	134	601	71 965
Avant Garden .....	351	217	15 512	10 601	44	49	188	9 540
Beaivvás Sámi Teater .....	77	26	6 372	1 669	83	64	54	3 094
BIT Teatergarasjen .....	134	-	14 709	-	110	-	-	-
Black Box Teater .....	172	30	11 384	1 166	66	39	-	-
Brageteatret .....	325	323	36 213	36 145	111	112	289	33 256
Carte Blanche Danseteater .....	61	3	14 697	1 378	241	459	32	10 315
Dansens hus .....	140	68	16 900	7 965	121	117	50	4 250
Den Nationale Scene .....	742	278	142 035	39 343	191	142	25	1 725
Den Norske Opera & Ballett .....	183	115	187 333	49 851	1 024	433	19	4 025
Den Nye Opera .....	20	-	30 367	-	1 518	-	-	-
Det Norske Teatret .....	984	240	175 064	61 968	178	258	47	3 839
Det Åpne Teater .....	152	47	9 549	3 611	63	77	-	-
Haugesund Teater .....	149	120	29 170	18 333	196	153	9	4 854
Hedmark Teater .....	206	75	17 762	5 139	86	69	163	13 592
Hordaland Teater .....	347	298	53 668	45 825	155	154	6	19 794
Hålogaland Teater .....	500	186	62 352	22 740	125	122	95	20 100
Nationaltheatret .....	771	110	212 365	57 097	275	519	70	21 236
Nord-Trøndelag Teater .....	121	44	20 078	7 615	166	173	103	17 763
Nordland Teater .....	277	138	25 656	13 854	93	100	139	13 186
Opera Sør .....	..	-	5 719	-	-	-	-	-
Oslo Nye Teater .....	677	221	197 080	48 222	291	218	9	1 263
Riksteatret .....	677	248	136 897	68 702	202	277	541	111 954
Rogaland Teater .....	744	241	144 253	57 305	194	238	197	28 396
Sogn og Fjordane Teater .....	186	131	17 987	8 253	97	63	159	15 360
Teater Ibsen .....	134	70	16 653	7 291	124	104	85	9 631
Teater Manu - norsk tegnspråketeater .....	3	1	3 564	1 913	1 188	1 913	1	2 376
Teatret Vårt .....	282	146	31 861	20 968	113	144	140	21 981
Trøndelag Teater .....	485	111	108 229	30 179	223	272	44	3 906

<sup>1</sup>Including members of the Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras only. <sup>2</sup>Including tour performances abroad.

Source: Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras and individual theatres.

**5.2. Key figures for theatre and opera. 2003-2008. NOK 1 000**

	Government subsidies	Regional operating subsidies	Other revenues	Operating expenditures	Man-years
2003 .....	676 677	79 247	190 493	928 878	1 492
2004 .....	713 929	83 109	210 210	997 988	1 536
2005 .....	741 239	86 885	220 121	1 041 651	1 594
2006 .....	787 079	94 119	274 664	1 144 229	1 636
2007 .....	851 288	103 411	247 350	1 198 479	1 671
2008 .....	946 586	131 709	373 110	1 473 136	1 791
<b>2008</b>					
Agder Teater <sup>1</sup> .....	16 133	7 867	7 575	32 236	45
Beaivváš Sámi Teáhter <sup>2</sup> .....	-	15 415	873	16 291	17
Carte Blanche A/S .....	17 753	7 609	1 896	28 039	30
Den Nationale Scene <sup>3</sup> .....	85 623	-	30 209	114 103	161
Den Norske Opera og Ballett ...	346 138	-	132 549	483 272	564
Det Norske Teatret .....	121 721	-	37 857	166 973	210
Haugesund Teater .....	6 162	2 742	7 083	17 208	14
Hedmark Teater .....	10 688	4 757	3 701	18 613	25
Hordaland Teater .....	7 787	3 502	3 471	15 229	10
Hålogaland Teater .....	36 598	15 685	10 139	60 100	73
Nationaltheatret <sup>4</sup> .....	135 379	-	49 693	183 974	241
Nord-Trøndelag Teater <sup>5</sup> .....	5 842	5 453	2 063	16 185	11
Nordland Teater .....	18 907	8 103	3 815	27 923	28
Peer Gynt-stemnet .....	2 550	845	23 899	31 403	11
Rogaland Teater .....	38 893	18 410	28 820	94 620	107
Sogn og Fjordane Teater .....	13 261	5 684	1 444	21 011	23
Teater Ibsen .....	17 805	7 631	3 370	28 697	30
Teatret Vårt .....	14 931	6 400	3 115	24 035	26
Trøndelag Teater .....	50 415	21 606	21 538	93 224	165

<sup>1</sup> Agder teater also run the house of culture in Kristiansand. <sup>2</sup> Beaivváš Sámi Teáhter yearly get operating subsidies from Sametinget and Kautokeino municipality. <sup>3</sup> Den Nationale Scene in addition got a subsidy of 2 NOK million from section 320 General cultural purposes. <sup>4</sup> In addition Nationaltheatret got a subsidy of 0.5 NOK million earmarked Den Internasjonale Ibsenprisen. <sup>5</sup> Nord-Trøndelag Teater is organised as a county municipal enterprise. Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

**5.3. Independent theatre and dance groups. 1993-2008**

	Groups, total	Theatre groups	Dance groups	Members, total	New productions, total	Performances		Visitors, total	Visitors per performance
						Total Of which for children			
						Total	Of which for children		
1993 .....	31	28	3	111	78	2 153	2 177	202 478	94
1994 .....	37	33	4	119	65	1 998	1 278	208 141	104
1995 .....	35	31	4	101	42	1 686	1 270	163 189	97
1996 .....	34	29	6	101	42	1 914	1 285	203 664	106
1997 .....	34	23	11	..	..	1 777	869	221 080	124
1998 .....	38	33	5	110	45	1 356	869	177 259	131
1999 .....	51	42	9	..	37	1 928	900	227 186	118
2000 .....	56	46	10	109	35	1 591	861	263 130	165
2001 .....	59	48	11	142	40	2 366	1 318	279 550	118
2002 .....	79	66	13	254	59	2 865	1 859	379 960	133
2003 <sup>2</sup> .....	81	64	17	227	40	3 167	2 482	348 658	110
2004 <sup>1</sup> .....	84	65	19	243	37	3 422	2 511	376 575	110
2005 <sup>3</sup> .....	72	55	17	199	75	3 862	2 781	496 070	128
2006 <sup>4</sup> .....	95	69	26	231	67	3 649	2 948	415 597	113
2007 <sup>5</sup> .....	98	74	24	247	52	3 938	3 202	481 990	122
2008 <sup>6</sup> .....	86	66	20	312	35	5 648	3 407	635 729	113

<sup>1</sup> The figures include report from 65 of 65 members, as well as report from 18 non-members. <sup>2</sup> The figures include report from 70 of 70 members, as well as report from 11 non-members. <sup>3</sup> The figures include report from 51 of 77 members, as well as report from 21 non-members. <sup>4</sup> The figures include report from 82 of 83 members, as well as report from 13 non-members. <sup>5</sup> The figures include report from 81 of 83 members, as well as report from 17 non-members. <sup>6</sup> The figures include report from 60 of 88 members, as well as report from 26 non-members. Source: Norwegian Association for Performing Arts, Norway.

**5.4. Norsk scenekunstbruk. Productions, Performances and spectators, by age groups. 2000-2008**

	Productions	Performances			Spectators		
		Total	Children 0-14 years	Youths/adults 15 years and over	Total	Children 0-14 years	Youths/adults 15 years and over
2000 .....	..	695	430	265	76 443	47 056	29 387
2001 .....	..	983	795	188	103 774	85 223	18 551
2002 .....	..	902	727	175	87 258	66 818	20 440
2003 .....	..	1 384	1 280	104	135 834	119 980	15 854
2004 .....	53	1 946	1 782	164	190 519	175 471	15 048
2005 .....	53	2 148	2 088	60	222 834	213 502	9 332
2006 .....	57	2 350	2 223	127	228 383	212 637	15 746
2007 .....	68	2 191	1 960	231	211 434	190 028	21 406
2008 .....	65	2 649	2 213	436	243 159	197 869	45 290

Source: Norsk scenekunstbruk.

**5.5. Number of productions, performances, participants and audience. 2005-2007**

	2005				2006				2007			
	Pro- ductions	Perform- ances	Particip- ants	Audi- ence	Pro- ductions	Perform- ances	Particip- ants	Audi- ence	Produc- tions	Perform- ances	Particip- ants	Audi- ence
AOF Noreg .....	49	271	1 326	..	41	339	1 697	..	47	244	1 506	62 500
Hålogaland amatørskolelag .....	194	479	4 150	..	91	331	2 390	69 456	176	2 142	302	40 054
Juvente .....	1	80	6	20 000	1	165	10	35 000	2	133	6	32 000
Norges bygdeungdomslag .....	9	11	56	900	7	21	119	2 060	24	33	249	7 741
Norges døveforbund .....	6	10	45	1 400	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Norges KFUK-KFUM .....	199	237	3 535	16 100	45	142	5 010	24 418	33	53	1 155	3 465
Noregs ungdomslag .....	169	447	3 577	59 969	146	532	3 377	56 423	182	463	3 224	57 483
Norsk amatørteaterforbund .....	163	962	6 747	136 126	95	909	4 762	139 380	185	918	5 755	108 469
Norsk frilynt ungdomsforbund .....	56	183	2 693	39 593	44	410	4 508	115 609	61	61	3 440	89 000
Norsk teaterverksted .....	450	1 200	21 150	400 000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4H Norge .....	507	455	4 758	26 127	630	455	5 566	30 461	447	563	5 171	27 637
Ravn .....	7	7	376	..	..	..	..	..	9	35	284	9 940
Studieforbundet Solidaritet .....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	5	34	225
Vestlandske teatersenter .....	..	..	..	..	48	227	1 370	20 856	75	293	1 220	83 100

Source: Norsk teaterråd.

**5.6. Number of applications, performances and participants. 2004-2008**

	Applications	Applications consented	Performances	Participants			
				Total	0-12 years	13-26 years	27 years and over
2004 .....	711	487	2 844	28 671	5 998	18 379	4 294
2005 .....	659	442	2 636	27 642	5 400	16 924	5 318
2006 .....	573	396	2 292	27 939	5 021	17 230	5 688
2007 .....	580	385	2 402	28 567	6 168	14 256	8 143
2008 .....	656	449	3 006	32 653	7 064	17 809	7 780

Source: Norsk teaterråd.

**5.7. Persons that have attended ballet or dancing performance, and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000, 2004 and 2008. Per cent and average**

	Per cent				Average number of visits			
	1997	2000	2004	2008	1997	2000	2004	2008
<b>All persons</b> .....	<b>8</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.3</b>
<b>Sex</b>								
Males .....	6	9	9	10	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2
Females .....	11	14	15	17	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
<b>Age</b>								
9-15 years .....	14	16	21	22	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.4
16-44" .....	11	16	13	14	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.4
25-44 " .....	8	11	10	14	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3
45-66 " .....	7	10	11	8	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1
67-79 " .....	2	3	9	12	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3
<b>Education</b>								
Lower secondary education .....	6	11	6	7	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2
Upper secondary education .....	5	8	9	10	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2
Tertiary education, short .....	8	7	16	15	0.2	0.1	0.4	0.2
Tertiary education, long .....	14	17	17	19	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5
<b>Household income</b>								
1 Quartile .....	6	9	8	10	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.2
2 Quartile .....	6	7	12	13	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2
3 Quartile .....	8	15	11	15	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3
4 Quartile .....	13	15	17	19	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4
<b>Part of the country</b>								
Oslo/Akershus .....	12	15	16	17	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4
Other parts of Eastern Norway .....	6	10	10	13	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2
Agder and Rogaland .....	5	10	8	13	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.3
Western Norway .....	8	12	12	10	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2
Trøndelag .....	11	10	10	13	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3
Northern Norway .....	6	11	16	12	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2

Source: Norwegian cultural barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.

**5.8. Persons that have attended opera or operetta performance, and average number of visits the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000, 2004 and 2008. Per cent and average**

	Per cent				Average number of visits			
	1997	2000	2004	2008	1997	2000	2004	2008
<b>All persons</b> .....	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.1</b>
<b>Sex</b>								
Males .....	4	6	4	5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Females .....	7	6	7	8	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
<b>Age</b>								
9-15 years .....	3	3	3	5	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1
16-44" .....	7	5	3	4	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1
25-44 " .....	4	5	3	5	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1
45-66 " .....	8	9	9	7	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1
67-79 " .....	4	6	9	12	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3
<b>Education</b>								
Lower secondary education .....	3	2	3	2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1
Upper secondary education .....	4	4	5	5	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1
Tertiary education, short .....	11	9	8	8	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1
Tertiary education, long .....	12	14	11	17	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3
<b>Household income NOK</b>								
1 Quartile .....	4	4	4	5	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1
2 Quartile .....	3	7	6	7	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
3 Quartile .....	4	5	7	7	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
4 Quartile .....	10	8	6	10	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
<b>Part of the country</b>								
Oslo/Akershus .....	11	13	11	11	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Other parts of Eastern Norway .....	3	5	4	7	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
Agder and Rogaland .....	2	3	4	2	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
Western Norway .....	6	4	4	4	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Trøndelag .....	7	6	2	8	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1
Northern Norway .....	2	5	5	5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1

Source: Norwegian cultural barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.

**5.9. Persons that have attended theatre, musical show, and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000, 2004 and 2008. Per cent and average**

	Per cent				Average number of visits			
	1997	2000	2004	2008	1997	2000	2004	2008
<b>All persons</b> .....	<b>44</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>1.4</b>
<b>Sex</b>								
Males .....	41	44	42	49	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2
Females .....	48	57	56	57	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.6
<b>Age</b>								
9-15 years .....	47	47	47	54	0.9	0.9	1.2	1.2
16-44 " .....	50	51	48	54	1.2	1.2	1.6	1.4
25-44 " .....	46	54	52	55	1.2	1.3	1.1	1.6
45-66 " .....	46	53	53	55	1.2	1.3	1.6	1.4
67-79 " .....	23	33	34	41	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.0
<b>Education</b>								
Lower secondary education .....	26	39	33	42	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.8
Upper secondary education .....	43	47	45	51	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.3
Tertiary education, short .....	53	56	64	60	2.0	1.4	2.2	1.6
Tertiary education, long .....	65	67	65	67	1.9	1.9	1.8	2.2
<b>Household income</b>								
1 Quartile .....	37	41	37	44	..	0.9	1.0	1.0
2 Quartile .....	36	46	47	51	..	1.0	1.0	1.3
3 Quartile .....	43	59	54	59	..	1.3	1.4	1.6
4 Quartile .....	59	65	58	68	..	1.6	1.7	2.0
<b>Part of the country</b>								
Oslo/Akershus .....	53	57	56	56	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.6
Other parts of Eastern Norway .....	42	48	44	53	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.3
Agder and Rogaland .....	38	49	43	55	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.3
Western Norway .....	44	50	54	49	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.3
Trøndelag .....	44	50	50	55	1.5	1.2	1.1	1.7
Northern Norway .....	40	46	43	51	0.8	1.0	1.5	1.1

Source: Norwegian cultural barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.

**5.10. Persons 9-59 years old attended ballet/dancing performance during the past 12 months, by country group sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average**

	Per cent			Visits on average		
	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.3</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Men .....	10	12	18	0.2	0.2	0.2
Women .....	18	15	19	0.4	0.4	0.3
<b>Age</b>						
9-15 years .....	25	28	:	0.4	0.7	:
16-24 " .....	11	16	:	0.4	0.4	:
25-44 " .....	15	12	:	0.3	0.2	:
45-59 " .....	6	7	:	0.1	0.2	:
<b>Household income</b>						
0-399 000 .....	10	12	:	0.2	0.2	:
400 000-599 000 .....	12	13	:	0.2	0.2	:
600 000- .....	17	17	:	0.3	0.4	:
<b>Education</b>						
Lower secondary education .....	8	13	:	0.2	0.3	:
Upper secondary education .....	10	12	:	0.2	0.2	:
Tertiary education .....	17	11	:	0.3	0.3	:
<b>Residence area</b>						
Densely populated under 20 000 and sparsely populated .....	10	13	:	0.2	0.3	:
Densely populated 20 000-99 000 .....	14	19	:	0.2	0.4	:
Densely populated 100 000 or more .....	18	12	:	0.4	0.2	:

<sup>1</sup> Figures for age, household income, education and residence area can not be published.

Source: Culture and media use among immigrants 2008, Statistics Norway.



**5.11. Persons 9-59 years old attended opera/operette performance during the past 12 months by country group, sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average**

	Per cent			Visits on average		
	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.1</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Men .....	5	3	5	0.1	0.0	0.0
Women .....	5	4	14	0.1	0.1	0.2
<b>Age</b>						
9-15 years .....	6	8	:	0.1	0.1	:
16-24 " .....	2	4	:	0.0	0.1	:
25-44 " .....	5	2	:	0.1	0.0	:
45-59 " .....	7	4	:	0.1	0.1	:
<b>Household income</b>						
0-399 000 .....	3	3	:	0.0	0.1	:
400 000-599 000 .....	5	3	:	0.0	0.1	:
600 000- .....	7	4	:	0.1	0.1	:
			:			:
<b>Education</b>						
Lower secondary education .....	3	4	:	0.0	0.1	:
Upper secondary education .....	4	2	:	0.0	0.0	:
Tertiary education .....	13	5	:	0.2	0.1	:
<b>Residence area</b>						
Densely populated under 20 000 and sparsely populated .....	3	3	:	0.0	0.1	:
Densely populated 20 000-99 000 .....	7	4	:	0.1	0.0	:
Densely populated 100 000 or more .....	7	4	:	0.1	0.1	:

<sup>1</sup> Figures for age, household income, education and residence area can not be published.

Source: Culture and media use among immigrants 2008, Statistics Norway.

**5.12. Persons 9-59 years old attended theatre/musical show/comedy performance during the past 12 months by country group, sex, age, education, household income and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average**

	Per cent			Visits on average		
	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>54</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>1.2</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Men .....	49	27	43	1.3	0.6	0.9
Women .....	59	34	50	1.7	0.8	1.5
<b>Age</b>						
9-15 years .....	56	55	:	1.3	1.2	:
16-24 " .....	45	29	:	1.1	0.7	:
25-44 " .....	54	27	:	1.6	0.6	:
45-59 " .....	56	24	:	1.7	0.6	:
<b>Household income</b>						
0-399 000 .....	48	28	:	1.1	0.7	:
400 000-599 000 .....	47	27	:	1.6	0.5	:
600 000- .....	61	41	:	1.7	1.0	:
<b>Education</b>						
Lower secondary education .....	40	23	:	0.8	0.6	:
Upper secondary education .....	56	25	:	1.7	0.5	:
Tertiary education .....	62	41	:	2.1	0.9	:
<b>Residence area</b>						
Densely populated under 20 000 and sparsely populated .....	50	35	:	1.1	0.7	:
Densely populated 20 000-99 000 .....	57	34	:	1.5	0.9	:
Densely populated 100 000 or more .....	58	26	:	2.0	0.6	:

<sup>1</sup> Figures for age, household income, education and residence area can not be published.

Source: Culture and media use among immigrants 2008, Statistics Norway.

## 6. Music

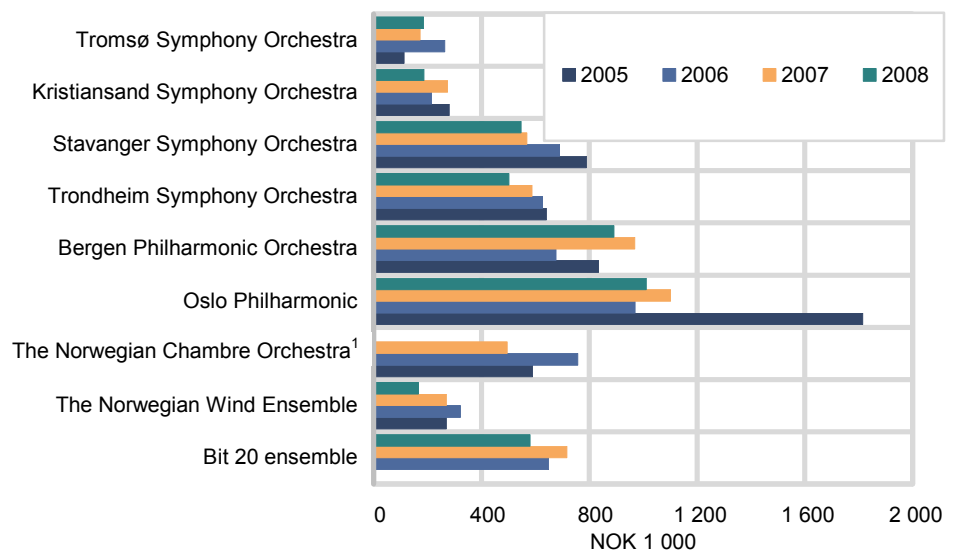
### 6.1. Some results

390 000 concert goers

Table 6.2 contains figures reported from 11 choirs and orchestra members of the Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras in 2008. A total of 390 000 people attended their concerts. Even though the statistics counted one member more than the previous year, this is a decrease of 66 000 audiences or a fall of 14 per cent compared to 2007. Total figures for concerts are difficult to give as one orchestra did not report figures this year. In 2007, the average number of audience members per concert was 565. In 2008, the average was 501, corrected for one orchestra that did not report the number of concerts. Cf. figure 6.1 and table 6.2.

Almost 90 000 audience members were children and youths, which represents a decrease of 12 600 or 12 per cent compared to 2007. The orchestras also have extensive tour concert activities, but the report is not complete as some orchestras did not give figures on these activities.

Figure 6.1. Orchestras. Audience per concert. 2005-2008



<sup>1</sup>The number of concerts is not reported for 2008.  
Source: Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestra.

NOK 614 million from the government to music

Government expenditure for music in 2008 amounted to NOK 614.7 million; an increase of approximately 8 per cent from 2007. In 2008, government expenditure for music was NOK 270 million higher compared with 2000. In addition to the two national institutions, Oslo Philharmonic and Bergen Philharmonic Orchestra, five regional institutions and 10 intersectional institutions received government grants. In 2008, government grants were given to two new intersectional institutions for music, Øyafestivalen and Stiftelsen Horisont/Mela, cf. section 7, festivals. The Concerts Norway, Landsdelsmusikerordningen i Nord-Norge and other organisations and projects also received government grants.

**6.1. Government expenditure for music. Account. 2000-2008. NOK 1 000**

2000	344 301
2001	392 101
2002	390 554
2003	428 231
2004	464 633
2005	491 863
2006	517 871
2007	570 852
2008	614 729
<b>Orchestra and music institutions</b>	
Concerts Norway	137 465
Oslo Philharmonic	99 265
Bergen Philharmonic Orchestra	86 171
Trondheim Symphony Orchestra	48 447
Stavanger Symphony Orchestra	45 898
Kristiansand Symphony Orchestra	33 063
Tromsø Symphony Orchestra	12 396
Norwegian Wind Ensemble	16 986
Landsdelsmusikerordningen i Nord-Norge	14 163
Bergen International Festival	15 530
The Festival of North-Norway	10 835
Molde International Jazz Festival	4 567
Førde Folk Music Festival	3 228
Olavsfestdagene i Trondheim	6 309
Ultima - Oslo Contemporary Music Festival	3 789
Elverum Music Festival	1 732
Notodden Blues Festival	1 565
Øyafestivalen	1 565
Stiftelsen Horisont/Mela	3 000
Organisations and projects	68 755

Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

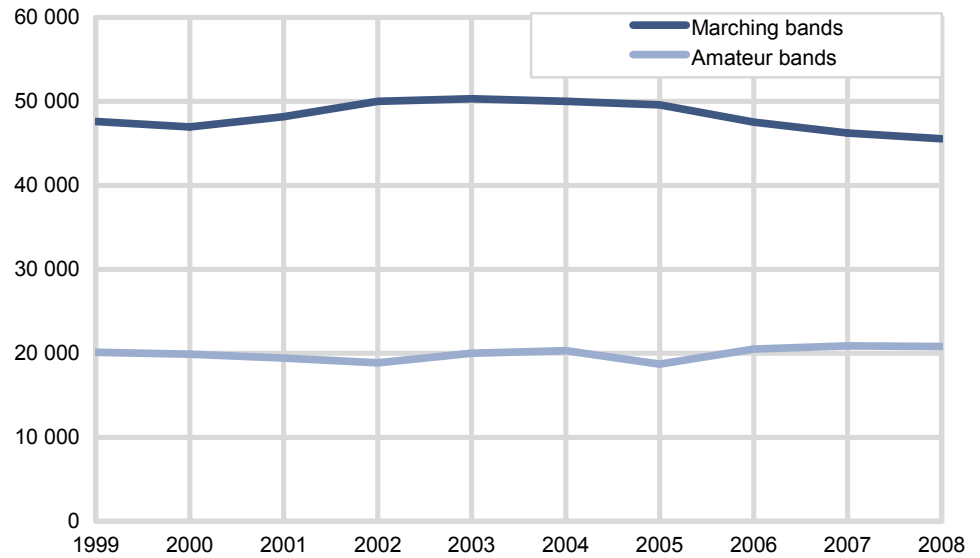
*About 10 000 concerts held  
by The Concerts Norway*

The Concerts Norway had a slight decrease in number of concerts in 2008 compared to the two previous years. A total of about 1.3 million persons were present at the 10 000 concerts held by The Concert Norway in 2008. This is 465 concerts less than the year before, whereas the audience size fell by 1 per cent. With the exception of 2007, the number of concerts and size of audiences have gradually increased every year since 2000. A total of 93 per cent of the audience were present at school concerts. Cf. tables 6.4 and 6.5.

*Membership  
organisations in Norwegian  
music life*

- The Council for Music Organisations in Norway. The total number of members in the organisations that are members of the Council for Music Organisations in Norway has been stable during recent years. In 2007, a decline of nearly 5 000 members was registered. However, in 2008, the number ascended again by 1 600 members, giving the organisation a total of almost 138 000 members. Norsk Rockforbund is still the largest member organisation with 43 000 members. Although a decrease was registered the year before, the number of members remains quite stable. Musikk i Skolen had an increase of 1 300 members from 2007. From 2001 to 2008 the number of members has grown from 1 000 members to 14 500. Thus Musikk i Skolen has become a large member organisation. BandORG; a member organisation since 2007, had the greatest increase in terms of percentage, with 42 per cent in one year, and now includes 1 600 members. Cf. table 6.6.
- The Norwegian Band Federation counted 66 400 members in 2008, a slight decline from 2007. The Federation had an increase in number of members from 2003 and 2004. However, during the last four years the number of members has fallen. The decline has taken place among marching bands as well as members. Since 2007, the number of marching bands fell by 9 and the number of members had a fall of 800. The number of executants is also declining, while the number of other members is increasing. Compared to 2007, there is a decline of 1 400 executants of which 1 250 are members of a marching band. In total, the marching bands include 45 500 members in 2008. The 589 amateur bands include 20 800 members. Cf. figure 6.2 and table 6.7.

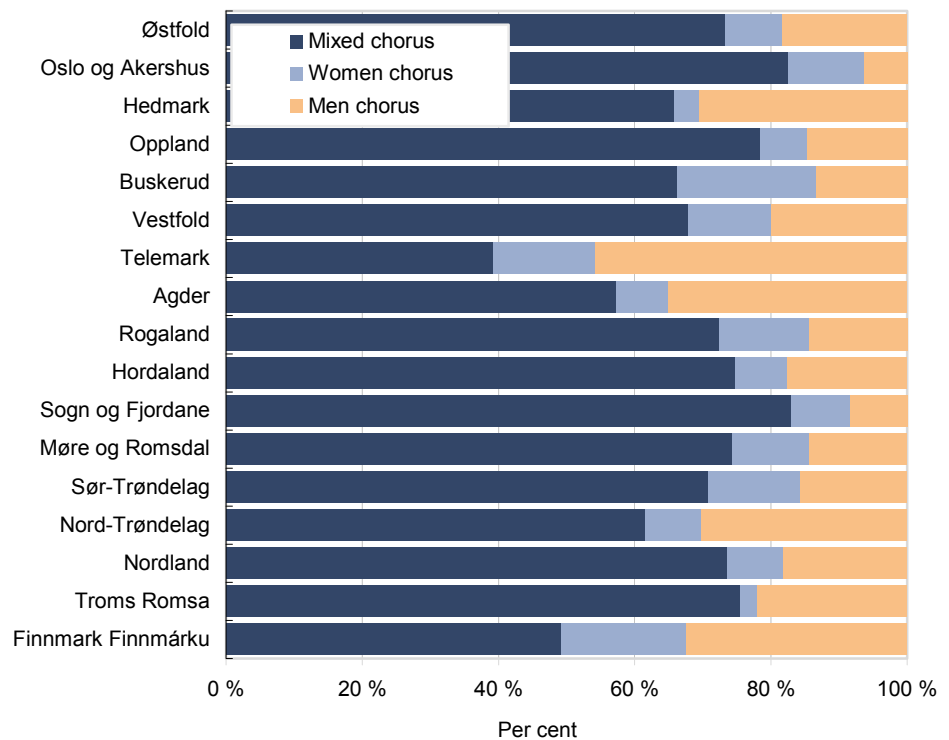
**Figure 6.2. Members of The Norwegian Band Federation. 1999-2008**



Source: Norwegian Band Federation.

- The Norwegian Choir Association counted 28 500 members in 2008. The number of choirs has fallen, whereas the number of members had an increase of 185 during the last year. In 2008, there were 971 choirs registered; 15 less than in 2007. Since 2001 it is only the female choirs that have seen an increase in membership numbers, with the mixed choirs losing more than 3 500 members.

**Figure 6.3. Norwegian Association of Chorus. Members<sup>1</sup>, by district. 2008. Per cent**



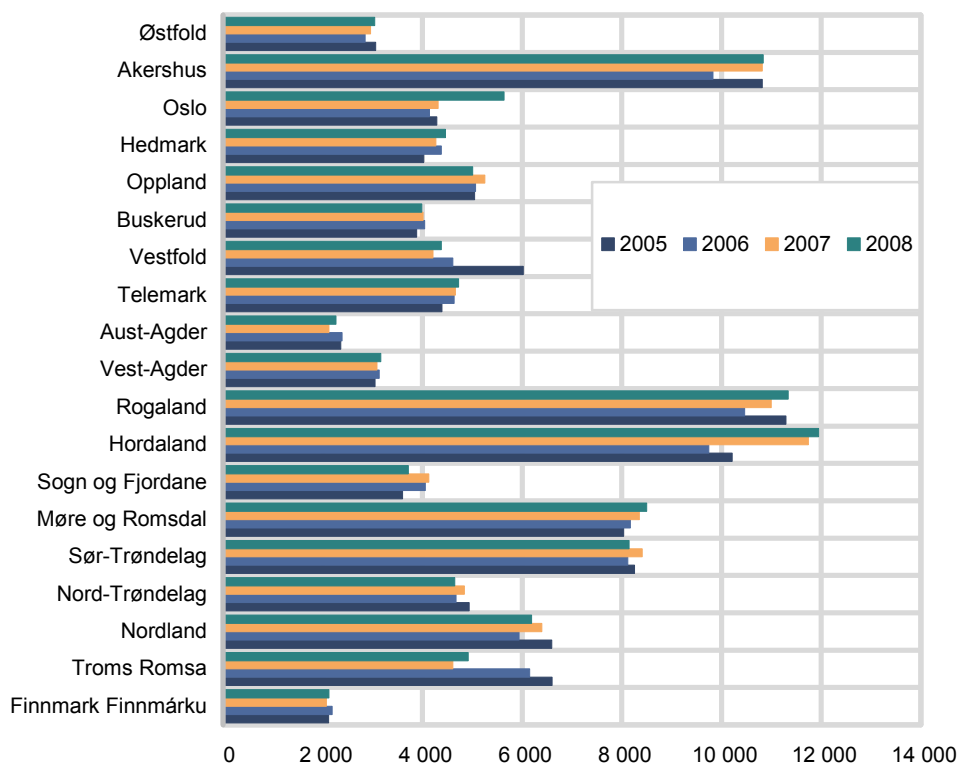
<sup>1</sup>Conductors not included.  
Kjelde: Norwegian Association of Chorus.

109 000 pupils in municipal schools for culture and music

KOSTRA provides an overview of the number of pupils and expenditure for municipal schools for culture and music. The KOSTRA figures show that 109 000 pupils attended culture and music schools in 2008. This is an increase of 1 800

pupils or 2 per cent from 2007. In 2008, 17.6 per cent of 6-15 year-olds attended municipal culture and music schools. The municipal accounts show that the municipalities' net operating expenditure for culture and music schools was NOK 1 billion in 2008; an increase of 8 per cent from 2007, cf. table 6.9 and section 1.3, table 1.3.2.

**Figure 6.4. Pupils in municipal schools for culture and music, by county. 2005-2008**



Source: Statistics Norway.

*62 per cent to a concert in 2008*

According to figures from The Survey of Culture and Media Use 2008, 62 per cent of the population have attended a concert during the last 12 months; in 2004 the share was 61. This survey no longer distinguishes between types of concerts. An equal number of women and men attended a concert. Among young people, 16-24 years, 73 per cent attended a concert in 2008, which represents a slight increase since 2004. Among people in the oldest age group, 69-79 years, nearly half were present at a concert. Persons with higher education are the most active concert goers. Cf. table 6.10.

*49 per cent visitors with immigrant background from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside EU/EEA attended a concert during the past 12 months in 2008*

Figures taken from a supplementary survey of culture and media use among immigrants 2008, show that 49 per cent of the immigrants aged 9-59 from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside the EU, have attended a concert during the past 12 months. Compared to the Norwegians in the same age group, the share of attendants was 63 per cent. In both groups the greatest share of attendants is men aged 16-24 years. Among immigrants from the EU, USA, Canada, and Australia, 62 per cent had been to a concert during the past 12 months.

## 6.2. About some of the music organisations

*Association of Norwegian Theatres and orchestras (NTO)*

NTO, cf. section 5.2, is an association for employers in professional music and theatre. NTO had 42 members in the theatre, dance, opera and orchestra sector in 2008. In 2008 there are 11 members in music organisations. The members represent national and regional theatres, operas and orchestras and producing theatres, programming theatres, and music ensembles. As an association for employers, NTO negotiates agreements on behalf of their members and assists

members in negotiations with trade unions. (The Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras, <http://www.nto.no>).

The figures presented in the tables are not comparable with figures from previous years, as the number of members has increased nearly every year. From 2008, figures for Riksscenen are also included, cf. table 6.2.

*The Concerts Norway* Concerts Norway acts as an adviser, co-ordinator and operating agent in the implementation of Norway's international cultural policy. The Concerts Norway produces concert programmes and arranges tours throughout Norway in close co-operation with local concert organisers. The Concerts Norway also administers the national School Concert Scheme and ensures that it reflects both a high artistic and educational quality and musical diversity. (Concerts Norway, Annual report 2008, in Norwegian only)

*The Council for Music Organisations in Norway (NMR)* The Council for Music Organisations in Norway is a co-operative network and an interest organisation for 33 different nationwide music organisations. The Council for Music Organisations in Norway was established in 1976 to represent music organisations before local, regional and national authorities. Three of these organisations are associated members of the Council. In 2008, the Council had 137 925 members.

*The Norwegian Band Federation (NMF)* The Norwegian Band Federation, NMF, was established in 1918. NMF is a nationwide, democratic music organisation for musicians and others that are members of a band. Through membership of the federation, bands are also part of a cultural fellowship and well-developed network of contacts. (NMF, <http://www.musikkorps.no>, 2009)

*The Norwegian Choir Association* The Norwegian Choir Association is a nationwide organisation for choirs and choir conductors. The organisation is based on voluntary activities, and the main purposes are to make choral singing more known and to improve its quality. The Norwegian Choir Association includes 1 000 choirs. (<http://www.kor.no>).

*The surveys on cultural use* Every four years, Statistics Norway conducts a sample survey on the use of different cultural services. The most recent results are presented in Norwegian cultural barometer 2008 and Culture Statistics 2008. Cf. table 6.10.

The figures in table 6.11 are taken from a sample survey on culture and media use among immigrants in the age group 9-59 years. The figures presented in this table show the share of immigrants that have been at a concert and how many times they attended.

#### References:

Association of Norwegian Theatre and Orchestras: <http://www.nto.no/>  
Concerts Norway, Annual report 2008

The Council for Music Organizations in Norway: <http://www.musikk.no>

Norwegian Band Federation: <http://www.musikkorps.no/>

Norwegian Choir Association: <http://www.kor.no/>

#### Useful web addresses:

Culture statistics 2007: [http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/nos\\_kultur/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/nos_kultur/)

Norwegian cultural barometer 2008: <http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar/>

Culture and media use among immigrants 2008:

[http://www.ssb.no/emner/00/02/rapp\\_200929/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/00/02/rapp_200929/)

Association of Norwegian Theatre and Orchestras: <http://www.nto.no/>

The Concerts Norway: <http://www.rikskonsertene.no/>

Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs: <http://www.regjeringen.no>

Norwegian Band Federation: <http://www.musikkorps.no/>

Norwegian Choir Association: <http://www.kor.no/>

The Council for Music Organizations in Norway: <http://www.musikk.no>

**6.2. Choir and orchestra. Concerts, tour concerts and audience. 2003-2008**

Orchestra	Concerts		Audience		Audience per concert		Tour concerts <sup>1</sup>	
	Total	Of which for children and adults	Total	Of which for children and adults	Total	Of which for children and adults	Tour concerts, total	Audience
2003 .....	568	134	333 103	71 197	586	531	103	57 269
2004 .....	696	179	368 159	96 099	529	537	<sup>1</sup> 192	67 727
2005 <sup>2</sup> .....	692	151	509 873	84 879	737	562	<sup>1</sup> 200	111 713
2006 .....	717	154	400 790	78 260	559	508	<sup>1</sup> 144	58 351
2007 .....	770	175	455 156	101 905	591	582	<sup>1</sup> 155	105 566
2008 .....	759	216	389 572	89 282	513	413	100	63 846
<b>2008</b>								
Bit 20 ensemble <sup>3</sup> .....	19	..	11 013	8 239	580	..	-	-
Norwegian Wind Ensemble <sup>3</sup> .....	74	23	12 340	4 200	167	183	6	2 089
Norwegian Chambre Orchestra <sup>4</sup> .....	..	-	16 229	-	..	-	..	9 264
Norwegian Solists' Choir .....	..	-	10 694	-	-	-	-	-
Kristiansand Symphony Orchestra .....	172	78	32 110	7 265	187	93	22	4 423
Oslo Philharmonic .....	89	5	90 000	8 000	1 011	1 600	13	16 300
Riksscenen <sup>5</sup> .....	14	-	992	-	71	-	-	-
Stavanger Symphony Orchestra .....	126	26	68 890	17 743	547	682	11	3 384
Bergen Philharmonic Orchestra .....	90	24	80 153	15 952	891	665	18	16 919
Tromsø Symphony Orchestra .....	65	6	12 006	2 476	185	413	9	1 001
Trondheim Symphony Orchestra .....	110	54	55 145	25 407	501	471	21	10 466

<sup>1</sup>Including concerts abroad. <sup>2</sup>Oslo Philharmonic had 87 275 visitors with pre-booked tickets in 2005. <sup>3</sup>New from 2004. <sup>4</sup>New from 2005. <sup>5</sup>New from 2008.

Source: Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestra.

**6.3. Orchestra. Incomes and operating expenditures. 2003-2008. NOK 1 000**

Orchestra	Incomes, total	Government grants	Regional grants	Other income	Other income in per cent of incomes, total	Operating expenditure
2003 .....	347 867	254 485	48 146	45 236	13.0	-
2004 .....	363 912	262 200	47 414	54 298	14.9	-
2005 .....	398 860	285 795	54 337	58 728	14.7	-
2006 <sup>1</sup> .....	429 999	302 088	59 063	68 848	16.0	-
2007 <sup>4</sup> .....	469 416	321 050	62 139	86 288	18.4	477 288
2008 <sup>4</sup> .....	494 418	347 665	67 588	79 165	16.0	493 438
<b>2008</b>						
The Norwegian Wind Ensemble <sup>3</sup> .....	25 210	16 986	7 280	944	3.7	25 236
The Norwegian Chambre Orchestra .....	12 073	5 439	400	6 234	51.6	12 641
Kristiansand Symphony Orchestra <sup>3</sup> .....	50 498	33 063	14 170	3 265	6.5	51 448
Oslo Philharmonic <sup>2</sup> .....	129 292	99 265	-	30 027	23.2	130 146
Stavanger Symphony Orchestra .....	82 189	45 898	19 671	16 620	20.2	77 380
Bergen Philharmonic Orchestra .....	100 028	86 171	-	13 857	13.9	103 137
Tromsø Symphony Orchestra .....	19 694	12 396	5 313	1 985	10.1	19 675
Trondheim Symphony Orchestra .....	75 434	48 447	20 754	6 233	8.3	75 775

<sup>1</sup>Two new orchestra. <sup>2</sup>Including figures from Oslo Philharmonic and Støttefondet for Filharmonien. <sup>3</sup>Including grants from Ministry of Defence. <sup>4</sup>One orchestra did not report figures and is not included in the figures.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs and individual orchestra.



**6.4. Concerts Norway. Number of concerts and audience, by type of concert and county. 2000-2008**

	Concerts	Audience	Audience in average per concert
2000 .....	7 177	766 577	107
2001 .....	7 720	818 093	106
2002 .....	7 606	816 582	107
2003 .....	7 727	835 641	108
2004 .....	8 911	1 002 982	113
2005 .....	9 436	1 175 453	125
2006 .....	9 624	1 305 479	136
2007 .....	10 114	1 306 335	129
2008 .....	9 649	1 291 561	134
<b>Type of concert</b>			
School concerts .....	8 671	1 201 412	139
Concerts in kindergartens .....	645	28 072	44
Public concerts .....	333	62 077	186
<b>County</b>			
Østfold .....	494	71 025	144
Akershus .....	785	145 325	185
Oslo .....	619	118 803	192
Hedmark .....	396	48 562	123
Oppland .....	475	54 956	116
Buskerud .....	516	68 138	132
Vestfold .....	356	60 572	170
Telemark .....	456	48 352	106
Aust-Agder .....	263	32 772	125
Vest-Agder .....	403	47 786	119
Rogaland .....	829	127 458	154
Hordaland .....	986	117 798	119
Sogn og Fjordane .....	325	34 273	105
Møre og Romsdal .....	564	71 384	127
Sør-Trøndelag .....	510	74 299	146
Nord-Trøndelag .....	349	40 149	115
Nordland .....	605	64 999	107
Troms Romsa .....	488	43 839	90
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	230	21 071	92
Svalbard .....	-	-	-

Source: Concerts Norway.

**6.5. Concerts Norway. Audience, by type of concert and county. 2008**

	Audience, total	School concerts	Concerts in kindergarten	Public concerts
<b>The whole country .....</b>	<b>1 291 561</b>	<b>1 201 412</b>	<b>28 072</b>	<b>62 077</b>
Østfold .....	71 025	67 870	1 142	2 013
Akershus .....	145 325	142 926	-	2 399
Oslo .....	118 803	101 760	-	17 043
Hedmark .....	48 562	46 532	684	1 346
Oppland .....	54 956	45 770	8 000	1 186
Buskerud .....	68 138	63 470	2 347	2 321
Vestfold .....	60 572	57 698	-	2 874
Telemark .....	48 352	41 754	3 970	2 628
Aust-Agder .....	32 772	28 298	2 400	2 074
Vest-Agder .....	47 786	45 492	1 000	1 294
Rogaland .....	127 458	115 862	3 529	8 067
Hordaland .....	117 798	115 932	-	1 866
Sogn og Fjordane .....	34 273	30 080	2 400	1 793
Møre og Romsdal .....	71 384	66 666	-	4 718
Sør-Trøndelag .....	74 299	71 190	-	3 109
Nord-Trøndelag .....	40 149	35 902	2 600	1 647
Nordland .....	64 999	63 094	-	1 905
Troms Romsa .....	43 839	41 078	-	2 761
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	21 071	20 038	-	1 033
Svalbard .....	-	-	-	-

Source: Concerts Norway.

**6.6. The Council for Music Organisations in Norway. Member organisations. 2001-2008**

Member organisation	Members							
	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Members, total</b> .....	<b>100 924</b>	<b>102 793</b>	<b>126 268</b>	<b>141 283</b>	<b>141 751</b>	<b>141 483</b>	<b>136 327</b>	<b>137 925</b>
AKKS Norge .....	467	467	665	798	628	803	833	822
BandORG <sup>4</sup> .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	927	1 602
De Unges Orkesterforbund <sup>3</sup> .....	3 217	3 357	3 438	3 817	3 923	3 793	3 705	3 818
Foreningen Musikk fra livets begynnelse .....	551	545	516	526	553	532	512	500
Foreningen Norske Kordirigenter .....	350	400	142	314	302	358	401	525
GramArt <sup>1</sup> .....	1 900	1 750	1 701	1 913	-	-	-	-
Korpsnett Norge .....	1 549	1 723	1 854	2 031	1 994	2 123	2 212	2 264
Landsforbundet Dissimilis .....	650	817	746	746	825	825	726	770
Landslaget for Spelemenn .....	5 173	5 193	4 938	5 154	5 232	5 145	5 205	4 594
Musikk i Skolen .....	1 000	1 200	1 471	13 393	14 175	13 160	13 200	14 520
Musikkens Venners Landsforbund .....	4 035	4 339	4 425	4 497	4 442	4 332	3 924	3 921
Norges Barne- og Ungdomskorforbund .....	6 632	7 782	7 626	7 914	8 000	7 556	8 545	9 218
Norges Kirkesangforbund .....	3 084	3 500	3 500	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 800	3 350
Norsk Country-Musikk forbund .....	2 696	2 700	3 867	3 537	3 516	3 516	3 596	3 548
Norsk Festivalsangerforbund .....	1 118	1 084	1 021	1 044	1 003	920	930	854
Norsk forening for musikkterapi .....	233	232	230	256	278	285	291	301
Norsk jazzforum .....	10 019	10 070	10 200	10 550	11 300	11 690	11 910	12 025
Norsk Kammermusikkforbund .....	115	117	112	114	130	120	117	124
Norsk Mandolin- og Balalaikaorkesterforbund .....	95	90	92	92	100	84	79	71
Norsk Munnspillforum .....	52	52	59	63	68	71	76	77
Norsk musikkbibliotekforening .....	81	82	80	82	82	84	85	86
Norsk Rockforbund .....	33 911	30 435	51 282	51 500	51 500	51 500	43 085	43 085
Norsk Sangerforbund <sup>2</sup> .....	1 940	1 755	1 870	1 850	1 640	1 779	1 670	1 651
Norsk sangerforum .....	3 600	5 400	5 625	6 166	6 544	6 632	7 525	7 439
Norsk Viseforum .....	1 477	1 094	1 498	1 400	1 500	1 820	2 500	2 235
Norsk Suzukiforbund .....	..	111	144	189	172	209	170	160
Norske Musikk læreres Landsforbund .....	390	383	381	366	360	360	356	329
Norske Symfoni-Orkestres Landsforbund .....	2 400	2 400	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 200	2 200	2 200
Norske Trekkspilleres Landsforbund .....	3 638	3 592	3 564	3 270	3 154	3 215	3 258	3 163
Rytmisk Musikkforum .....	160	97	114	116	120	120	110	110
Ung Kirkesang .....	4 339	5 096	5 943	6 527	6 975	7 084	7 026	6 985
<b>Associated members of The Council for Music Organisations in Norway</b>								
Kulturforbundet .....	..	600	390	335	449	449	363	383
Musikernes fellesorganisasjon .....	6 052	6 250	6 394	6 643	6 706	6 938	6 900	7 110
Norsk kulturhusNettverk .....	..	80	80	80	80	80	90	85

<sup>1</sup> Resigned 2005. <sup>2</sup> Changed name in 2004. <sup>3</sup> Changed name in 2006. <sup>4</sup> New member from 1 May 2007.

Source: The Council for Music Organisations in Norway.

**6.7. The Norwegian Band Federation. Bands and members, by region. 1999-2008**

Region	Marching bands				Amateur bands			
	Bands	Members, total	Members	Other members	Bands	Members, total	Members	Other members
1999	1 150	47 612	41 119	6 493	613	20 146	19 376	770
2000	1 132	46 949	40 475	6 474	607	19 881	19 180	701
2001	1 131	48 173	41 610	6 563	586	19 446	18 764	682
2002	1 119	49 997	43 392	6 605	584	18 851	18 234	617
2003	1 128	50 311	43 783	6 528	584	20 007	19 366	641
2004	1 128	50 003	43 476	6 527	583	20 304	19 697	607
2005	1 117	49 579	43 101	6 478	583	18 726	18 054	672
2006	1 118	47 522	40 090	7 432	585	20 511	19 723	788
2007	1 115	46 235	39 819	6 416	590	20 883	20 118	765
2008	1 107	45 542	38 553	6 989	589	20 813	19 977	836

**2008**

Viken (Østfold, Akershus, Oslo, Buskerud)	258	12 379	10 449	1 930	133	5 738	5 527	211
Hedmark/Oppland	90	3 656	3 142	514	82	2 583	2 503	80
South (Telemark, Agder, Vestfold)	115	5 185	4 340	845	61	2 278	2 183	95
West (Rogaland, Hordaland)	230	8 809	7 294	1 515	114	3 890	3 714	176
North West (Sogn og Fjordane, Møre og Romsdal)	161	6 006	5 075	931	72	2 317	2 204	113
Trøndelag	112	4 931	4 259	672	71	2 390	2 305	85
Northern Norway (Nordland, Nordre Nordland, Sør-Troms, Troms, Finnmark)	141	4 576	3 994	582	56	1 617	1 541	76

Source: Norwegian Band Federation.

**6.8. The Norwegian Choir Association. Members, by district. 1997-2008**

	Choirs	Members			
		Total <sup>1</sup>	Mixed voices	Female choirs	Male choirs
1997	1 015	33 000	..	..	..
1999	994	33 500	..	..	..
2001	1 037	31 962	24 526	2 220	5 216
2002	930	27 501	20 666	1 980	4 855
2003	937	28 914	21 842	2 129	4 943
2004	950	29 037	21 741	2 306	4 990
2005	949	28 133	20 869	2 324	4 940
2006	963	28 039	20 624	2 447	4 968
2007	986	28 367	20 822	2 758	4 788
2008	971	28 552	20 908	2 781	4 863

**2008**

Østfold	39	1 312	962	110	240
Oslo og Akershus	150	4 177	3 450	462	265
Hedmark	42	1 177	775	42	360
Oppland	62	1 878	1 473	129	276
Buskerud	30	739	490	150	99
Vestfold	31	989	671	121	197
Telemark	18	566	222	85	259
Agder	17	602	345	46	211
Rogaland	50	1 420	1 029	186	205
Hordaland	126	3 966	2 962	306	698
Sogn og Fjordane	47	1 281	1 063	110	108
Møre og Romsdal	98	2 860	2 126	324	410
Sør-Trøndelag	77	2 394	1 693	326	375
Nord-Trøndelag	45	1 312	807	109	396
Nordland	95	2 721	2 002	224	495
Troms Romsa	36	1 022	771	26	225
Finnmark Finnmarku	8	136	67	25	44

<sup>1</sup> Conductors not included.

Source: The Norwegian Choir Association.

**6.9. Pupils in municipal schools for culture and music. 2001, 2005-2008**

	2001	2005	2006	2007	2008	Pupils in municipal and music schools in per cent of inhabitants 6-15 years. 2008
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>97 579</b>	<b>108 587</b>	<b>105 313</b>	<b>107 238</b>	<b>109 014</b>	<b>17.6</b>
Østfold .....	3 168	3 062	2 862	2 961	3 040	8.8
Akershus .....	10 794	10 819	10 563	10 813	10 838	14.6
Oslo .....	1 570	4 286	4 145	4 312	5 639	10.0
Hedmark .....	3 774	4 025	4 379	4 269	4 464	19.2
Oppland .....	4 334	5 043	5 061	5 254	5 009	21.9
Buskerud .....	3 256	3 881	4 032	4 010	3 985	12.4
Vestfold .....	5 809	6 020	4 614	4 209	4 376	14.7
Telemark .....	2 981	4 391	4 630	4 658	4 722	22.5
Aust-Agder .....	2 220	2 365	2 395	2 124	2 267	15.7
Vest-Agder .....	2 766	3 046	3 125	3 086	3 162	13.5
Rogaland .....	9 753	11 291	10 462	10 995	11 334	19.1
Hordaland .....	8 783	10 212	9 751	11 738	11 943	19.1
Sogn og Fjordane .....	3 954	3 600	4 056	4 129	3 715	25.1
Møre og Romsdal .....	7 203	8 039	8 174	8 354	8 502	25.6
Sør-Trøndelag .....	7 731	8 257	8 118	8 409	8 144	22.4
Nord-Trøndelag .....	4 563	4 938	4 671	4 840	4 649	25.7
Nordland .....	7 165	6 592	5 918	6 391	6 186	19.8
Troms Romsa .....	5 517	6 599	6 165	4 610	4 914	24.2
Finmark Finnmarku .....	2 238	2 121	2 192	2 076	2 125	21.2

Source: Statistics Norway.

**6.10. Persons that have attended concerts, and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, household income, and part of the country. 1997, 2000, 2004 and 2008**

	Per cent				Average number of visits			
	1997	2000	2004	2008	1997	2000	2004	2008
<b>All persons</b> .....	<b>57</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>2.9</b>
<b>Sex</b>								
Males .....	57	57	58	62	2.7	2.7	3.1	3.0
Females .....	56	60	64	62	2.6	2.4	3.2	2.8
<b>Age</b>								
9-15 years .....	63	52	53	54	2.0	2.4	2.0	1.6
16-44 " .....	71	72	70	73	3.9	3.9	5.3	4.0
25-44 " .....	61	59	69	68	3.1	2.6	3.5	3.8
45-66 " .....	52	59	58	59	2.3	2.3	2.7	2.3
67-79 " .....	32	43	45	47	1.0	1.7	1.5	1.7
<b>Education</b>								
Lower secondary education .....	39	46	41	46	1.8	1.4	1.6	1.5
Upper secondary education .....	55	57	60	61	2.3	2.4	2.9	2.9
Tertiary education, short .....	66	63	79	73	4.5	3.1	4.9	4.0
Tertiary education, long .....	75	73	80	74	4.2	3.7	4.1	3.7
<b>Household income NOK</b>								
1 Quartile .....	53	54	57	60	2.6	2.6	3.5	3.1
2 Quartile .....	50	55	57	63	1.7	2.4	2.6	2.9
3 Quartile .....	57	65	64	66	2.7	2.5	3.1	2.8
4 Quartile .....	69	67	70	68	3.2	3.2	3.5	2.7
<b>Part of the country</b>								
Oslo/Akershus .....	61	57	59	60	3.1	2.7	3.0	2.6
Other parts of Eastern Norway .....	55	57	60	61	1.8	2.2	2.7	2.1
Agder and Rogaland .....	55	59	61	64	2.8	3.0	3.6	2.7
Western Norway .....	58	61	65	61	3.1	2.7	3.2	3.9
Trøndelag .....	62	62	64	67	3.3	2.7	3.7	3.8
Northern Norway .....	47	59	62	60	2.0	2.6	3.3	3.1

Source: Norwegian cultural barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.

**6.11. Persons 9-59 years old attended concert during the past 12 months by country group sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average**

	Per cent			Visits on average		
	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>63</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>2.9</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Men .....	65	51	61	3.8	2.2	2.5
Women .....	61	46	63	3.4	1.6	3.2
<b>Age</b>						
9-15 years .....	55	51	:	1.7	1.6	:
16-24 " .....	71	69	:	4.6	3.8	:
25-44 " .....	67	46	:	4.5	1.7	:
45-59 " .....	57	37	:	2.8	1.0	:
<b>Household income</b>						
0-399 000 .....	66	44	:	4.4	2.2	:
400 000-599 000 .....	66	49	:	3.8	1.7	:
600 000- .....	64	59	:	2.9	1.6	:
<b>Education</b>						
Lower secondary education .....	55	53	:	2.3	2.7	:
Upper secondary education .....	65	50	:	4.9	2.0	:
Tertiary education .....	75	51	:	3.8	1.6	:
<b>Residence area</b>						
Densely populated under 20 000 and sparsely populated .....	60	45	:	2.4	1.2	:
Densely populated 20 000-99 000 .....	65	53	:	3.0	1.7	:
Densely populated 100 000 or more .....	65	50	:	5.2	2.4	:

<sup>1</sup> Figures for age, household income, education and residence area can not be published.

Source: Culture and media use among immigrants 2008, Statistics Norway.

**6.12. Association of Wholesalers of Record Plates. Sale of phonograms, volume<sup>1</sup> and value in retail price. 1996-2008**

	Volume (1 000 units)				Value			
	Total	International pop music	Norwegian productions	Classical music	Total	International pop music	Norwegian productions	Classical music
1996 .....	11 001	7 462	2 765	774	724.1	512.8	175.3	35.9
1997 .....	12 012	8 154	3 096	762	821.4	575.4	209.0	37.1
1998 .....	13 738	10 513	2 558	667	941.2	736.3	170.2	34.7
1999 .....	13 393	10 115	2 536	743	924.0	726.0	159.9	38.1
2000 .....	13 130	10 246	2 269	615	942.0	748.7	161.5	31.9
2001 .....	13 076	10 256	2 298	522	920.9	729.6	161.6	29.7
2002 .....	14 764	11 403	2 762	599	960.8	732.9	192.9	35.0
2003 .....	13 307	9 977	2 849	481	870.9	655.8	187.9	27.2
2004 .....	13 995	9 975	3 440	580	893.1	624.3	235.8	33.1
2005 .....	11 738	7 026	4 195	517	771.0	465.0	276.0	30.0
2006 .....	10 363	5 724	4 184	455	669.0	357.0	287.0	25.0
2007 <sup>2</sup> .....	9 910	-	-	-	631.0	369.0	232.0	30.0
2008 .....	8 783	-	-	-	532.0	307.0	202.0	23.0

<sup>1</sup> Include albums. <sup>2</sup> From 2007 GGF/FPI only give figures for sale of phonograms.

Source: Association of Wholesalers of Record Plates.

## 7. Festivals

### 7.1. Some results

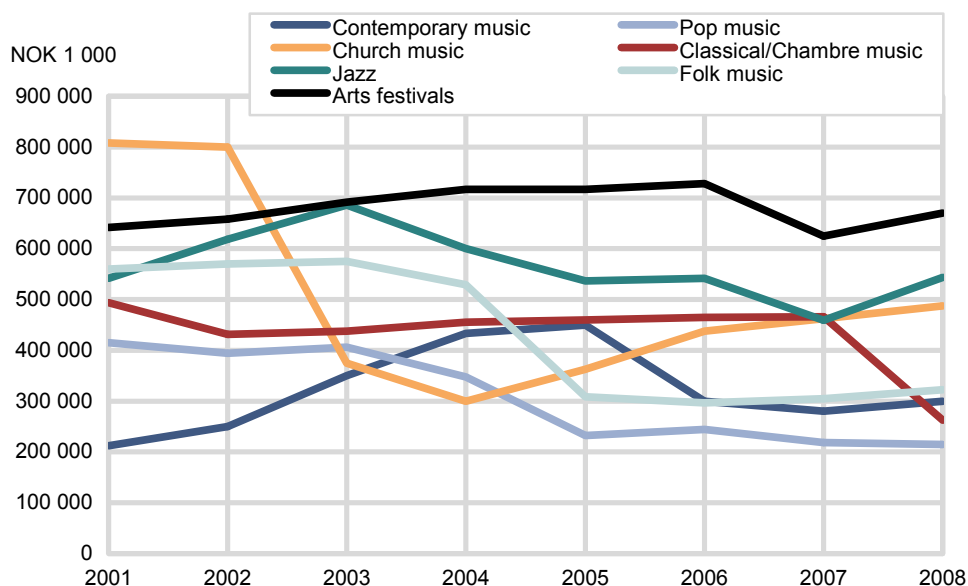
There are many different types of festivals in Norway, which means that it is difficult to provide an exact number of festivals. However, the number of music festivals is based on the number of grants given to festivals by Arts Council Norway. In addition, the organisation Norway Festivals publishes some key figures for its members. About 32 per cent of the Norwegian population had attended a culture festival in 2008.

*NOK 28 million to music festivals*

In total, 79 music festivals received grants from Arts Council Norway in 2008, which is one festival less than the year before. The total allocation amounted to NOK 27.7 million; a decrease of NOK 1 million. The total number of festivals receiving grants has increased by 65 per cent, whereas the total amount has had an increase of 19 per cent during the last five years. A total of nine festivals received grants for the first time in 2008; six of them were under the pop music genre, in addition there was one music festival, one contemporary and one world music festival. The yearly amount as well as the number of festivals has gradually increased since 2001.

The majority of the festivals are pop music festivals. A total of 29 festivals within this genre received NOK 6.2 million in grants in 2008. Grants on average per pop music festival came to NOK 215 000; slightly below the level for 2007. The 11 folk music festivals with grants in 2008 received on average NOK 323 000 per festival, which is the highest average since 2004.

**Figure 7.1. Grants to music festivals. Average per festival, by category. 2001-2008. NOK 1 000**



Source: Arts Council Norway.

*Intersectional festivals – 272 000 listeners*

Ten intersectional festival institutions for music were given government support from The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs in 2008. Cf. section 6, table 6.1. These festivals organised a total of 1 700 events, and had 272 000 listeners at arrangements with tickets. In 2008, Stiftelsen Horisont/Melafestivalen and Øyafestivalen became members of the intersectional institutions of music.

**7.1. Intersectional festival institutions for music. The number of arrangements and listeners to arrangement with tickets<sup>1</sup>. 2005-2008**

	Arrangements				Number of listeners to arrangement with tickets			
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>775</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>1 697</b>	<b>133 001</b>	<b>160 464</b>	<b>183 304</b>	<b>271 922</b>
Bergen International Festival .....	249	194	275	327	34 629	40 233	33 401	32 035
Elverum Music Festival .....	-	36	45	42	-	10 306	10 150	8 740
The Festivals of North-Norway .....	157	149	150	193	14 203	15 320	16 023	24 518
Førde Folk Music Festival .....	88	102	98	102	12 650	14 295	13 000	13 000
Molde International Jazz Festival .....	141	141	136	132	28 074	27 801	29 889	30 173
Notodden Blues Festival .....	-	-	80	95	-	-	23 000	16 668
St Olav Festival .....	140	135	116	291	43 445	43 117	46 179	48 958
Stiftelsen Horisont/Mela <sup>2</sup> .....	-	-	-	127	-	-	-	-
Ultima - Oslo Contemporary Music Festival .....	-	47	82	128	-	9 392	11 662	14 370
Øyafestivalen .....	-	-	-	260	-	-	-	83 460

<sup>1</sup> For some institutions, the number may include arrangements in cooperation with other participants. <sup>2</sup> There is no entrance fee for Mela festivalen. The number of visitors in 2008 estimated to 350 000.  
Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

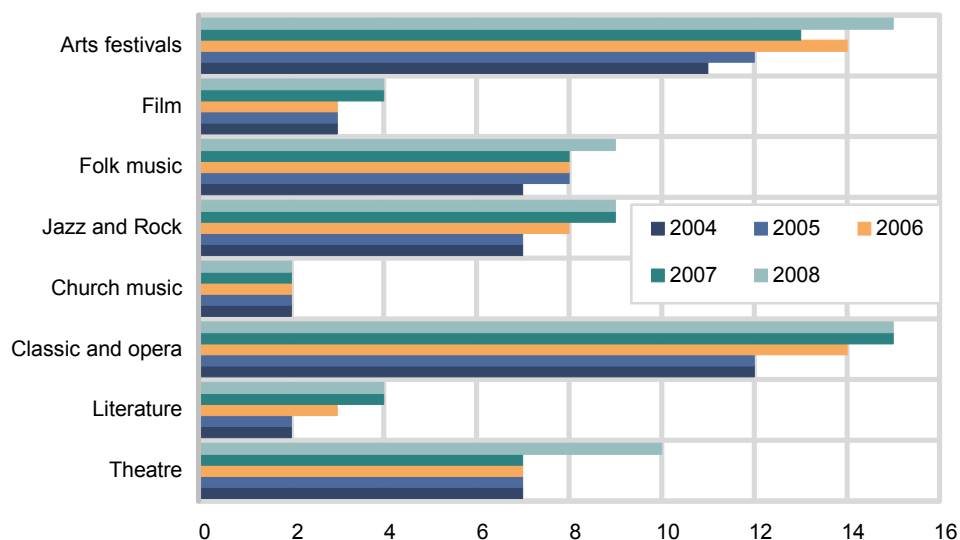
*Norway Festivals – 1.5 million visitors*

A total of 68 different culture and arts festivals were members of Norway Festivals in 2008. The 62 festivals that submitted data for 2008 had nearly 1.5 million visitors, or 23 500 visits on average.

The number of participating artists in these festivals fell in 2008. More than 13 200 artists participated, which represents a decrease of 2 000 persons compared with 2007. The total number of artists may include duplets, because the number represents all the festivals that reported data. On average there were 213 artists per festival. The number of volunteers participating in these festivals has remained quite stable since 2007 and represents almost 9 500 volunteers in 2008, or 153 volunteers per festival.

The turnover of the members of Norway Festivals who submitted data for 2008 was approximately NOK 350 million, of which the ticket revenues came to 24 per cent, sponsor revenues were 20 per cent, government subsidies were 28 per cent and other subsidies were 20 per cent.

**Figure 7.2 Members of Norway Festivals, by category. 2004-2008**



Source: Norway Festivals.

*32 per cent of the population visited a culture festival the past 12 months in 2008*

Figures from the Survey on Culture and Media Use 2008 show that 32 per cent of the population aged 9-79 attended a culture festival. In 2004 the share was 28 per cent. Among those who attended a culture festival in 2008, 35 per cent were men and 29 per cent were women. Above 50 per cent of the young people, 16-24 years old, attended a culture festival in 2008. Cf. table 7.4.

*35 per cent visitors with immigrant background from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside EU/EEA visited a culture festival the past 12 months in 2008*

The figures in table 7.5 are taken from a supplementary survey on culture and media use among immigrants in 2008. A total of 35 per cent of the immigrants aged 9-59 from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside the EU/EEA visited a culture festival during the past 12 months in 2008. The share of the Norwegian population in the same age group was 34 per cent. Among both groups, men are likely to attend a culture festival more often than women, and in both groups the children aged 9-15 years are most eager to attend festivals. Among immigrants from the EU, USA, Canada and Australia, 27 per cent attended a culture festival in the last 12 months.

## 7.2. About the statistics

*Norwegian support system for music festivals*

Arts Council Norway is responsible for the administration of government grants given to national and regional institutions. Grants are given to music festivals held every year or every other year provided that the arrangements last for at least two days and receive governmental subsidies from their own region. Further information can be found on the Internet: <http://www.kulturrad.no>

*Norway Festivals*

Norway Festivals was founded in 1997 as a network for the promotion of festivals and to provide services to festival committees. Norway Festivals now represents 68 festivals. (<http://www.norwayfestivals.com>).

*Surveys on cultural use*

Statistics Norway conducts a sample survey every three to four years in which respondents are asked about their participation in cultural activities. The figures for 2008 relating to the culture festival are taken from the Norwegian cultural barometer 2008. The term quartile represents about a quarter of the sample in the survey in each group. The number in each group will vary from year to year. Cf. table 7.4.

The figures in table 7.5 are taken from a supplementary survey on culture and media use among immigrants in the age group 9-59 years, carried out by Statistics Norway in 2008.

### References:

Arts Council Norway, press release 13 December 2007

Norway Festivals: <http://www.norwayfestivals.com>

### Useful web addresses:

Statistics Norway 2007: [http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/nos\\_kultur/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/nos_kultur/)

Arts Council Norway: <http://www.kulturrad.no>

Norway Festivals: <http://www.norwayfestivals.com>

Norwegian cultural barometer 2008: <http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar/>

Culture and media use among immigrants:

[http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/rapp\\_200929](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/rapp_200929)



**7.2. Grants for music festivals, by category. 2002-2008. NOK 1 000**

	2002		2003		2004		2005		2006		2007		2008	
	Num-ber of festi-vals	Grants , NOK 1 000	Num-ber of festi-vals	Grants , NOK 1 000	Num-ber of festi-vals	Grants , NOK 1 000	Num-ber of festi-vals	Grants , NOK 1 000	Num-ber of festi-vals	Grants , NOK 1 000	Num-ber of festi-vals	Grants , NOK 1 000	Num-ber of festi-vals	Grants , NOK 1 000
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>41</b>	<b>20 550</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>20 780</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>23 300</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>23 865</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>26 650</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>28 650</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>27 687</b>
Arts festivals .....	6	3 950	6	4 150	6	4 300	6	4 300	7	5 095	6	3 750	5	3 350
Folk music .....	5	2 850	5	2 875	6	3 175	6	1 850	8	2 375	10	3 050	11	3 550
Jazz .....	8	4 950	7	4 800	9	5 400	11	5 900	12	6 500	16	7 350	16	8 700
Classical/chambre music .....	8	3 450	8	3 500	9	4 100	10	4 600	10	4 650	11	5 125	8	2 100
Church music .....	1	800	2	750	4	1 200	4	1 450	4	1 750	4	1 850	4	1 950
Pop music .....	9	3 550	9	3 655	11	3 825	19	4 415	22	5 380	28	6 125	29	6 237
Contemporary music .....	4	1 000	3	1 050	3	1 300	3	1 350	3	900	5	1 400	6	1 800

Source: Arts Council Norway.

**7.3. Main figures from members of Norway Festivals. Figures reported<sup>1</sup>. 2003-2008**

	2003 <sup>2</sup>	2004 <sup>3</sup>	2005 <sup>4</sup>	2006 <sup>5</sup>	2007 <sup>6</sup>	2008 <sup>7</sup>
Numbers of visitors .....	572 622	705 684	1 058 737	1 065 729	1 192 823	1 454 687
Artists .....	9 969	11 171	13 165	13 729	15 286	13 227
Performances .....	1 812	2 200	3 444	2 711	4 160	4 792
Volunteers .....	:	:	9 560	9 800	9 979	9 461
Turnover, total NOK 1 000 .....	107 517	140 198	252 368	283 000	315 977	347 973
Government grants NOK 1 000.	:	:	48 327	57 608	72 672	99 102
The Ministry of Culture and						
Church Affairs .....	:	:	:	:	50 405	70 707
Arts Council Norway .....	:	:	:	:	22 267	28 395
Other government grants						
NOK 1 000 .....	:	:	:	:	10 896	17 168
Other grants <sup>8</sup> . NOK 1 000 .....	:	:	42 120	50 163	54 589	70 243
Sponsor revenues .....	:	:	:	:	63 315	71 044
Ticket revenues .....	:	:	:	:	89 747	84 094

<sup>1</sup> Preliminary figures. <sup>2</sup> Figures reported from 25 festivals. <sup>3</sup> Figures reported from 35 of 49 festivals. <sup>4</sup> Figures reported from 33 festivals. <sup>5</sup> Figures reported from 56 festivals. <sup>6</sup> Figures reported from 60 festivals. <sup>7</sup> Figures reported from 62 festivals. <sup>8</sup> Regional and local grants (regional council, county, municipality etc.).

Source: Norway Festivals.

**7.4. Persons that have attended cultural festivals, and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 2004-2008. Per cent and average**

	Per cent		Average number of visits	
	2004	2008	2004	2008
<b>All persons</b> .....	<b>28</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>0.6</b>
<b>Sex</b>				
Males .....	28	35	0.9	0.7
Females .....	28	29	1.4	0.5
<b>Age</b>				
9-15 years .....	25	26	0.4	0.5
16-44 " .....	43	51	0.9	0.9
25-44 " .....	33	34	0.6	0.6
45-66 " .....	21	29	0.3	0.5
67-79 " .....	13	18	0.2	0.3
<b>Education</b>				
Lower secondary education .....	14	27	0.2	0.7
Upper secondary education .....	30	31	0.5	0.5
Tertiary education, short .....	32	38	0.6	0.6
Tertiary education, long .....	35	38	0.8	0.7
<b>Household income</b>				
1 Quartile .....	27	31	0.8	0.5
2 Quartile .....	28	31	1.1	0.6
3 Quartile .....	30	32	0.9	0.6
4 Quartile .....	30	35	0.6	0.6
<b>Part of the country</b>				
Oslo/Akershus .....	21	23	1.4	2.1
Other parts of Eastern Norway .....	24	27	1.0	1.7
Agder and Rogaland .....	31	40	0.6	1.8
Western Norway .....	34	35	1.1	1.7
Trøndelag .....	34	42	1.3	1.7
Northern Norway .....	32	38	1.6	1.6

Source: Norwegian cultural barometer 2004-2008, Statistics Norway.

**7.5. Persons 9-59 years old attended cultural festivals during the past 12 months by country group, sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average**

	Per cent			Visits on average		
	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>34</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>0.4</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Men .....	38	36	25	0.7	0.7	0.4
Women .....	30	33	28	0.5	0.7	0.4
<b>Age</b>						
9-15 years .....	26	32	:	0.5	0.7	:
16-24 " .....	48	40	:	0.9	1.0	:
25-44 " .....	36	35	:	0.6	0.6	:
45-59 " .....	28	31	:	0.5	0.5	:
<b>Household income</b>						
0-399 000 .....	37	37	:	0.7	0.6	:
400 000-599 000 .....	33	38	:	0.5	0.7	:
600 000- .....	34	40	:	0.6	0.7	:
			:			:
<b>Education</b>						
Lower secondary education .....	36	36	:	0.6	0.6	:
Upper secondary education .....	36	37	:	0.7	0.7	:
Tertiary education .....	35	36	:	0.6	0.6	:
<b>Residence area</b>						
Densely populated under 20 000 and sparsely populated .....	33	32	:	0.6	0.5	:
Densely populated 20 000-99 000 ..	35	37	:	0.6	1.0	:
Densely populated 100 000 or more .....	36	36	:	0.7	0.6	:

<sup>1</sup> Figures for age, household income, education and residence area can not be published.

Source: Culture and media use among immigrants 2008, Statistics Norway.

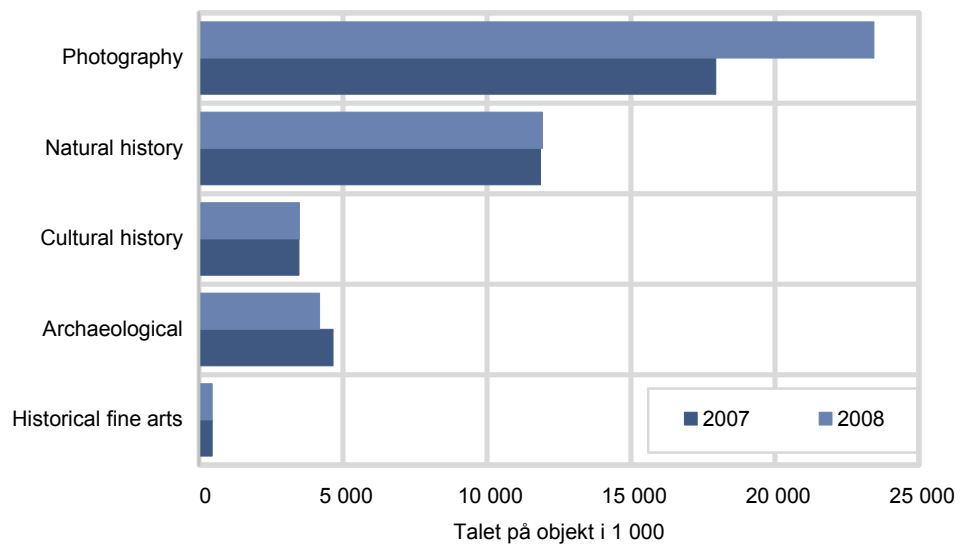
## 8. Museums and collections

### 8.1. Some results

43 million objects

In 2008, Norwegian museums had more than 43 million objects registered in their collections; an increase of 5.1 million from 2007. In 2008, there are 451 000 historical fine art objects registered, 4.2 million archaeological objects, 3.5 million cultural history objects, and approximately 12 million natural history objects. The collection of photographs counted just over 23 million, which represents an increase of more than 5 million photographs. With a total increase in objects of 5.1 million, the bulk is made up of photographs. This dramatic increase is most likely due to the fact that the museums took over private collections of photographs in 2008. The number of reported archaeological objects was reduced by half a million. Norwegian museums administrate up to 4 800 cultural historical buildings, of which 75 per cent are open for visitors. Cf. tables 8.1 and 8.4 as well as figure 8.1.

Figure 8.1. Collections in Norwegian museums<sup>1</sup>. 2007 and 2008. 1 000



<sup>1</sup>The figures include the open museums.  
Source: Statistics Norway.

Visits

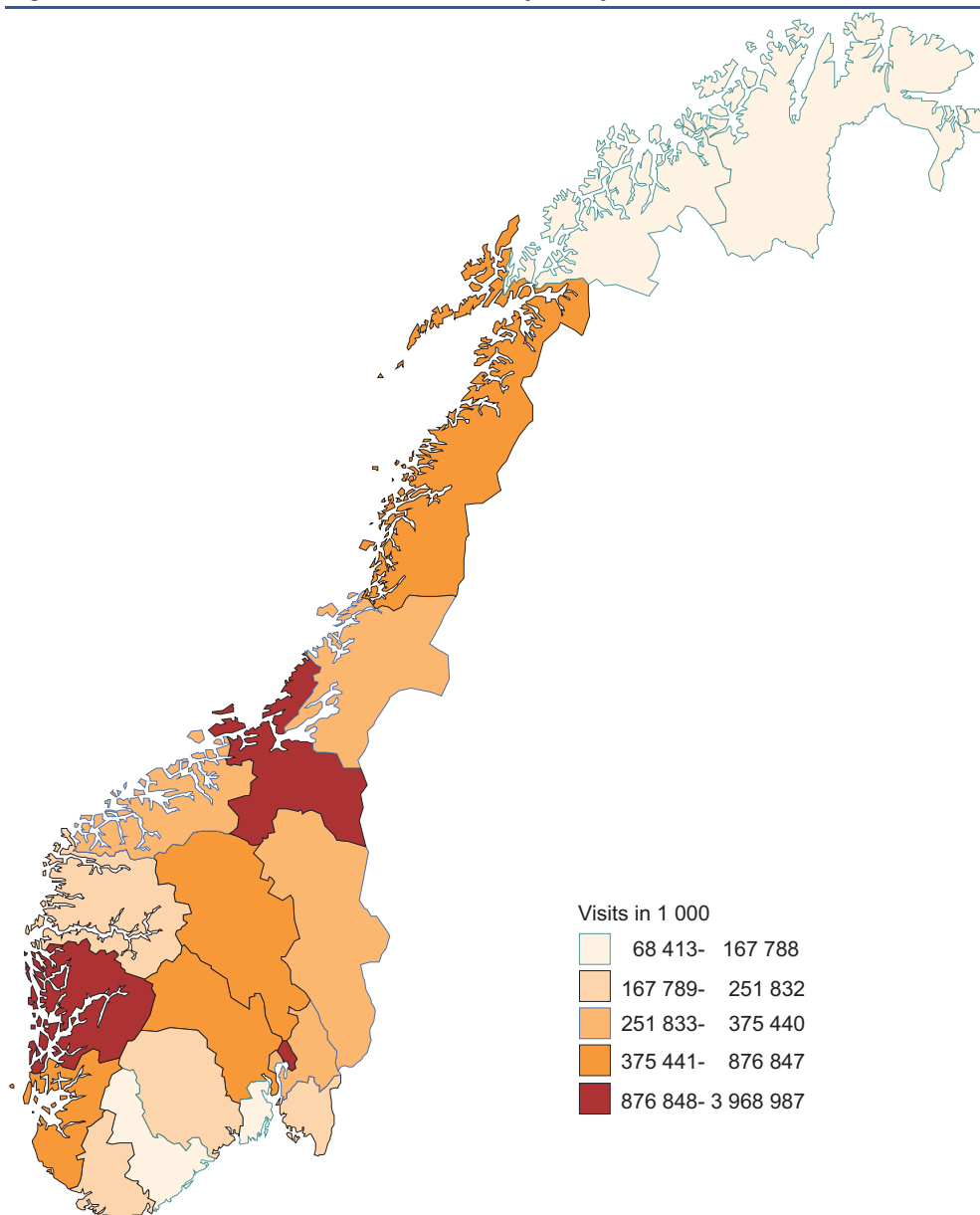
In 2008, more than 10.2 million people visited Norwegian museums, which equates to 2.2 visits per capita. The increase in the number of visitors was more than 800 000 the previous year. This year, however, the number has remained stable. In total, the 23 museums in Oslo had about 4 million visitors; nearly 50 000 more than in 2007. Almost two-fifths of all visitors went to museums in Oslo. More than half of all visitors were paying visitors; a slight drop compared with 2007. Cf. table 8.2.

Visits to Norwegian museums have increased steadily during recent years, and individual visits have increased compared with group visits. In 2002, the share of individual visits and group visits was 50 per cent each. However, in 2008, individual visits accounted for 75 per cent.

Exhibitions

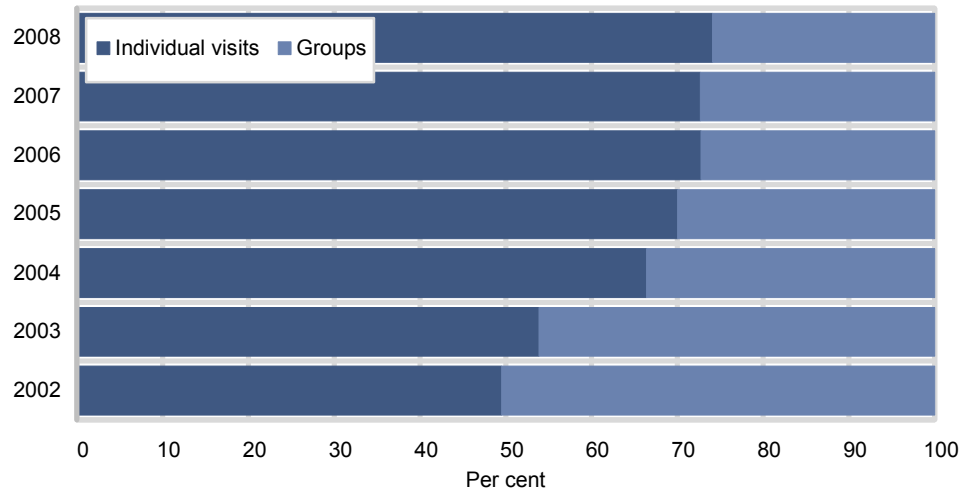
In 2008, Norwegian museums arranged 2 880 exhibitions; a slight increase of 23 exhibitions compared with 2007. The number of temporary exhibitions rose by 46, whereas permanent exhibitions fell by 36. In total, there were 13 more travelling exhibitions. The social history museums held more than half of all exhibitions. Since 2002, the number of exhibitions has grown by 494 or 21 per cent.

**Figure 8.2. Museums and collections<sup>1</sup>. Visits, by county. 2008**



<sup>1</sup>The figures include the open museums.  
Source: Statistics Norway.

**Figure 8.3. Visits to museums. 2002-2008. Per cent**



Source: Statistics Norway.

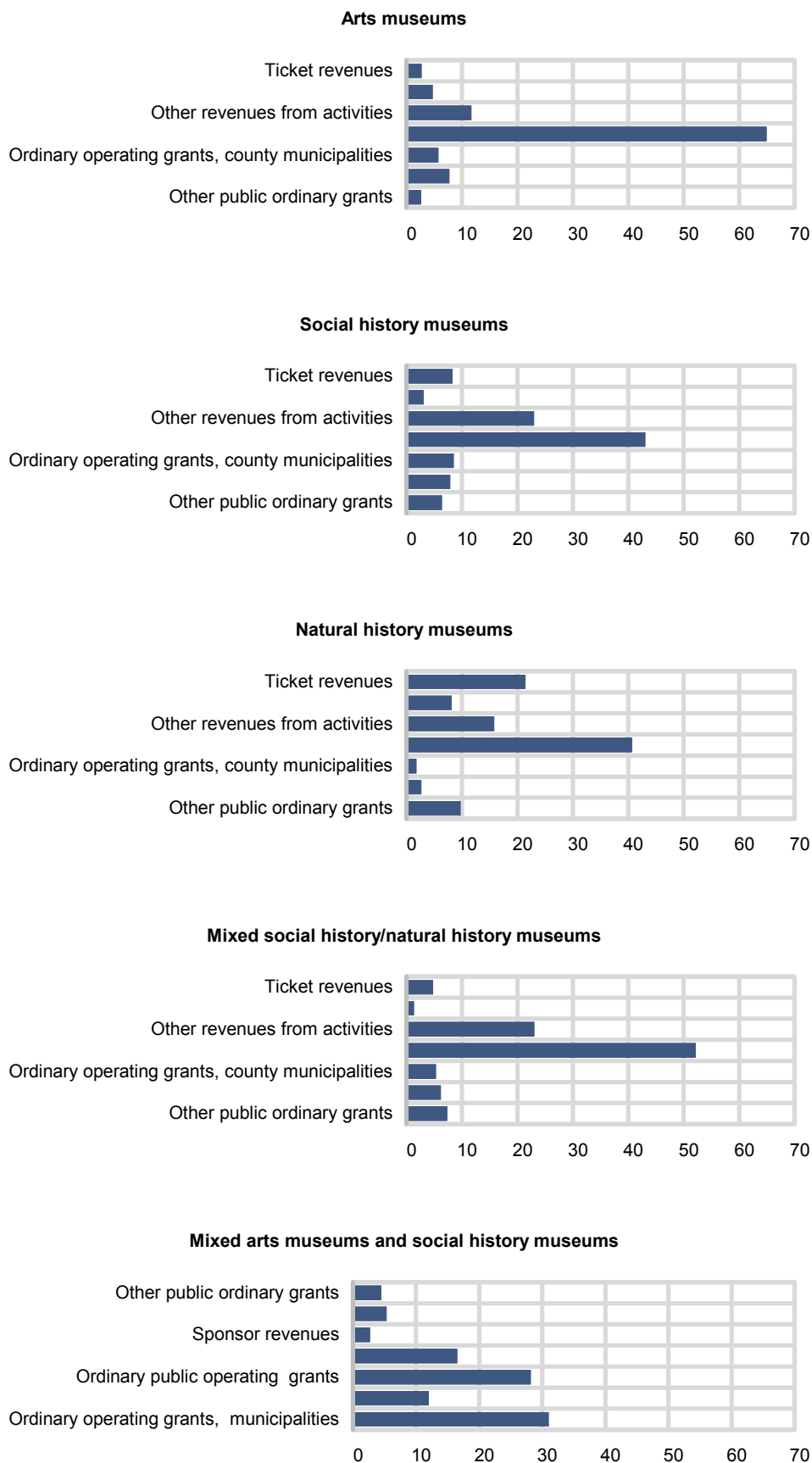
*Economy and man-years*

The total number of man-years worked in 2008 was 3 840; 74 more than the year before. About 3 640 were remunerated man-years. Of the remunerated man-years, 2 675 were by permanent employees. Man-years worked among women have been increasing in recent years and made up 53 per cent in 2008. More than 200 remunerated man-years were voluntary, of which the social history museums took the greater part. Cf. tables 8.6, 8.7 and 8.8.

*Operating revenues and operating expenditure*

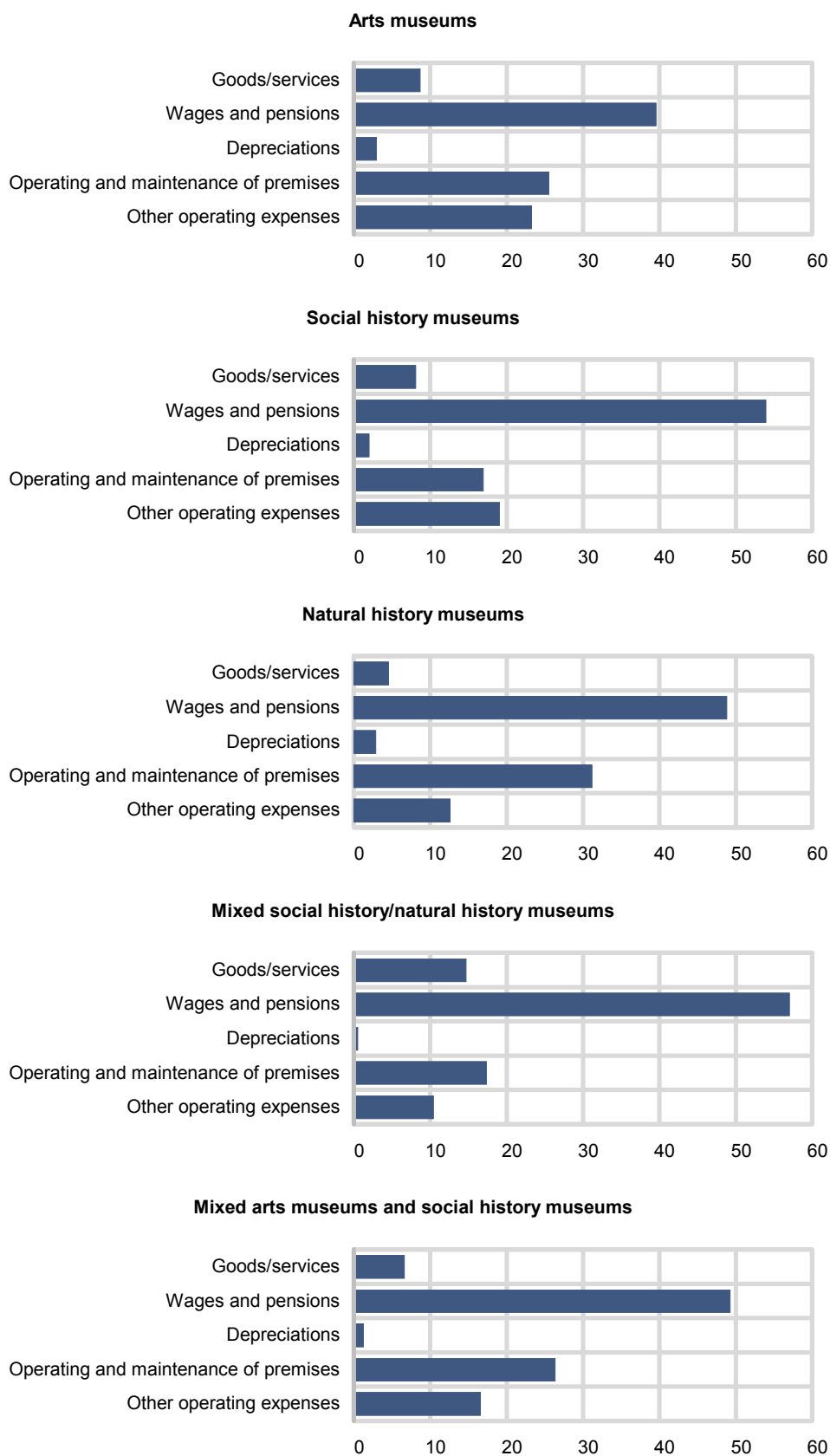
Total operating revenue for the museums was NOK 3.2 billion, of which public operating grants totalled NOK 2.2 billion or nearly 70 per cent. Total operating expenditure for the museums came to NOK 3.2 billion in 2008.

**Figure 8.4. Operating revenues, by type of income and type of museum. 2008. Per cent**



Source: Statistics Norway.

**Figure 8.5. Operating expenditure<sup>1</sup>, by type of income and type of museum. 2008. Per cent**



<sup>1</sup>Reimbursements are not withdrawn.  
Source: Statistics Norway.

*43 per cent visited a museum the past 12 months in 2008*

According to figures from the Survey on Culture and Media Use 2008, 43 per cent of the population visited a museum during the past 12 months; in 2004 the share was 42 per cent. An equal number of women and men visited a museum. A greater part of the visitors, 55 per cent, were young people in the age group 9-15 years, approximately the same share as in 2004. Persons with higher education and those with a high household income visited a museum more often than the other groups. Cf. table 8.12.

*40 per cent of immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside EU visited a museum the past 12 months in 2008*

Figures in table 9.16 are taken from a supplementary survey on culture and media use among immigrants. A total of 40 per cent of the immigrants aged 9-59 from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside the EU visited a museum during the past 12 months in 2008. The share of Norwegians in the same age group was 43 per cent. Among both groups, an equal share of women and men visited a museum, and mostly young people aged 9-15 made use of this cultural asset.

Among immigrants from the EU, USA, Canada, and Australia, 51 per cent had visited a museum during the last 12 months. Cf. table 8.13.

## **8.2. About the statistics**

The purpose of the statistics is to provide an overview of the museum activities during the year. The statistics also provide useful information for central and local authorities as well as for others involved in the running or financing of the museums. Statistics Norway has published museum statistics every year since 1983, with the exception of 1984 and 1990. Until 1992, the statistics were produced in co-operation with Statens museumsråd. Since then they have been produced in co-operation with The Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

### **8.2.1. Extent and publishing**

As of 2002, the statistics have been based on a number of museums fulfilling some criteria; i.e. museums with at least one remunerated man-year. The purpose was to make the statistics more surveyable and stable. In recent years, Norwegian museums have been undergoing an extensive consolidation process, the purpose of which has been to create larger and stronger professional units. The result is fewer reporting units, but the population is the same as before with regard to objects, buildings, exhibitions, employees and financial situation.

Statistics Norway's website contains museum statistics:

[http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/01/40/museer\\_en/](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/01/40/museer_en/)

Norwegian Cultural Barometer: [http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar\\_en/](http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar_en/)

Also Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority publish data on museums: <http://www.abm-utvikling.no/>.

### **8.2.2. Sources and collection of data**

The Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority is responsible for collecting the data. Until 2004, the statistics were based on questionnaires and Statistics Norway carried out the registration, revision and quality control of the data. Today the museums report their data electronically to the Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority, and Statistics Norway receives an electronic file containing all the data.

### **8.2.3. Definitions**

*Museum*

The definition of a museum mainly builds on the International Council of Museums (ICOM): A museum is a non-profit making, permanent institution in the service of society and of its development, and open to the public, which acquires, conserves, researches, communicates and exhibits, for purposes of study, education and enjoyment, material evidence of people and their environment.

*Type of museum*

There are five types of museums, and it is up to the museum to decide which type it belongs to.



*Arts museums:* Museums that collect, protect, carry out research into and provide information on art/applied arts and design products.

*Social history museums:* Museums that collect protect and provide information about social history materials.

*Natural history museums:* Museums collecting, protecting and providing information about natural history materials.

*Mixed social/natural museums:* Museums that collect, protect and provide information about social as well as natural materials.

*Mixed arts museums and social history museums:* Museums that collect, protect and provide information about arts and social history materials.

*Visitor* “A person visiting a museum to look at its exhibitions and use its services. For open-air museums it means persons staying in the grounds of the museum when it is open. Exhibitions on the Internet are not included.”

*Disability* “The Norwegian Federation of Organisations of Disabled People (FFO) was founded on 21 September 1950, and is a central co-operative body of organisations of disabled people in Norway. Fundamental to FFO’s work is its belief in a society based on solidarity – a society that ensures the right to freedom, social security and societal participation for all. FFO envisions a society where disabled people have equal opportunity to take part in all aspects of society, where disabled people are equal in all respects.”

*Other definitions* *Revenue total:* Including public contributions, box office revenue, gifts, and other revenue.

*Expenditure total:* Including wages, social expenditures, other operating expenditures and investments.

*Subjects/objects:* Historical fine arts, cultural history, natural history and photographs.

*Basic exhibitions:* Regular exhibitions

*Travelling exhibitions:* Exhibitions transported from one place to another.

*Temporary exhibitions:* Exhibitions for a limited period, duration from a few days to one year.

#### **8.2.4. Sources of error and uncertainty**

Errors may occur when the institutions complete the questionnaires. Most errors are discovered and revised by means of various manual and mechanical controls. However, if a museum does not answer all the questions in the questionnaire this affects the results.

#### **8.2.5. Comparisons**

Because the response rate and size of the population vary over time, it has been difficult to compare museum activities from one year to another. The implementation of a sample population in 2002 has facilitated the comparison of the statistics with statistics from other Nordic countries.

### **8.3. Survey on cultural use**

Statistics Norway conducts a sample survey every three to four years in which respondents are asked about their participation in cultural activities. The figures for 2008 relating to the use of museums are taken from the Norwegian cultural barometer 2008. The term quartile represents about a quarter of the sample in the survey in each group. The number in each group will vary from year to year. Cf. tables 8.12.

The figures in table 8.13 are taken from a supplementary survey on culture and media use among immigrants in 2008 in the age group 9-59 years, carried out by Statistics Norway in 2008.

**References:**

ICOM: <http://www.icom-norway.org>.

ABM publications # 49 and 57: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority

**Useful web addresses:**

Norwegian museums and collection:

[http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/01/40/museer\\_en/](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/01/40/museer_en/)

Norwegian cultural barometer 2008: <http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar/>

Culture and media use among immigrants 2008:

[http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/rapp\\_200929](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/rapp_200929)

Culture statistics 2007: [http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/sa\\_kultur/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/sa_kultur/)

Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority: <http://www.abm-utvikling.no/>

8.1. Museums<sup>1</sup> and collections. Size of collections. 2002-2008

	Subjects						
	Total	Historical fine arts	Archaeo- logical	Cultural history	Natural history	Photography	Part of the material registered electronic
2002 .....	26 775 867	551 165	-	5 137 055	11 225 769	9 861 878	-
2003 .....	26 925 141	560 179	-	4 883 866	11 284 219	10 196 877	-
2004 .....	32 097 587	314 231	-	5 350 045	11 545 829	14 887 482	-
2005 .....	34 297 470	470 768	-	6 141 348	11 639 872	16 045 482	-
2006 .....	35 103 293	505 181	-	6 287 267	11 220 116	17 090 729	8 450 955
2007 .....	38 377 510	452 661	4 658 042	3 469 430	11 855 590	17 941 787	8 700 386
2008 .....	43 484 229	450 762	4 191 631	3 489 294	11 921 261	23 431 281	9 230 788
<b>Type of museum</b>							
Arts museums .....	405 380	169 836	-	68 506	-	167 038	131 694
Social history museums .....	22 047 046	167 203	1 398 029	2 443 534	16 650	18 021 630	2 920 560
Natural history museums .....	8 038 712	-	-	-	7 928 412	110 300	1 874 600
Mixed social history/natural history museums .....	9 958 840	1 815	2 793 601	644 764	3 973 799	2 544 861	3 975 476
Mixed arts museums and social history museums .....	3 034 251	111 908	1	332 490	2 400	2 587 452	328 458
<b>County</b>							
Østfold .....	787 086	5 053	30	86 017	1 043	694 943	74 737
Akershus .....	523 113	5 369	2	73 275	502	443 965	106 948
Oslo .....	17 735 953	297 832	1 389 885	821 770	7 832 063	7 394 403	3 261 695
Hedmark .....	3 995 292	2 862	5 584	185 086	1 830	3 799 930	232 900
Oppland .....	1 621 408	1 306	287	210 106	1 454	1 408 255	388 261
Buskerud .....	430 971	4 600	-	160 743	5 975	259 653	53 706
Vestfold .....	1 671 408	386	711	79 103	573	1 590 635	132 014
Telemark .....	457 868	2 077	872	97 470	800	356 649	155 250
Aust-Agder .....	571 975	7 593	419	75 183	9 835	478 945	75 851
Vest-Agder .....	397 132	1 766	201	66 406	96 460	232 299	92 225
Rogaland .....	1 484 268	13 723	12 474	235 645	14 434	1 207 992	234 166
Hordaland .....	4 283 613	40 760	1 347 772	396 729	2 049 143	449 209	1 505 244
Sogn og Fjordane .....	177 129	3 980	-	105 366	7 464	60 319	78 336
Møre og Romsdal .....	998 479	751	-	210 520	678	786 530	228 682
Sør-Trøndelag .....	5 005 158	29 931	1 200 001	201 912	1 371 584	2 201 730	1 355 357
Nord-Trøndelag .....	736 310	2 758	-	101 019	343	632 190	52 537
Nordland .....	1 073 029	422	10	244 987	18 681	808 929	361 616
Troms Romsa .....	1 279 080	28 603	195 150	81 316	506 850	467 161	770 964
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	206 229	968	233	52 641	1 385	151 002	61 940
Svalbard .....	48 728	22	38 000	4 000	164	6 542	8 359

<sup>1</sup> The figures include the open museums.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.2. Museums<sup>1</sup> and collections . Visits. 2002-2008**

	Number of museums, total	Visits		Paying visitors	Total visits per capita
		Total	Of these, individual visits		
2002 .....	274	8 336 172	4 128 103	3 872 401	1.8
2003 .....	263	8 523 048	4 591 615	4 119 047	1.9
2004 .....	234	8 552 799	5 680 903	4 564 014	1.9
2005 .....	188	9 060 639	6 343 510	4 731 733	2.0
2006 .....	175	9 330 587	6 786 383	4 462 322	2.0
2007 .....	173	10 193 903	7 409 121	5 387 033	2.2
2008 .....	166	10 195 986	7 552 901	5 054 537	2.2
<b>County</b>					
Østfold .....	5	167 789	120 602	43 160	0.6
Akershus .....	7	305 247	247 955	125 506	0.6
Oslo .....	23	3 968 987	3 024 569	1 700 443	7.1
Hedmark .....	7	307 624	233 571	109 982	1.6
Oppland .....	12	482 079	395 957	293 813	2.6
Buskerud .....	7	385 025	296 384	202 434	1.5
Vestfold .....	6	153 954	99 457	35 968	0.7
Telemark .....	3	178 322	142 787	66 357	1.1
Aust-Agder .....	4	68 413	43 356	20 775	0.6
Vest-Agder .....	6	219 314	167 234	88 289	1.3
Rogaland .....	12	546 602	359 513	324 824	1.3
Hordaland .....	12	1 020 627	704 105	815 653	2.2
Sogn og Fjordane .....	7	173 320	123 086	59 866	1.6
Møre og Romsdal .....	6	372 420	260 172	196 283	1.5
Sør-Trøndelag .....	14	876 848	614 750	414 542	3.1
Nord-Trøndelag .....	6	251 833	216 358	115 145	1.9
Nordland .....	11	375 441	270 389	259 856	1.6
Troms Romsa .....	7	164 831	109 851	60 487	1.1
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	9	139 299	95 914	86 722	1.9
Svalbard .....	2	38 011	26 891	34 432	20.9

<sup>1</sup> The figures include the open museums.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.3. Exhibitions in Norwegian museums<sup>1</sup>. 2002-2008**

	Total	Exhibitions, total	Permanent exhibitions	Temporary exhibitions	Travelling exhibitions
2002 .....	274	2 387	1 383	754	237
2003 .....	263	2 420	1 377	795	248
2004 .....	234	2 452	1 398	892	162
2005 .....	188	2 658	1 434	1 028	196
2006 .....	175	2 737	1 471	1 040	226
2007 .....	173	2 858	1 559	1 073	226
2008 .....	166	2 881	1 523	1 119	239
<b>Type of museum</b>					
Arts museums .....	19	303	61	165	77
Social history museums .....	96	1 416	820	511	85
Natural history museums .....	9	110	85	19	6
Mixed social history/natural history museums .....	24	696	390	274	32
Mixed arts museums and social history museums .....	18	356	167	150	39
<b>County</b>					
Østfold .....	5	109	40	66	3
Akershus .....	7	175	80	87	8
Oslo .....	23	326	141	125	60
Hedmark .....	7	151	79	55	17
Oppland .....	12	113	70	41	2
Buskerud .....	7	116	82	27	7
Vestfold .....	6	62	32	29	1
Telemark .....	3	120	88	24	8
Aust-Agder .....	4	57	41	8	8
Vest-Agder .....	6	101	59	30	12
Rogaland .....	12	182	83	89	10
Hordaland .....	12	274	167	97	10
Sogn og Fjordane .....	7	105	60	40	5
Møre og Romsdal .....	6	139	67	49	23
Sør-Trøndelag .....	14	146	50	83	13
Nord-Trøndelag .....	6	95	44	49	2
Nordland .....	11	341	218	113	10
Troms Romsa .....	7	134	58	42	34
Finmark Finnmarku .....	9	118	57	55	6
Svalbard .....	2	17	7	10	-

<sup>1</sup>The figures include the open museums.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.4. Cultural history buildings, by type of museum and county. 2006-2008**

	Number of museums, total <sup>1</sup>	Cultural history buildings	Open cultural-historical buildings
2006 .....	175	4 894	2 942
2007 .....	173	4 785	2 971
2008 .....	166	4 782	2 918
<b>Type of museum</b>			
Art museums .....	19	49	36
Cultural history museums .....	96	3 193	1 967
Natural history museum .....	9	10	5
Mixed social history/natural history museums .....	24	928	472
Mixed arts museums and social history museums .....	18	602	438
<b>County</b>			
Østfold .....	5	100	65
Akershus .....	7	191	140
Oslo .....	23	218	66
Hedmark .....	7	594	369
Oppland .....	12	595	263
Buskerud .....	7	385	225
Vestfold .....	6	47	37
Telemark .....	3	222	167
Aust-Agder .....	4	95	53
Vest-Agder .....	6	117	81
Rogaland .....	12	181	112
Hordaland .....	12	484	244
Sogn og Fjordane .....	7	198	94
Møre og Romsdal .....	6	289	220
Sør-Trøndelag .....	14	199	89
Nord-Trøndelag .....	6	141	138
Nordland .....	11	405	297
Troms Romsa .....	7	205	195
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	9	114	62
Svalbard .....	2	2	1

<sup>1</sup> The figures include the open museums.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.5. Museums and collections. Operating revenues and expenditure, by type of museum. 2008. NOK million**

	Total	Art museums	Social history museums	Natural history museums	Mixed social history/natural history museums	Mixed arts museums and social history museums
Operating revenues .....	65.8	-28.4	48.5	19.4	21.9	4.5
<b>Operating revenues, total .....</b>	<b>3 226.6</b>	<b>458.1</b>	<b>1 558.5</b>	<b>255.0</b>	<b>689.6</b>	<b>265.3</b>
Revenues from activities, total .	1 002.3	87.2	534.3	115.5	200.5	64.9
Ticket revenues .....	242.1	12.3	128.2	54.6	32.9	14.1
Goods and services .....	252.3	37.3	145.9	8.5	48.4	12.4
Sponsor revenues .....	106.4	21.5	48.0	20.8	9.0	7.1
Other revenues from activities .	401.5	16.2	212.2	31.7	110.2	31.3
Ordinary public operating grants, total .....	2 026.0	358.9	924.9	114.8	438.7	188.6
Ordinary government grants ....	1 506.1	297.4	670.9	103.7	359.5	74.7
Ordinary operating grants, county municipality .....	231.0	26.3	132.0	4.5	36.5	31.8
Ordinary operating grants, municipalities .....	288.8	35.3	122.0	6.7	42.7	82.2
Other public grants, total .....	198.3	12.0	99.4	24.8	50.4	11.8
Other public grants, government .....	135.3	6.6	57.0	22.6	41.4	7.8
Other public grants, county municipality .....	34.1	2.5	21.6	0.7	6.4	2.9
Other public grants, municipality .....	28.9	2.9	20.8	1.5	2.6	1.1
<b>Operating expenses, total .....</b>	<b>3 160.8</b>	<b>486.6</b>	<b>1 510.1</b>	<b>235.6</b>	<b>667.7</b>	<b>260.8</b>
Goods and services .....	293.7	42.5	123.6	10.8	99.4	17.4
Wages and salaries .....	1 524.2	178.2	760.4	112.9	352.5	120.3
Pensions .....	124.3	15.1	63.1	3.2	33.4	9.4
Depreciation .....	58.3	14.6	30.3	6.8	3.4	3.3
Operating of premises .....	196.9	27.1	85.4	33.2	25.6	25.5
Maintenance of premises .....	151.5	11.4	75.8	34.1	17.5	12.7
Rent .....	295.4	86.2	97.0	6.8	74.3	31.1
Other operating expenses .....	548.6	113.6	290.8	30.0	70.6	43.6
Reimbursements .....	32.1	2.0	16.4	2.1	9.1	2.5

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.6. Museums and collections. Man-years, by type of museum and sex. 2006-2008**

	Total	Art museums	Social history museums	Natural history museums	Mixed social history/natural history museums	Mixed arts museums and social history museums
2006 .....	3 578.6	421.1	2 235.9	222.9	698.6	..
2007 .....	3 768.1	375.5	2 026.3	249.6	800.7	315.9
<b>Man-years, total 2008 .....</b>	<b>3 842.0</b>	<b>389.3</b>	<b>2 011.3</b>	<b>241.3</b>	<b>826.8</b>	<b>373.4</b>
Man-years by remunerated staff .....	3 638.6	387.8	1 850.7	238.5	802.2	359.4
Of which						
Man-years by permanent staff	2 674.9	300.5	1 365.3	165.3	600.1	243.8
Man-years, volunteers .....	203.4	1.5	160.6	2.8	24.6	14.0
Man-years by sex <sup>1</sup>						
Women .....	1 908.5	262.8	928.4	94.9	428.1	194.4
Men .....	1 730.1	125.0	922.4	143.6	374.1	165.0

<sup>1</sup>Volunteers not included.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.7. Man-years, by type of occupation and sex. 2006-2008. Per cent**

	Manager		Professional staff		Administrative staff		Technical staff	
	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men
2006 .....	35.5	64.5	53.2	46.8	73.2	26.8	29.9	70.1
2007 .....	39.3	60.7	55.1	44.9	72.8	27.2	31.4	68.6
2008 .....	36.8	63.2	57.3	42.7	71.2	28.8	31.0	69.0
<b>2008</b>								
Østfold .....	40.0	60.0	66.5	33.5	69.8	30.2	40.0	60.0
Akershus .....	28.6	71.4	75.5	24.5	79.0	21.0	31.7	68.3
Oslo .....	32.4	67.6	58.6	41.4	68.0	32.0	36.8	63.2
Hedmark .....	14.3	85.7	56.3	43.7	66.2	33.8	28.5	71.5
Oppland .....	29.1	70.9	62.8	37.2	70.4	29.6	27.0	73.0
Buskerud .....	79.7	20.3	51.1	48.9	83.8	16.2	28.0	72.0
Vestfold .....	33.3	66.7	73.1	26.9	100.0	0.0	36.2	63.8
Telemark .....	33.3	66.7	56.2	43.8	77.1	22.9	9.9	90.1
Aust-Agder .....	75.0	25.0	49.6	50.4	63.8	36.2	28.5	71.5
Vest-Agder .....	25.0	75.0	53.7	46.3	64.5	35.5	17.2	82.8
Rogaland .....	9.1	90.9	63.7	36.3	69.2	30.8	41.1	58.9
Hordaland .....	59.2	40.8	54.3	45.7	81.5	18.5	34.2	65.8
Sogn og Fjordane .....	42.9	57.1	62.4	37.6	81.2	18.8	24.3	75.7
Møre og Romsdal .....	16.7	83.3	54.6	45.4	72.4	27.6	14.1	85.9
Sør-Trøndelag .....	7.7	92.3	51.4	48.6	72.4	27.6	17.4	82.6
Nord-Trøndelag .....	75.0	25.0	48.6	51.4	62.7	37.3	20.8	79.2
Nordland .....	18.2	81.8	57.2	42.8	69.2	30.8	18.4	81.6
Troms Romsa .....	49.3	50.7	46.6	53.4	59.8	40.2	56.4	43.6
Finmark Finnmarku .....	72.2	27.8	71.5	28.5	72.6	27.4	31.3	68.8
Svalbard .....	100.0	-	100.0	-	100.0	-	100.0	-

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.8. Composition of executive committee on the museums, by sex and county. 2006-2008. Per cent**

	Chairman		Committee member		Deputy board member	
	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men
2006 .....	25.0	75.0	40.0	60.0	47.0	53.0
2007 .....	24.5	75.5	42.0	58.0	47.1	52.9
2008 .....	22.9	77.1	42.3	57.7	48.0	52.0
<b>2008</b>						
Østfold .....	28.6	71.4	39.4	60.6	38.9	61.1
Akershus .....	28.6	71.4	41.0	59.0	57.6	42.4
Oslo .....	5.9	94.1	49.1	50.9	45.6	54.4
Hedmark .....	28.6	71.4	37.2	62.8	64.5	35.5
Oppland .....	18.2	81.8	39.3	60.7	38.5	61.5
Buskerud .....	28.6	71.4	40.0	60.0	47.2	52.8
Vestfold .....	16.7	83.3	44.8	55.2	44.8	55.2
Telemark .....	0.0	100.0	46.7	53.3	62.5	37.5
Aust-Agder .....	50.0	50.0	39.1	60.9	47.1	52.9
Vest-Agder .....	20.0	80.0	44.8	55.2	39.3	60.7
Rogaland .....	38.5	61.5	46.3	53.8	40.8	59.2
Hordaland .....	8.3	91.7	40.2	59.8	47.1	52.9
Sogn og Fjordane .....	42.9	57.1	38.5	61.5	62.5	37.5
Møre og Romsdal .....	0.0	100.0	45.9	54.1	37.0	63.0
Sør-Trøndelag .....	38.5	61.5	33.3	66.7	54.9	45.1
Nord-Trøndelag .....	42.9	57.1	51.9	48.1	44.4	55.6
Nordland .....	9.1	90.9	49.1	50.9	43.8	56.3
Troms Romsa .....	14.3	85.7	33.3	66.7	49.0	51.0
Finmark Finnmarku .....	33.3	66.7	51.7	48.3	51.7	48.3
Svalbard .....	-	100.0	20.0	80.0	66.7	33.3

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.9. Museums on the Internet, by type of museum. 2008**

	Total	Type of museum				
		Art museums	Social history museums	Natural history museum	Mixed social history/natural history museums	Mixed arts museums and social history museums
Number of museums with their own Internet website ...	50	4	25	3	13	5
Number of exhibitions on Internet .....	211	63	70	29	40	9
Number of museums with a collection catalogue available on Internet .....	56	5	31	4	9	7

Source: Statistics Norway.



**8.10. Museums and collections, according to size of expenditure. 2008**

	Number of museums		Visits		Exhibitions		Subject/object		Man-years		Expenditure, total. NOK million		Revenue, total. NOK million	
	Total	Per cent	Total	Per cent	Total	Per cent	Total	Per cent	Total	Per cent	Total	Per cent	Total	Per cent
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>10 195 986</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 881</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>43 484 229</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3 842.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3 160.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3 226.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Expenditure, total. NOK 1 000</b>														
0 - 3 670 .....	34	20.5	448 570	4.4	206	7.2	591 316	1.4	149.3	3.9	47.6	1.5	51.3	1.6
3 671 - 8 300 .....	33	19.9	967 528	9.5	440	15.3	2 697 046	6.2	300.6	7.8	199.5	6.3	205.1	6.4
8 301 - 13 500 .....	33	19.9	1 432 796	14.1	591	20.5	2 817 114	6.5	457.8	11.9	352.8	11.2	358.0	11.1
13 501 - 25 500 .....	33	19.9	1 974 165	19.4	608	21.1	7 264 152	16.7	771.0	20.1	593.3	18.8	595.9	18.5
25 501 - .....	33	19.9	5 372 927	52.7	1 036	36.0	30 114 601	69.3	2 163.3	56.3	1 967.7	62.3	2 016.3	62.5

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.11. Museums which are facilitated for persons with long-term disability. 2006-2008**

	Number of museums	Facilitated for persons with long-term disability		
		Yes	No	Partly
2006 .....	175	57	36	82
2007 .....	173	54	36	83
2008 .....	166	60	23	83
<b>Type of museum</b>				
Art museums .....	19	13	-	6
Cultural history museums .....	96	25	19	52
Natural history museum .....	9	7	-	2
Mixed social history/natural history museums .....	24	12	2	10
Mixed arts museums and social history museums .....	18	3	2	13
<b>County</b>				
Østfold .....	5	-	-	5
Akershus .....	7	4	-	3
Oslo .....	23	12	4	7
Hedmark .....	7	-	-	7
Oppland .....	12	3	3	6
Buskerud .....	7	-	2	5
Vestfold .....	6	3	1	2
Telemark .....	3	1	-	2
Aust-Agder .....	4	1	2	1
Vest-Agder .....	6	2	1	3
Rogaland .....	12	4	1	7
Hordaland .....	12	4	1	7
Sogn og Fjordane .....	7	2	2	3
Møre og Romsdal .....	6	2	2	2
Sør-Trøndelag .....	14	6	2	6
Nord-Trøndelag .....	6	3	1	2
Nordland .....	11	5	-	6
Troms Romsa .....	7	2	1	4
Finmark Finnmarku .....	9	4	-	5
Svalbard .....	2	2	-	-

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.12. Persons that have been to a museum and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000, 2004 and 2008. Per cent**

	Per cent				Average number of visits			
	1997	2000	2004	2008	1997	2000	2004	2008
<b>All persons</b> .....	<b>44</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.1</b>
<b>Sex</b>								
Males .....	47	46	42	44	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.1
Females .....	40	44	42	42	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.2
<b>Age</b>								
9-15 years .....	57	53	54	55	1.3	1.5	1.4	1.1
16-44 " .....	42	47	39	40	1.3	1.0	1.2	0.8
25-44 " .....	45	45	43	46	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.3
45-66 " .....	43	43	40	39	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.2
67-79 " .....	31	35	35	39	1.0	0.9	1.3	0.9
<b>Education</b>								
Lower secondary education .....	28	35	32	29	0.9	0.6	0.7	0.6
Upper secondary education .....	38	37	33	36	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.8
Tertiary education, short .....	51	52	52	49	1.2	1.4	1.9	1.3
Tertiary education, long .....	65	61	66	62	2.0	1.9	2.0	2.6
<b>Household income NOK</b>								
1 Quartile .....	37	38	34	40	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0
2 Quartile .....	43	41	44	43	1.2	0.9	1.2	1.4
3 Quartile .....	44	50	42	47	1.0	1.4	1.3	1.3
4 Quartile .....	52	56	49	52	1.4	1.6	1.3	1.4
<b>Part of the country</b>								
Oslo/Akershus .....	52	54	49	51	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5
Other parts of Eastern Norway .....	43	46	44	42	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.2
Agder and Rogaland .....	39	38	35	40	0.9	1.1	1.1	0.9
Western Norway .....	40	42	38	38	1.2	1.1	0.8	1.0
Trøndelag .....	47	45	44	46	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.2
Northern Norway .....	38	37	36	39	0.8	0.8	1.4	0.8

Source: Norwegian cultural barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.

**8.13. Persons 9-59 years old attended museum during the past 12 months by country group, sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average**

	Per cent			Visits on average		
	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>43</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.7</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Men .....	45	39	45	1.2	1.3	1.0
Women .....	40	41	57	1.0	1.1	2.4
<b>Age</b>						
9-15 years .....	60	52	:	1.3	1.5	:
16-24 " .....	37	38	:	0.8	1.8	:
25-44 " .....	44	36	:	1.2	0.9	:
45-59 " .....	33	42	:	1.0	1.3	:
<b>Household income</b>						
0-399 000 .....	44	39	:	1.1	1.6	:
400 000-599 000 .....	41	37	:	1.1	1.0	:
600 000- .....	46	46	:	1.2	0.8	:
<b>Education</b>						
Lower secondary education .....	29	35	:	0.6	0.7	:
Upper secondary education .....	38	34	:	0.9	1.7	:
Tertiary education .....	56	51	:	2.0	1.6	:
<b>Residence area</b>						
Densely populated under 20 000 and sparsely populated .....	39	39	:	0.9	0.7	:
Densely populated 20 000-99 000 .....	46	36	:	1.3	1.1	:
Densely populated 100 000 or more .....	47	44	:	1.3	1.7	:

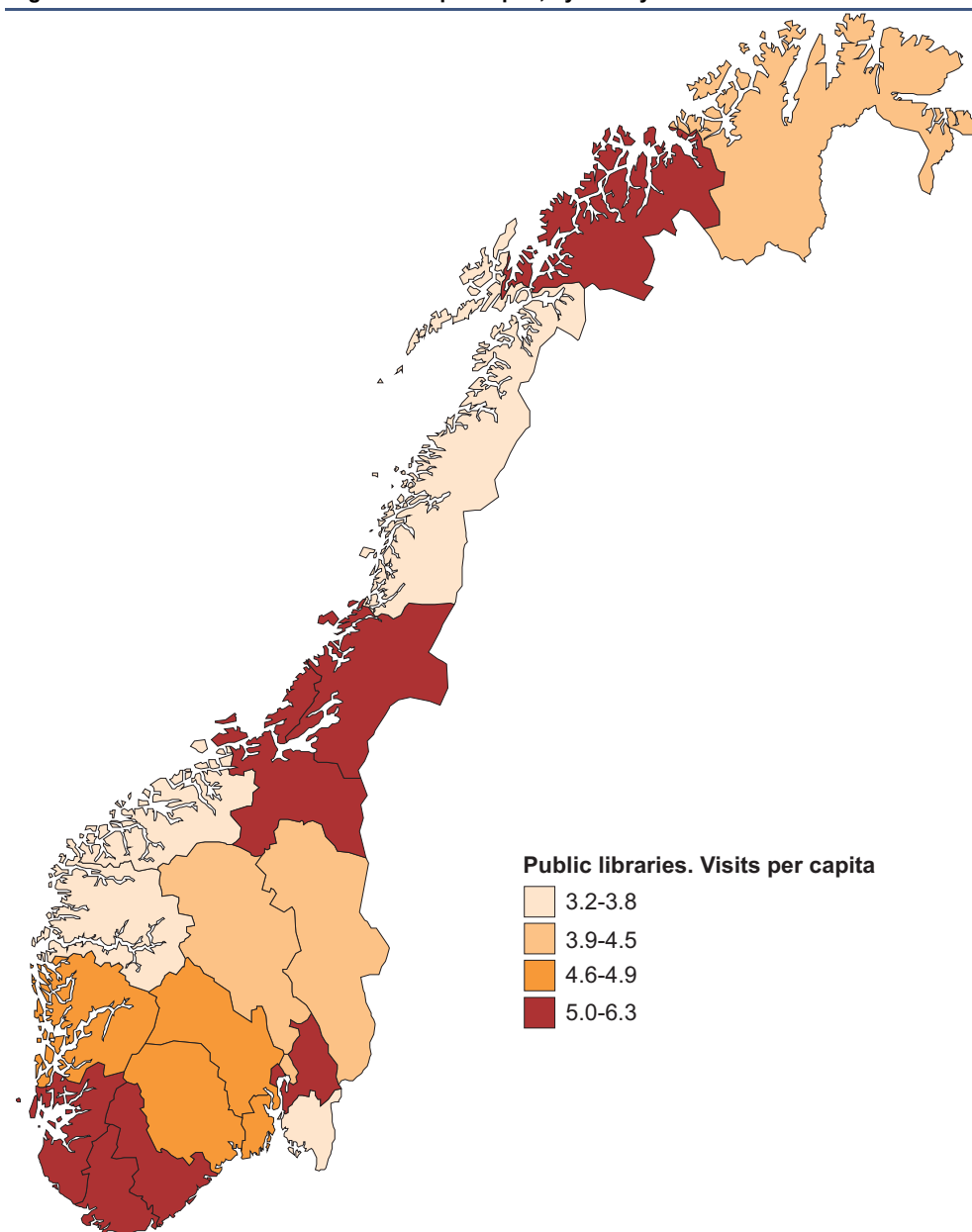
<sup>1</sup> Figures for age, household income, education and residence area can not be published.

Source: Culture and media use among immigrants 2008, Statistics Norway.

## 9. Libraries

### 9.1. Some results

Figure 9.1. Public libraries. Total loans per capita, by county. 2008



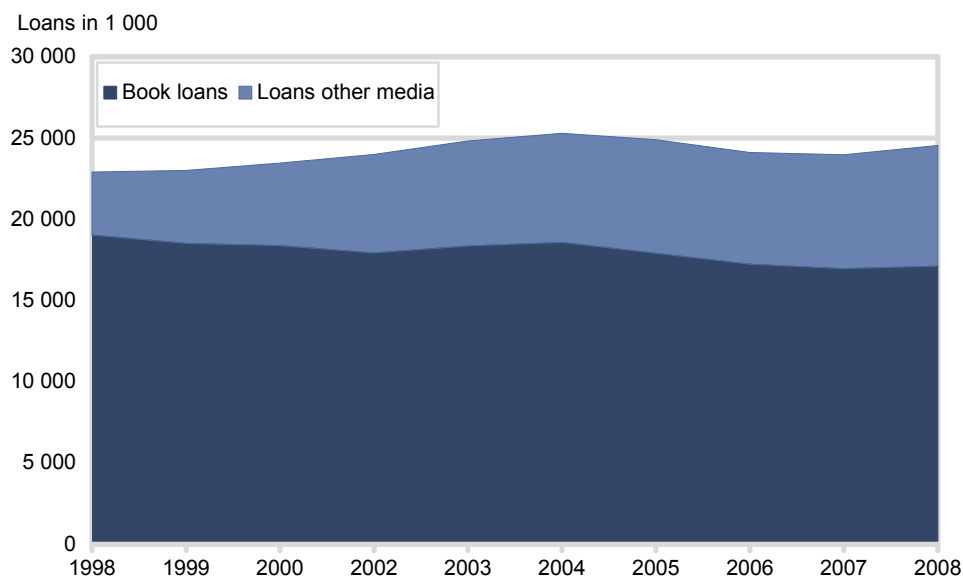
Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

*4.7 public library visits per capita*

The average number of visits to public libraries in 2008 was 4.7 visits per capita; the same share as in 2007.

*5.2 public library loans per capita*

The total number of book loans and other media from public libraries in 2008 totalled 24.5 million loans, which equates to 5.2 loans per capita. Book loans have fallen in recent years, but have now risen again by 1 per cent. Nevertheless, loans per capita have remained stable at 3.6 per capita. Loan figures for books for adults have fallen, whereas fiction has seen a slight increase. Book loans for children had an increase of 2.3 per cent, with an increase in both non-fiction and fiction. In total, other media lending has increased by 6 per cent compared with 2007. The number of film loans has grown by more than 240 000 or 7 per cent. Compared with 2007, figures for lending of audio books also show a slight increase. Cf. tables 9.2 and 9.3.

**Figure 9.2. Public libraries. Loans. 1998-2008**

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

*22 million books and other material in public libraries*

Tables 9.5 and 9.6 show that 798 public libraries administrated a stock of nearly 22 million books and other materials in 2008, which is a slight decrease from 2007. This means that the stock of books and newspapers and periodicals have fallen 1 per cent and 6 per cent respectively. However, the stock of other media has grown. Music, for example, registered an increase of 8 per cent, whereas audio books had an increase of 7 per cent.

*Operating expenditure of NOK 1.3 billion*

The total operating expenditure for public libraries in 2008 was NOK 1.3 billion. Due to a disparity in reporting housing expenditure, the figures cannot be compared with previous years.

*County libraries*

County libraries also showed a fall in lending figures last year; a decrease of 1 per cent, representing a slight decrease than for the period 2006-2007. Since 2000, figures have fallen by more than 23 per cent, from 824 000 loans to 633 200. The statistics for county libraries cannot be directly compared from year to year, since some county libraries have passed direct and indirect lending to a public library. The overviews from the county libraries for 2008 show that gross operating expenditure totalled NOK 119.5 million.

*School libraries – upper secondary schools*

School libraries at upper secondary schools show that total loans per pupil have risen from 5.2 to 5.6 since 2007. Loan figures have been growing during the last 10 years. The increase includes book loans as well as other media loans, of which other media loans take the highest share of 13 per cent. In total, school libraries in upper secondary schools counted 981 000 loans in 2008, of which book loans represented 72 per cent. In 2007, the share was 74. Stock volumes had an increase of 24 000 books and totalled 3 million books in 2008. This is equivalent to a book stock of 16.7 books per pupil in school libraries at upper secondary schools.

*School libraries - primary schools*

Primary schools also had a rise in lending figures and in stock volume. In 2008, loans per pupil came to 12.8, while book stock counted 19.4 books per pupil; an increase from 2007 of 5 and 3 per cent respectively. Cf. table 9.9 and section 9.2.1.

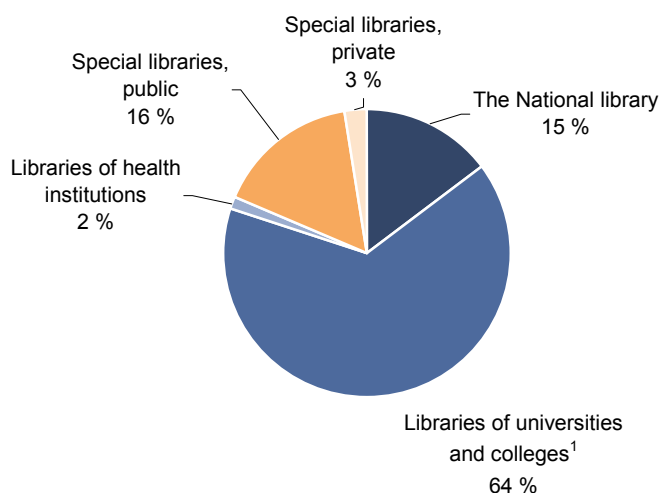
*Special and research libraries*

The special and research libraries managed more than 20 million books and periodicals at the end of 2008. This is a slight increase in the stock volume of more than 11 per cent during the last 10 years. The collection of digital documents had a rise of 480 million last year and included close to 1.5 billion documents at the end of 2008. The special and research libraries accounted for 4.2 million loans in 2008. Total lending covers direct lending, copies for lending, and indirect lending. The

bulk of lending at special and research libraries is direct lending. Out of more than 4 million loans in 2008, 87 per cent were direct.

Total expenditure amounted to NOK 1.5 billion in 2008. Not all libraries enter salary expenditures in their accounts; in some cases salaries are included in the total wage bill for the local institution. At the end of 2008, 1 566 man-years were carried out, of which 73 per cent were librarians. Cf. tables 9.12 and 9.13.

**Figure 9.3. Books and periodicals in specialist and research libraries, by type of library. 2008**



<sup>1</sup>Figures include scientific colleges.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

*The National Library of Norway – mandatory deliveries*

Figures from The National Library of Norway are included in the statistics from the special and research libraries. However, The National Library of Norway is also responsible for the registration of mandatory deliveries in Norway. Since 2005, about 300 million Norwegian web documents have been registered a year, and in 2008 the web documents counted 480 million. Cf. table 9.1.

**9.1. Mandatory deliveries of material to the National Library of Norway. 2004-2008**

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>69 539</b>	<b>310 084 789</b>	<b>315 118 452</b>	<b>280 146 804</b>	<b>485 196 692</b>
Periodicals .....	12 650	13 451	12 917	12 249	12 216
Periodicals, Internet .....	52	<sup>2</sup> ..	..	..	..
Books .....	9 988	10 106	11 463	10 835	10 710
Digital monographs .....	659	<sup>2</sup> ..	..	..	2
Video records .....	129	186	257	264	289
Film <sup>1</sup> .....	..	..	..	..	105
Items made up of several types of material .....	64	11	33	31	48
Audio books .....	188	486	435	459	513
Pamphlets .....	23 182	21 600	30 939	23 818	24 750
Postcards .....	1 230	2 890	2 606	3 781	3 694
Posters .....	670	704	550	703	1 432
Broadcasted material .....	19 517	23 783	21 486	20 071	13 313
Digital radio .....	..	35 833	36 096	72 272	116 327
Digital TV .....	..	..	..	..	11 088
Sheet of music .....	181	480	498	443	440
Maps .....	159	317	153	373	268
Recordings .....	479	665	542	958	1 218
CD-ROMs and flopp discs .....	157	159	<sup>3</sup> 224	294	23
Papers .....	234	240	253	253	256
Norwegian web documents .....	..	309 973 878	315 000 000	280 000 000	485 000 000

<sup>1</sup>The national Library of Norway has since 2008 received the films after the Norwegian Film Institute. <sup>2</sup>From 2005 included in Norwegian web documents. <sup>3</sup>Include both monographs and periodicals on cd-ROMs or flopp discs.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

*51 per cent visitors in public libraries the past 12 months in 2008*

Figures from The Survey of Culture and Media Use in 2008 show that 51 per cent of the population in the age group 9-79 years visited a public library during the past 12 months. In 2004, the share was 54 per cent. Women were more likely than men to visit public libraries in 2008. Among children, aged 9-15 years, 67 per cent had been at a public library; a decrease compared with 2004. The majority of persons visiting a public library have higher education, whilst household income indicates no significant difference in use of public libraries. Cf. tables 9.14 and 9.15.

*57 per cent visitors with immigrant background from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside EU/EEA in public libraries the past 12 months in 2008*

The figures in table 9.16 are taken from a supplementary survey on culture and media use among immigrants in 2008. A total of 57 per cent of the immigrants aged 9-59 from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside the EU/EEA went to a public library during the past 12 months in 2008. The share for Norwegians in the same age group was 51 per cent. Among both groups, women used the public libraries more often than men, and in both groups the children aged 9-15 years are most eager to visit libraries. Among immigrants from the EU, USA, Canada and Australia, 56 per cent attended a public library. Also in this group, women are more active than men. Cf. table 9.16.

## **9.2. About the statistics**

The Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority is responsible for collecting statistics on the various libraries; public libraries, county libraries, school libraries, prison libraries and mobile units, in addition to the special and research libraries. The statistics for public libraries are founded on Act no. 108 of 20 December 1985 on Public Libraries. The statistics on specialist and research libraries reflect library activities, including book and media stocks, lending, visits and costs.

Statistics on library activities have formed a part of the culture statistics in Statistics Norway since 1982.

### **9.2.1. Scope of publication**

All public libraries are included in the statistics on public libraries. In 2008, this was made up of 428 main libraries and 798 public library departments. The main library in a municipality is the reporting unit. All specialist and research libraries that are registered with the Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority receive a statistics form, and in 2008 the response rate was almost 100 per cent.

Parts of the public library statistics are published on Statistics Norway's website through KOSTRA; with preliminary figures on 15 March and final figures on 15 June.

The statistics from school libraries cover libraries at primary schools and upper secondary schools. In 2008, the upper secondary schools had a response rate of 91.5 per cent, and for the primary schools it was 86 per cent. It is difficult to compare the figures from one year to another as the statistics reported can vary somewhat over the years. (ABM publication #57)

The statistics on specialist and research libraries are published in Statistics Norway – [http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/01/40/ffbibl\\_en/](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/01/40/ffbibl_en/) around week 20.

Complete statistics on public libraries, school libraries and specialist and research libraries are published by the Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority (for 2008, ABM publication #57 by the Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority, or <http://www.abm-utvikling.no/>).

### **9.2.2. Data sources and data collection**

The statistics on public libraries are compiled from a form submitted by the library to the Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority. Since 2000, the form has been delivered electronically to the Authority. The form for statistics on specialist and research libraries is also submitted electronically. While the

Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority is mainly responsible for processing and quality assuring the public library statistics, Statistics Norway is involved in the work related to the statistics on specialist and research libraries. The Authority sends an electronic file to Statistics Norway, which then reviews the quality once again before data is published.

### 9.2.3. Terms and definitions

- Visits*
- *Public library statistics* – A library visit is defined as a person entering the premises of a public library for the purpose of making use of the library service. The routines of public libraries for registering/counting visits can vary. There are two ways of counting visits to public libraries:
    - a) A manual count two weeks a year (spot check counts). From this count, the annual number of visits is estimated using a formula specified in the guidelines.
    - b) Mechanical/automatic count. Figures can be inaccurate and a manual count can be used to correct any sources of error. However, visitor figures are regarded as credible. (KOSTRA, 2008, and guidelines for statistics on public libraries 2008)
  - *Special and research library statistics*: The figure for registered visits is based on a counter. Each library reports registered visits. Where the traffic to the library is only registered either on the way in or out, the registered figure is given without a conversion factor. The registered figure for traffic measured both in and out is divided by two. (Guidelines for statistics on special and research libraries 2008)
- Lending*
- *Public library statistics* – Figures are calculated for the lending of media from libraries' fixed stock and from circulation or depot collections. This includes indirect lending to other libraries. In libraries with a photomechanical lending system, or which do not keep specific lending statistics, figures for lending by children/adults and by the individual medium can be calculated from sample surveys. (Guidelines for statistics on public libraries 2008)
  - *Special and research library statistics* – Local lending is defined as lending within a library under the same administrative unit, as well as lending to individuals or other institutions (not libraries) outside the unit that directly applies to the library. Indirect lending is defined as lending from a library to another library under a different administrative unit. (Guidelines for statistics on specialist and research libraries 2008)

## 9.3. Mandatory delivery

Mandatory deliveries of material to the National Library are regulated by a separate law. The purpose of the act relating to mandatory deliveries is to ensure the delivery of generally available information to national collections, in order to preserve these testaments to Norwegian culture and society, and to make them available as source material for research and documentation.

Mandatory deliveries have been in force ever since 1697. The purpose of the different legal requirements has varied from censorship via documentation of the authorities' work to the current cultural targets. The Act relating to the legal deposit of generally available documents with regulations of 9 June 1989 no. 32 came into force on 1 July 1990. This Act superseded the old legislation on mandatory deliveries from 1939. It is mandatory to deliver all documents that are created for distribution in private circles, regardless of the medium used (the National Library of Norway, 2007).

Pamphlets in the statistics on mandatory deliveries are the type of material that is included in the so named Pamphlet collection. Documents in this collection are



grouped together by publisher, and the individual document is not given a bibliographic description – i.e. a different category of publications from what is classed as pamphlets in the Norbok statistics, cf. 11.3.

#### **9.4. Cultural use surveys**

Statistics Norway conducts a sample survey every three to four years in which respondents are asked about their participation in cultural activities. The figures for 2008 relating to the use of public libraries are taken from the Norwegian cultural barometer 2008. The term quartile represents about a quarter of the sample in the survey in each group. The number in each group will vary from year to year. Cf. tables 9.14 and 9.15.

The figures in table 9.16 are taken from a supplementary survey on culture and media use among immigrants in the age group 9-59 years, carried out by Statistics Norway in 2008.

#### **References:**

ABM publication #57

#### **Useful web addresses:**

The Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority: <http://www.abm-utvikling.no/>

Norwegian cultural barometer 2008: <http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar/>

Culture and media use among immigrants 2008:

[http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/rapp\\_200929](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/rapp_200929)

Special and research libraries 2008: <http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/01/40/ffbibl/>

Culture statistics 2007: [http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/sa\\_kultur/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/sa_kultur/)

Survey of library use: [http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/30/rapp\\_200614/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/30/rapp_200614/)

The Survey of Level of Living 2007: <http://www.ssb.no/emner/00/02/levstat/>

**9.2. Public libraries. Book loans, by county. 1999-2008**

	Total	Per capita	Adults			Children		
			Total	Non-fiction	Fiction	Total	Non-fiction	Fiction
1999	18 522 095	4.2	10 875 116	5 220 853	5 654 263	7 646 979	1 439 765	6 207 214
2001	17 898 878	4.0	10 868 812	4 987 725	5 699 087	7 212 066	1 343 978	5 868 088
2003	18 361 942	4.0	10 766 452	4 977 985	5 788 467	7 595 490	1 435 071	6 160 419
2005	17 897 958	3.9	10 065 467	4 617 521	5 447 946	7 832 491	1 394 038	6 438 453
2006	17 238 496	3.7	9 637 697	4 254 801	5 382 896	7 600 799	1 317 497	6 283 302
2007	16 954 660	3.6	9 410 966	4 059 449	5 351 517	7 543 694	1 271 162	6 272 532
2008 <sup>1</sup>	17 107 927	3.6	9 387 638	4 002 438	5 385 200	7 720 289	1 278 465	6 441 824
<b>2008</b>								
Østfold	890 539	3.4	527 672	211 183	316 489	362 867	61 232	301 635
Akershus	1 760 592	3.4	935 870	422 478	513 392	824 722	128 786	695 936
Oslo	1 616 800	2.9	919 289	447 983	471 306	697 511	118 226	579 285
Hedmark	702 771	3.7	368 294	156 565	211 729	334 477	54 089	280 388
Oppland	668 912	3.6	378 381	152 009	226 372	290 531	47 046	243 485
Buskerud	918 976	3.7	493 864	195 812	298 052	425 112	70 016	355 096
Vestfold	1 015 479	4.5	598 516	272 472	326 044	416 963	74 876	342 087
Telemark	660 940	4.0	369 182	154 147	215 035	291 758	50 535	241 223
Aust-Agder	403 513	3.8	224 937	88 065	136 872	178 576	31 497	147 079
Vest-Agder	682 424	4.1	358 678	129 711	228 967	323 746	51 287	272 459
Rogaland	1 827 573	4.4	927 493	401 214	526 279	900 080	138 993	761 087
Hordaland	1 663 625	3.6	943 935	447 309	496 626	719 690	132 287	587 403
Sogn og Fjordane	351 417	3.3	183 219	63 320	119 899	168 198	31 957	136 241
Møre og Romsdal	795 540	3.2	421 549	137 940	283 609	373 991	57 574	316 417
Sør-Trøndelag	1 117 530	4.0	639 351	289 302	350 049	478 179	71 765	406 414
Nord-Trøndelag	494 703	3.8	271 090	93 771	177 319	223 613	37 722	185 891
Nordland	766 119	3.3	425 906	159 786	266 120	340 213	60 421	279 792
Troms Romsa	514 744	3.3	241 978	113 719	128 259	272 766	43 178	229 588
Finnmark Finnmarku	248 902	3.4	154 463	63 859	90 604	94 439	16 629	77 810
Svalbard	6 828	3.8	3 971	1 793	2 178	2 857	349	2 508

<sup>1</sup> Two libraries have not submitted figures for 2008.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.3. Public libraries. Other media loans<sup>2</sup>, by county. 1999-2008**

	Total	Per capita	Phonograms		Film	Other media <sup>3</sup>
			Music	Audio books		
1999	4 477 201	1.0	745 571	1 015 203	2 132 970	576 455
2001	5 568 788	1.2	978 990	1 253 371	2 713 974	622 453
2003	6 465 431	1.4	1 150 141	1 494 525	3 151 803	668 962
2005	7 002 832	1.5	1 184 262	1 764 900	3 421 881	631 789
2006	6 874 530	1.5	1 070 173	1 848 534	3 415 736	540 053
2007	7 022 368	1.5	1 048 595	2 038 320	3 384 657	550 796
2008 <sup>1</sup>	7 438 085	1.6	1 075 837	2 146 986	3 626 035	589 227
<b>2008</b>						
Østfold	397 718	1.5	42 082	113 607	206 430	35 599
Akershus	856 131	1.7	114 772	294 322	390 545	56 492
Oslo	748 610	1.3	213 139	151 570	321 393	62 508
Hedmark	256 164	1.4	28 516	84 416	117 053	26 179
Oppland	234 769	1.3	16 108	87 412	115 764	15 485
Buskerud	377 706	1.5	35 184	125 029	186 457	31 036
Vestfold	436 065	1.9	44 467	132 727	232 842	26 029
Telemark	259 999	1.6	21 664	74 826	140 639	22 870
Aust-Agder	161 005	1.5	14 879	45 571	87 945	12 610
Vest-Agder	227 541	1.4	17 984	82 860	113 096	13 601
Rogaland	821 040	2.0	118 765	203 211	435 359	63 705
Hordaland	844 536	1.8	206 438	201 265	370 334	66 499
Sogn og Fjordane	122 395	1.2	9 611	40 016	59 901	12 867
Møre og Romsdal	255 415	1.0	16 488	86 164	139 918	12 845
Sør-Trøndelag	602 551	2.1	112 375	172 535	284 433	33 208
Nord-Trøndelag	170 501	1.3	13 279	62 649	80 453	14 120
Nordland	267 413	1.1	14 357	99 660	137 901	15 495
Troms Romsa	290 683	1.9	25 692	61 942	147 010	56 039
Finnmark Finnmarku	102 133	1.4	10 035	26 373	54 056	11 669
Svalbard	5 710	3.1	2	831	4 506	371

<sup>1</sup> Two libraries have not submitted figures for 2008. <sup>2</sup> Not registered by all libraries. <sup>3</sup> Photos, music, notes, microfiches etc. Subject issued separately is counting as one loan.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.4. Public libraries. Visits and visits per capita, by county. 2005-2008**

	Visits, total				Visits per capita			
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>23 506 780</b>	<b>22 428 350</b>	<b>21 994 598</b>	<b>22 036 617</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>4.7</b>
Østfold .....	1 056 211	997 976	986 674	978 502	4.1	3.8	3.8	3.7
Akershus .....	2 577 294	2 608 638	2 577 579	2 568 490	5.2	5.2	5.1	5.0
Oslo .....	2 650 000	2 487 368	2 500 600	2 500 027	5.0	4.6	4.6	4.5
Hedmark .....	927 315	807 086	815 239	785 397	4.9	4.3	4.3	4.2
Oppland .....	793 623	721 792	685 664	722 864	4.3	3.9	3.8	3.9
Buskerud .....	1 171 483	1 156 193	1 071 620	1 157 549	4.8	4.7	4.3	4.6
Vestfold .....	1 112 395	1 063 845	1 046 356	1 106 219	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.9
Telemark .....	832 785	812 262	822 188	802 838	5.0	4.9	5.0	4.8
Aust-Agder .....	591 913	549 925	561 573	525 671	5.7	5.3	5.4	5.0
Vest-Agder .....	1 061 470	906 255	938 138	918 574	6.6	5.6	5.7	5.5
Rogaland .....	2 297 821	2 218 656	2 101 190	2 146 644	5.9	5.6	5.2	5.2
Hordaland .....	2 537 512	2 267 725	2 166 524	2 112 299	5.7	5.0	4.7	4.6
Sogn og Fjordane .....	494 001	453 758	460 012	402 906	4.6	4.3	4.3	3.8
Møre og Romsdal .....	852 549	867 743	815 781	790 877	3.5	3.5	3.3	3.2
Sør-Trøndelag .....	1 781 365	1 671 031	1 668 135	1 608 831	6.5	6.1	6.0	5.7
Nord-Trøndelag .....	813 806	785 789	670 282	759 125	6.3	6.1	5.2	5.9
Nordland .....	1 008 126	924 897	914 091	861 195	4.3	3.9	3.9	3.7
Troms Romsa .....	548 831	759 858	844 863	970 707	3.6	5.0	5.5	6.3
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	385 611	355 288	335 447	305 370	5.3	4.9	4.6	4.2
Svalbard .....	12 669	12 265	12 642	12 532	..	..	..	..

<sup>1</sup> 19 libraries did not report number of visits. <sup>2</sup> Two libraries have not submitted figures for 2008 and 22 libraries did not report number of visits.  
Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.5. Public libraries. Books and other material, by county. 1999-2008**

	Libraries, total <sup>1</sup>	Stock of volumes per 31 Dec., total	Newspapers and periodicals	Phonograms		Film	Other media
				Music	Audio books		
1999 .....	1 047	20 787 772	45 232	299 443	233 172	181 733	463 046
2001 .....	974	20 642 273	42 093	330 268	285 627	240 526	478 852
2003 .....	892	20 488 405	40 751	371 837	359 769	309 222	451 843
2005 .....	832	20 060 340	36 158	447 621	448 245	407 827	478 966
2006 .....	815	19 923 195	34 866	470 286	489 429	460 442	481 253
2007 .....	807	19 738 178	34 447	508 922	536 492	500 752	469 114
2008 <sup>2</sup> .....	798	19 538 744	32 382	548 014	575 931	538 221	500 990
<b>2008</b>							
Østfold .....	25	817 637	1 416	23 358	29 286	23 481	38 232
Akershus .....	39	1 321 552	2 477	53 030	56 571	42 883	35 771
Oslo .....	21	1 254 722	959	38 998	24 926	28 996	50 840
Hedmark .....	36	992 770	1 738	24 777	25 872	20 255	43 207
Oppland .....	44	1 114 759	1 736	17 391	33 356	22 498	10 190
Buskerud .....	42	903 967	1 887	26 928	27 910	26 498	28 001
Vestfold .....	18	798 057	1 429	21 456	28 024	27 400	25 251
Telemark .....	34	965 409	1 583	23 406	18 943	23 948	20 333
Aust-Agder .....	24	528 336	1 051	11 347	13 149	15 752	8 618
Vest-Agder .....	34	815 190	1 101	15 370	21 203	18 266	12 725
Rogaland .....	55	1 703 686	2 956	65 623	53 781	60 874	47 886
Hordaland .....	63	1 610 000	2 283	66 488	51 645	47 975	66 439
Sogn og Fjordane .....	58	933 801	1 651	20 089	20 168	23 906	8 421
Møre og Romsdal .....	76	1 335 793	2 193	25 505	33 085	29 427	7 254
Sør-Trøndelag .....	48	960 704	1 302	34 662	43 205	33 541	22 049
Nord-Trøndelag .....	33	698 351	1 614	15 117	23 455	21 377	13 360
Nordland .....	77	1 486 762	2 360	28 383	37 086	34 302	18 376
Troms Romsa .....	42	719 242	1 569	18 349	19 619	20 854	20 186
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	28	560 105	1 040	17 736	14 046	14 992	23 797
Svalbard .....	1	17 901	37	1	601	996	54

<sup>1</sup> Main library included. <sup>2</sup> Two libraries have not submitted figures for 2008.  
Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.6. Public libraries. Books for adults and children, by county. 1999-2008**

	Books for adults <sup>1</sup>			Books for children <sup>1</sup>		
	Total	Non-fiction	Fiction	Total	Non-fiction	Fiction
1999 .....	14 892 045	6 815 455	8 076 590	5 895 727	1 210 673	4 685 054
2001 .....	14 694 512	6 849 363	7 845 149	5 947 761	1 248 998	4 698 763
2003 .....	14 395 902	6 697 422	7 698 480	6 092 503	1 317 898	4 774 605
2005 .....	13 935 928	6 537 282	7 398 646	6 124 412	1 339 501	4 784 911
2006 .....	13 746 458	6 416 206	7 330 252	6 176 737	1 350 669	4 826 068
2007 .....	13 531 279	6 299 185	7 232 094	6 206 899	1 353 134	4 853 765
2008 <sup>2</sup> .....	13 327 904	6 196 286	7 131 618	6 210 840	1 349 917	4 860 923
<b>2008</b>						
Østfold .....	571 332	281 920	289 412	246 305	57 383	188 922
Akershus .....	878 726	445 129	433 597	442 826	114 968	327 858
Oslo .....	819 703	518 684	301 019	435 019	105 088	329 931
Hedmark .....	722 965	349 841	373 124	269 805	60 003	209 802
Oppland .....	753 737	332 333	421 404	361 022	77 426	283 596
Buskerud .....	593 092	266 766	326 326	310 875	70 309	240 566
Vestfold .....	555 069	306 284	248 785	242 988	61 148	181 840
Telemark .....	677 743	320 155	357 588	287 666	60 417	227 249
Aust-Agder .....	369 623	150 218	219 405	158 713	33 585	125 128
Vest-Agder .....	546 865	248 248	298 617	268 325	54 539	213 786
Rogaland .....	1 138 993	570 862	568 131	564 693	125 283	439 410
Hordaland .....	1 067 342	521 272	546 070	542 658	121 659	420 999
Sogn og Fjordane .....	638 151	220 297	417 854	295 650	55 288	240 362
Møre og Romsdal .....	916 998	351 948	565 050	418 795	78 577	340 218
Sør-Trøndelag .....	665 306	275 476	389 830	295 398	57 909	237 489
Nord-Trøndelag .....	477 234	200 293	276 941	221 117	43 540	177 577
Nordland .....	1 055 099	451 216	603 883	431 663	84 649	347 014
Troms Romsa .....	475 310	215 356	259 954	243 932	49 588	194 344
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	392 928	164 554	228 374	167 177	37 153	130 024
Svalbard .....	11 688	5 434	6 254	6 213	1 405	4 808

<sup>1</sup> Some libraries do not distinguish between books for adults and books for children, and non-fiction and fiction. <sup>2</sup> Two libraries have not submitted figures for 2008.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.7. Public libraries. Operating expenditure, by county. 1999-2008**

	Operating expenditure, total	Wages and social expenditure	Other expenditure	Expenditure towards books, newspapers and other material			Operating expenditure per capita
				Total	Books	Other media	
	NOK 1 000						NOK
1999 .....	899 477	548 115	216 408	134 956	126 882	8 073	202.3
2001 .....	992 733	610 248	246 394	136 091	126 880	9 211	220.4
2003 .....	1 064 708	669 868	260 851	133 989	121 657	12 332	233.9
2005 .....	1 099 484	688 654	276 949	133 880	119 955	13 926	238.7
2006 .....	1 136 984	720 734	276 679	139 571	122 954	16 048	245.0
2007 .....	1 179 656	765 755	269 054	144 847	127 643	<sup>1</sup> 17 204	252.0
2008 <sup>2</sup> .....	1 270 501	834 455	293 158	142 888	126 005	<sup>3</sup> 16 883	268.2
<b>2008</b>							
Østfold .....	63 491	42 868	13 858	6 765	6 116	649	239.2
Akershus .....	131 583	88 872	29 345	13 366	12 712	654	253.7
Oslo .....	155 585	97 000	49 568	9 017	7 988	1 029	277.6
Hedmark .....	46 093	33 110	7 285	5 698	5 177	521	243.5
Oppland .....	48 119	29 077	12 330	6 712	5 855	858	262.0
Buskerud .....	71 675	48 286	16 197	7 192	6 617	575	285.3
Vestfold .....	62 088	47 065	8 145	6 878	6 388	490	274.2
Telemark .....	48 809	34 476	8 444	5 889	5 443	446	292.7
Aust-Agder .....	28 511	20 759	3 990	3 762	3 393	369	268.7
Vest-Agder .....	44 431	30 504	8 442	5 485	4 689	796	267.8
Rogaland .....	116 056	75 571	24 888	15 597	12 550	3 047	281.2
Hordaland .....	120 022	78 979	25 976	15 067	12 729	2 338	259.4
Sogn og Fjordane .....	34 044	22 126	7 848	4 070	3 725	345	320.4
Møre og Romsdal .....	58 437	38 382	11 988	8 067	7 496	571	236.8
Sør-Trøndelag .....	73 963	38 726	26 636	8 601	6 348	2 253	261.4
Nord-Trøndelag .....	34 111	21 450	8 507	4 154	3 402	752	262.7
Nordland .....	61 167	40 394	12 258	8 515	7 699	816	260.3
Troms Romsa .....	39 132	27 362	6 871	4 899	4 720	179	253.1
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	31 338	18 590	9 798	2 950	2 755	195	432.8
Svalbard .....	1 845	856	785	204	204	-	1 013.2

<sup>1</sup> 231 libraries have provided numbers. The other libraries have registered the expenditure for the AV-material in the category books. <sup>2</sup> Two libraries have not submitted figures for 2008. <sup>3</sup> 218 libraries have provided numbers. The other libraries have registered the expenditure for the AV-material in the category books.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.8. County libraries. Lending and accounts. 2000-2008**

	Loans			Accounts	
	Book loans, total (lending directly and indirectly)	Non-local loans from the collection of local and primary libraries	Loans from mobile units	Gross operating expenditure	Appropriations for books and other material
	NOK 1 000				
2000 .....	824 147	224 560	432 009	95 884	11 667
2001 .....	808 578	220 743	430 857	101 510	12 335
2002 .....	823 574	220 124	449 789	104 001	11 274
2003 <sup>1</sup> .....	821 513	208 193	471 764	112 094	10 391
2004 <sup>2</sup> .....	755 857	200 326	427 073	113 264	10 167
2005 .....	707 471	195 042	366 328	111 429	9 823
2006 <sup>3,4</sup> .....	651 419	176 082	348 016	105 383	9 924
2007 .....	638 897	175 932	343 484	121 793	10 456
2008 .....	633 249	188 822	342 137	119 501	9 197
<b>2008</b>					
Østfold .....	6 149	-	-	6 508	318
Akershus .....	187 307	30 848	108 400	12 887	1 806
Hedmark .....	15 127	15 127	-	4 407	339
Oppland .....	32 241	7 745	24 039	5 480	278
Buskerud .....	37 729	8 195	29 534	5 451	411
Vestfold .....	54 261	-	54 261	6 998	288
Telemark .....	25 923	12 516	12 431	4 251	513
Aust-Agder .....	20 523	5 043	-	4 167	300
Vest-Agder .....	-	-	-	1 950	-
Rogaland .....	-	-	-	5 361	-
Hordaland .....	43 140	13 888	27 252	6 439	398
Sogn og Fjordane .....	32 791	3 395	25 816	5 956	516
Møre og Romsdal .....	23 542	8 468	12 150	6 196	433
Sør-Trøndelag .....	70 403	21 052	34 341	7 657	514
Nord-Trøndelag .....	16 933	12 285	-	5 496	302
Nordland .....	46 158	31 601	13 817	13 056	1 456
Troms Romsa .....	4 418	3 879	96	9 429	751
Finmark Finnmarku .....	16 604	14 780	-	7 814	573

<sup>1</sup>Lending figures for Rogaland are not included in the total figures. <sup>2</sup>Rogaland has passed the lending activity to Stavanger library. <sup>3</sup>One library has not submitted figures. <sup>4</sup>Some county municipality libraries have wholly or partly passed direct/indirect lending to a public library.  
Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.9. School libraries. Primary schools. Volume of stock and lending, by county. 1999-2008**

	Volume of stock		Loans	
	Total	Per pupil	Total	Per pupil
1999 .....	8 312 307	15.0	4 617 603	8.3
2001 .....	8 387 702	15.6	4 643 988	8.6
2002 .....	8 690 591	15.1	4 846 570	8.4
2004 .....	8 997 164	17.3	5 593 048	10.7
2005 .....	8 864 430	16.7	5 803 073	10.9
2006 .....	9 497 960	17.5	6 001 151	11.0
2007 <sup>1</sup> .....	9 459 703	18.8	6 353 974	12.6
2008 <sup>2</sup> .....	9 918 321	19.4	6 522 281	12.8
<b>2008</b>				
Østfold .....	451 946	14.8	329 676	10.8
Akershus .....	1 162 110	18.5	1 011 336	16.1
Oslo .....	527 433	12.2	560 751	13.0
Hedmark .....	382 560	21.0	222 402	12.2
Oppland .....	414 818	22.5	206 424	11.2
Buskerud .....	416 026	16.4	315 003	12.4
Vestfold .....	546 834	20.9	322 208	12.3
Telemark .....	273 171	18.7	126 694	8.7
Aust-Agder .....	217 513	16.3	201 867	15.1
Vest-Agder .....	514 606	22.9	396 676	17.6
Rogaland .....	1 121 441	21.7	795 684	15.4
Hordaland .....	991 947	18.3	679 541	12.5
Sogn og Fjordane .....	260 786	24.8	121 678	11.6
Møre og Romsdal .....	521 826	18.0	231 833	8.0
Sør-Trøndelag .....	749 020	24.4	434 925	14.1
Nord-Trøndelag .....	286 006	20.0	136 873	9.6
Nordland .....	499 893	22.5	211 209	9.5
Troms Romsa .....	419 392	29.3	145 653	10.2
Finmark Finnmarku .....	160 993	19.8	71 848	8.8

<sup>1</sup>The figures include data from 83 per cent of the school libraries. <sup>2</sup>The figures include data from 86 per cent of 3095 school libraries.  
Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.10. School libraries. Upper secondary schools. Volume of stock and lending, by county. 1999-2008**

	Volume of stock		Loans			
	Total	Per pupil	Total	Book loans	Other media loans	Per pupil
1999 .....	2 193 001	13.7	655 217	615 342	42 125	4.1
2001 .....	2 302 735	14.7	724 526	661 115	63 411	4.6
2002 .....	2 447 234	15.3	723 673	650 895	72 778	4.5
2004 .....	2 624 550	16.2	787 369	651 439	135 930	4.9
2005 .....	2 653 179	16.1	794 472	641 155	151 317	4.8
2006 .....	2 795 873	16.3	830 898	662 028	168 870	4.8
2007 <sup>1</sup> .....	2 931 060	16.5	929 734	688 762	240 972	5.2
2008 <sup>2</sup> .....	2 955 550	16.7	980 813	708 553	272 260	5.6
<b>2008</b>						
Østfold .....	132 852	13.7	61 656	38 737	22 919	6.4
Akershus .....	343 350	17.6	116 899	86 408	30 491	6.0
Oslo .....	172 874	11.0	58 604	44 085	14 519	3.7
Hedmark .....	121 677	16.5	33 099	25 120	7 979	4.5
Oppland .....	116 828	16.1	35 451	27 664	7 787	4.9
Buskerud .....	145 588	18.8	62 632	43 723	18 909	8.1
Vestfold .....	127 685	15.8	60 795	38 670	22 125	7.5
Telemark .....	94 712	14.9	48 608	27 858	20 750	7.7
Aust-Agder .....	62 761	15.7	9 629	8 519	1 110	2.4
Vest-Agder .....	107 233	15.4	37 507	26 952	10 555	5.4
Rogaland .....	237 558	15.3	71 288	58 538	12 750	4.6
Hordaland .....	218 484	11.7	28 210	18 027	10 183	1.5
Sogn og Fjordane .....	81 672	19.3	17 683	14 534	3 149	4.2
Møre og Romsdal .....	137 454	14.4	30 335	25 571	4 764	3.2
Sør-Trøndelag .....	193 763	17.6	61 447	36 794	24 653	5.6
Nord-Trøndelag .....	97 462	16.3	39 800	30 431	9 369	6.7
Nordland .....	283 335	30.4	125 615	98 604	27 011	13.5
Troms Romsa .....	180 283	27.1	54 049	39 021	15 028	8.1
Finnmark Finnmarkku .....	99 979	33.9	27 506	19 297	8 209	9.3

<sup>1</sup> Figures include reports from 415 of 480 schools, a response rate of about 86.5 per cent. 27 of 415 schools did not have a library in 2007. <sup>2</sup> Figures include reports from 425 of 464 schools, a response rate of about 91.5 per cent. 27 schools did not report figures on pupils.  
Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.11. Prison libraries<sup>1</sup>. Volume of stock and lending. 2001-2008**

	Prison libraries, total	Volume of stock, total	Loans				Per prisoner <sup>2</sup>
			Total	Non-fiction	Fiction	Other media loans	
2001 .....	14	74 299	129 658	67 888	42 081	19 689	89.2
2002 .....	15	76 998	136 630	66 355	50 931	19 344	86.4
2003 .....	15	77 966	139 460	65 493	47 799	26 168	86.7
2004 .....	15	80 466	158 573	72 985	49 477	36 111	100.1
2005 .....	13	80 785	144 711	59 536	38 508	46 667	87.3
2006 .....	15	88 128	141 895	61 441	34 476	45 978	77.4
2007 .....	15	95 713	166 412	67 817	37 715	60 880	<sup>3</sup> 92.3
2008 .....	22	117 323	200 301	60 551	40 370	99 380	<sup>4</sup> 86.4

<sup>1</sup> Include libraries open per 1 January. One prison use media that is donated from public libraries. <sup>2</sup> Include number of prisoners per 1 January. <sup>3</sup> Change in loan per prisoner are not real, as number of loans are based on figures only from October to December in 2007. <sup>4</sup> Change in number of prisoners were too high in 2007, and loan per prisoner are not real.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

## 9.12. Special and research libraries. 2008

	Total	The National Library	Libraries of universities and colleges <sup>1</sup>	Libraries of health institutions	Other public special libraries	Other private special libraries
<b>Number of libraries<sup>2</sup></b> .....	<b>327</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Collections</b>						
<b>Physical units</b> .....	<b>32 790 657</b>	<b>8 912 971</b>	<b>17 058 325</b>	<b>318 980</b>	<b>4 513 226</b>	<b>1 987 155</b>
Books and publication series, number of volumes, total .....	20 429 506	2 988 377	13 346 700	316 330	3 263 292	514 807
Of which						
Open shelves .....	3 980 952	51 905	2 600 437	144 744	880 665	303 201
Gross increase .....	456 450	128 846	248 410	12 513	56 576	10 105
Manuscripts .....	211 207	90 837	52 219	-	18 281	49 870
Microfiches .....	1 718 681	290 185	401 091	-	994 711	32 694
Music notes .....	246 955	73 323	163 477	12	9 938	205
Audio visual documents .....	1 011 783	825 770	168 352	2 406	11 764	3 491
Graphic and cartographic material .....	4 456 331	2 273 343	738 596	27	61 729	1 382 636
Patents <sup>3</sup> .....	2 161 984	-	2 156 954	-	5 030	-
Electronic documents .....	44 036	2 361	20 954	112	17 767	2 842
Other material .....	2 510 174	2 368 775	9 982	93	130 714	610
<b>Digital documents</b>						
Digital documents .....	1 439 266 699	1 438 081 710	1 139 073	9 339	27 912	8 665
<b>Databases</b>						
Databases .....	4 869	131	2 300	343	1 885	210
<b>Current title series</b>						
Periodicals, printed .....	95 446	13 541	37 574	3 174	19 024	22 133
Periodicals, electronic .....	476 294	-	332 281	56 104	87 020	889
Newspapers printed .....	2 421	256	1 231	44	810	80
Newspapers electronic .....	1 098	21	280	6	789	2
<b>Issues</b>						
Number of local loans issued ...	3 661 235	64 719	3 314 100	59 685	171 647	51 084
Number of non-local loans issued .....	546 018	140 806	378 756	4 629	17 949	3 878
Of which						
Domestic .....	527 514	139 945	362 265	4 362	17 177	3 765
Foreign countries .....	18 504	861	16 491	267	772	113
<b>Special loans</b>						
Dispatched orders .....	303 950	4 608	234 783	22 989	34 663	6 907
Total lending, physical units ....	298 861	3 738	214 228	29 307	43 768	7 820
Of which						
Domestic .....	234 183	2 398	182 588	18 309	26 674	4 214
Foreign countries .....	64 678	1 340	31 640	10 998	17 094	3 606
<b>Personnel</b>						
Number of employed, total .....	1 778	355	1 054	75	237	57
Of which						
Librarians .....	1 220	216	725	63	187	29
Other position .....	558	139	329	12	50	28
Man-years worked, total .....	1 565.8	355.0	902.4	64.0	199.8	44.6
Of which						
Librarians .....	1 138.0	216.0	671.6	56.4	168.2	25.7
Other position .....	428.8	139.0	230.8	7.5	31.6	18.9
<b>Finances</b>						
Expenses, total (in NOK 1 000).	1 452 729	346 284	904 321	44 652	125 430	32 042
Revenue from services, total ...	39 067	3 000	20 902	2 381	3 549	9 235

<sup>1</sup> Include libraries at universities, specialised university colleges and other colleges. <sup>2</sup> Institute libraries of UMB are only partly included. <sup>3</sup> Patentstyret has during 2008 thrown away all their patents. The patents are from 2008 to be found in a database.

Source: The Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.13. Special and research libraries. Visits, visitors and seats. 2008**

	Total	The National Library	Libraries of universities and colleges <sup>1</sup>	Libraries of health institutions	Other public special libraries	Other private special libraries
<b>Number of libraries .....</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>20</b>
Number of registered visits .....	7 760 681	169 182	7 484 824	44 938	50 572	11 165
Number of lenders .....	201 323	3 441	169 565	7 133	16 241	4 943
Seats per 31 December .....	15 714	136	14 115	266	801	396

<sup>1</sup> Figures include libraries at universities, specialised university colleges and other colleges.

Source: The Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.14. Persons that have been to a public library and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 1997-2008. Per cent**

	Per cent				Average number of visits			
	1997	2000	2004	2008	1997	2000	2004	2008
<b>All persons .....</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>5.5</b>
<b>Sex</b>								
Males .....	46	46	47	45	4.2	3.8	4.8	4.3
Females .....	58	59	61	58	5.8	6.2	7.2	6.7
<b>Age</b>								
9-15 years .....	73	72	77	67	7.6	7.4	9.5	10.6
16-44 " .....	63	68	62	54	6.7	7.2	7.7	6.1
25-44 " .....	54	50	52	54	4.6	4.4	6.2	4.2
45-66 " .....	44	45	48	43	4.1	3.9	4.6	4.4
67-79 " .....	37	35	40	47	4.2	3.9	3.3	6.0
<b>Education</b>								
Lower secondary education .....	37	43	40	35	3.6	3.4	3.9	3.6
Upper secondary education .....	47	45	46	42	4.2	3.7	4.6	3.5
Tertiary education, short .....	63	57	65	60	5.5	7.1	7.1	5.5
Tertiary education, long .....	68	63	62	70	7.2	6.6	7.1	5.7
<b>Household income</b>								
1 Quartile .....	48	48	52	51	5.0	4.9	6.1	6.4
2 Quartile .....	53	52	55	50	4.4	5.5	7.0	5.3
3 Quartile .....	53	58	49	54	5.2	4.5	4.6	4.3
4 Quartile .....	56	54	57	55	5.3	4.7	5.5	4.4
<b>Part of the country</b>								
Oslo/Akershus .....	55	46	53	50	5.2	4.2	5.3	5.6
Other parts of Eastern Norway	51	52	50	53	5.3	5.4	6.1	5.3
Agder and Rogaland .....	53	60	57	52	5.4	6.4	6.1	6.6
Western Norway .....	49	53	53	49	3.9	4.2	5.8	4.5
Trøndelag .....	59	58	58	56	5.5	5.3	7.6	7.0
Northern Norway .....	48	47	57	47	4.8	4.7	6.1	4.1

Source: Norwegian Culture Barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.

**9.15. Percentage that have making use of library services during the last 12 months. 1997-2008**

	Public libraries/branch	Bookmobile	Libraries of public schools	Special and research libraries, libraries of universities and libraries of companies	Lenders
1997 .....	51	3	18	11	43
2000 .....	52	2	20	11	42
2004 .....	53	2	18	11	41
2008 .....	52	2	20	12	36

Source: Norwegian cultural barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.



**9.16. Immigrants 9-59 years old attended public libraries during the past 12 months by country group, sex, age, household income, education and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average**

	Per cent			Visits on average		
	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>51</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>6.3</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Men .....	45	54	52	4.6	9.6	5.8
Women .....	57	59	60	5.6	8.9	6.8
<b>Age</b>						
9-15 years .....	68	71	:	10.9	12.0	:
16-24 " .....	55	56	:	5.6	10.6	:
25-44 " .....	52	53	:	3.7	8.5	:
45-59 " .....	39	57	:	3.7	8.1	:
<b>Household income</b>						
0-399 000 .....	51	58	:	6.7	9.2	:
400 000-599 000 .....	47	48	:	4.5	5.0	:
600 000- .....	53	60	:	4.5	8.8	:
			:			:
<b>Education</b>						
Lower secondary education .....	46	56	:	4.0	9.3	:
Upper secondary education .....	42	49	:	3.4	8.4	:
Tertiary education .....	65	66	:	5.5	11.3	:
<b>Residence area</b>						
Densely populated under 20 000 and sparsely populated .....	50	55	:	5.2	6.6	:
Densely populated 20 000-99 000 ..	50	67	:	5.1	10.0	:
Densely populated 100 000 or more .....	53	55	:	4.5	10.2	:

<sup>1</sup> Figures for age, household income, education and residence area can not be published.

Source: Culture and media use among immigrants 2008, Statistics Norway.

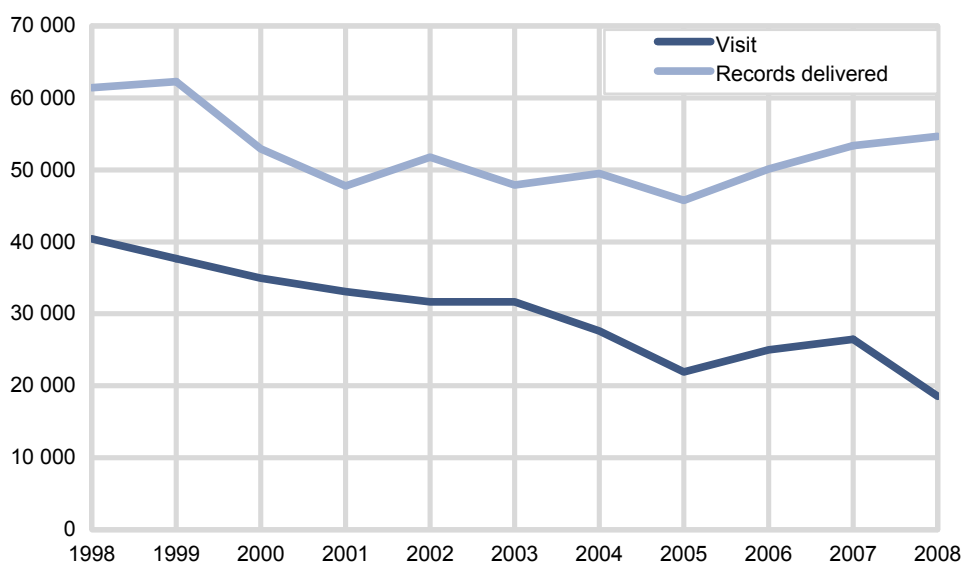
## 10. National Archival Services

### 10.1. Some results

55 000 records

A total of 55 000 records were delivered from the National Archives and the regional state archives in 2008. Delivered records have seen an increase since 2005, and the increase from 2007 to 2008 was nearly 1 300 records. The National Archives of Norway and Regional Archives in Oslo delivered more than half of all records registered in 2008, counting 29 000 records. Last year these two archives had an increase of almost 1 200 records, which is 10 000 records more than in 2005. The other regional archives, with the exception of the regional archives in Kongsberg, had a drop in delivered records last year. Cf. figure 10.1 and table 10.1. The statistics on delivered records also show that this activity has been stable over the past three years.

Figure 10.1. Visits to and records delivered in the reading room. 1998-2008



Source: National Archives of Norway.

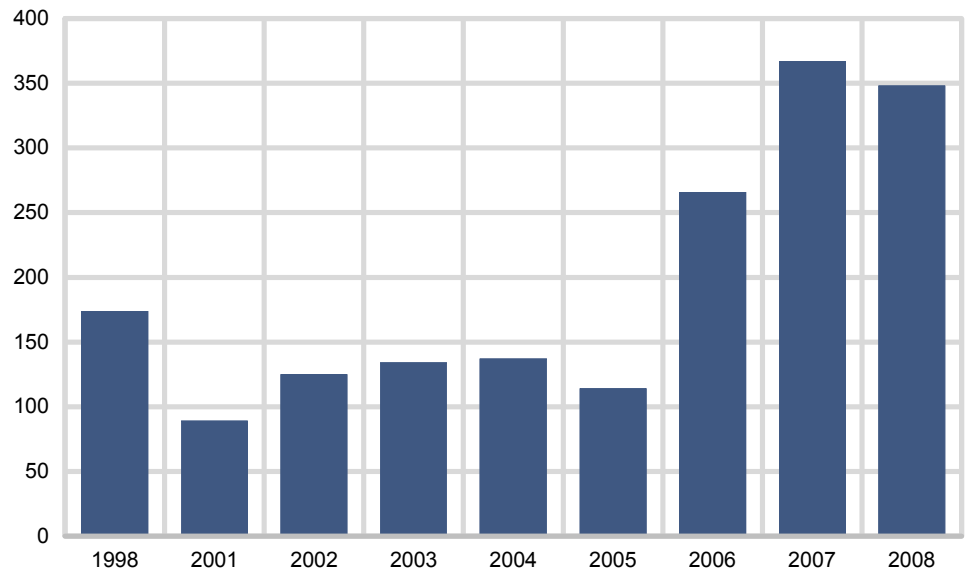
18 500 reading room visits

In 2008, a total of 18 500 reading room visits were registered at the archive institutions in Norway. It is difficult to compare reading room visits with previous years as the method of enumeration has been changed. However, the figures show a fall in visits for all archives. Cf. section 10.2.

Lending to other archive institutions and other institutions

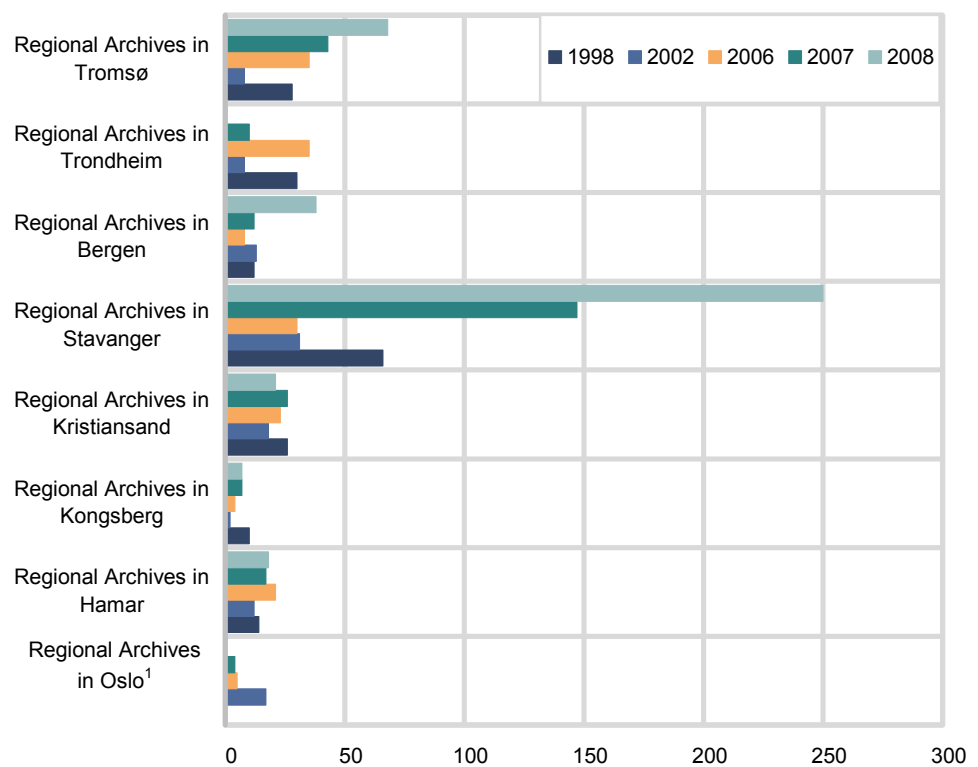
The statistics from the National Archival Services of Norway also show lending activity in relation to other archive institutions and other institutions. Total lending was 750; 117 more records than in 2007. Lending to other archive institutions has been increasing since 2000. The Regional archives in Stavanger also increased lending to other institutions in 2008.

**Figure 10.2. National Archives of Norway. Lending to other archive institutions and other institutions. 1998-2008**



Source: National Archives of Norway.

**Figure 10.3. Regional state archives. Lending to other archive institutions. 1998-2008**



Source: National Archives of Norway.

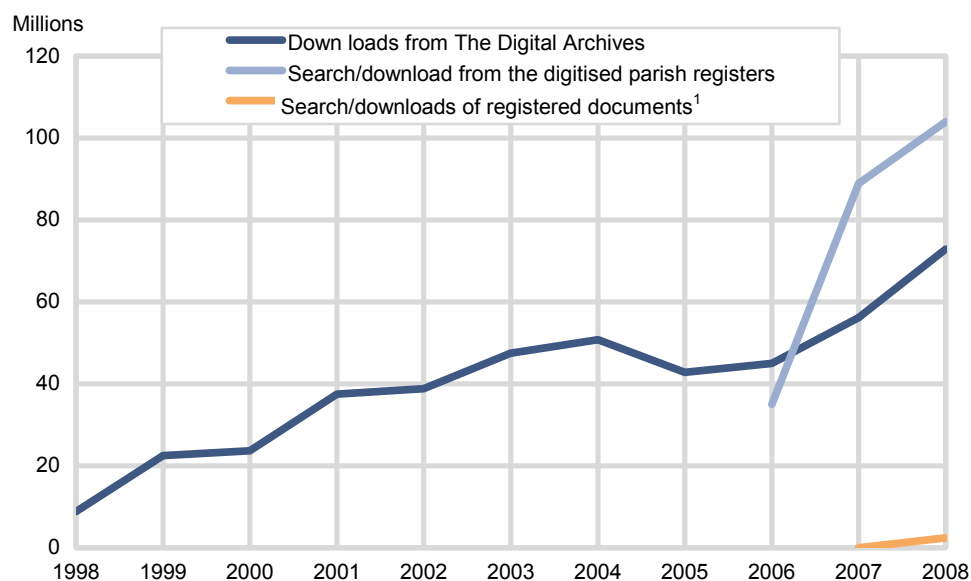
*Digitalarkivet (Digital Archives)*

Digitalarkivet is an Internet service that has been running since 1998, and which has become very popular over the years. In 2008, the total number of searches in databases had increased from 9 million pages to 180. As from 2005, people could undertake searches in parish registers, and the number of downloads today is three times as many as three years ago. Church books are micro-filmed and then scanned in the National Archives. Cf. figure 10.4, tables 10.3 and 10.4.

In 2008, a search system was initiated for scanned registered documents. This offer has been used for approximately 2.5 million downloads. In addition, Digitalarkivet

offers other services, such as Digitalpensjonatet and various discussion forums. Digital books can also be downloaded. Digitalarkivet counted 291 web books at the end of 2008.

**Figure 10.4. The Digital Archives. Number of downloads.1998-2008. Millions**



<sup>1</sup>Began 2008.

Source: The Digital Archives.

## 10.2. About the statistics

**Sources** Sources of the archive material are material from the central administration that is kept in the National Archives, and from the regional and local administrations, which is kept in the individual state archives. Other sources are archive material from establishments, organisations and individuals. Examples of sources in the National Archival Services of Norway include traditional archive material, which is textual, paper-based data (e.g. minutes or folders with individual documents), images in the form of maps, drawings and photographs, a collection of old wax seals and more recent archive material such as sound recordings, videos and other forms of multimedia (the National Archives).

The archive statistics are also published on the National Archival Services of Norway's website: [http:// www.arkivverket.no](http://www.arkivverket.no)

**Records** Record is a generic term for bound volumes, boxes, cases, cassettes, folders or other units containing archives.

**National Archival Services of Norway** The National Archival Services of Norway consists of the National Archives, eight regional state archives and the Sami archives. The director general is head of both the National Archives and the entire National Archival Services of Norway.

### National Archives

The National Archives of Norway is responsible for preserving the archives of government ministries and other central offices, as well as the Supreme Court. Documents from these institutions are brought to the National Archives when they are 25 years old and out of administrative use. The National Archives also preserve important archives for private individuals and for private establishments and organisations. The National Archives was established in 1817.

The National Archives place the archive material at the disposal of the public in reading rooms. The National Archives of Norway is both an administrative body and a scientific-based culture conservation institution.

**Regional state archives**

The regional state archives preserve documents from the regional and local branches of the state administration in their districts, as well as private archives from establishments, organisations and private individuals. There are regional archives in Hamar, Oslo, Kongsberg, Kristiansand, Stavanger, Bergen, Trondheim and Tromsø.

**Sami archives**

Sami archives reported to the National Archival Services of Norway for the first time in 2005. The director general took over the administrative responsibility for the Sami archives on 1 January 2005. The Sami archives have a special responsibility for private Sami archives.

**Digitalarkivet**

Digitalarkivet (Digital Archives) is a website administrated by the director general of the National Archives. This website was established as a result of cooperation between the Department of History at the University of Bergen, and the regional archives of Bergen.

Digitalarkivet is the Norwegian National Archives' channel for publication of digitised archive material in the form of images, transcribed texts and databases. (<http://www.digitalarkivet.no.2008>).

**Archive statistics**

Figures in table 10.5 are taken from archive statistics published for the first time in 2009 by the Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority. The Archive Statistics 2008 cover the whole of Norway and include 138 institutions preserving archive material. (ABM publication #57, Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority)

*Archives Act* Act no. 126 of 4 December 1992 relating to archives, commonly known as the Archives Act, is a general law for all types of public archives. The Act also includes rules on preserving private archives, which have been applicable since 1 January 1999. The Archives Act aims to protect archives that are valuable to culture and research, or which contain judicial or important administrative documentation, in such a way that these can be preserved and made available in the future. (National Archives)

**References:**

The National Archival Services of Norway: <http://www.arkivverket.no>  
Annual report from Digitalarkivet for 2008: <http://www.digitalarkivet.no>  
ABM publication #57: <http://www.abm-utvikling.no/>

**10.1. Visits to and records<sup>1</sup> delivered in the reading room. 2001-2008**

	2001		2002		2003		2004		2005		2006		2007		2008	
	Visits	Re- cords	Visits	Re- cords	Visits	Re- cords	Visits	Re- cords	Visits	Re- cords	Visits	Re- cords	Visits	Re- cords	Visits	Re- cords
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>33 108</b>	<b>47 757</b>	<b>31 663</b>	<b>51 778</b>	<b>31 678</b>	<b>47 881</b>	<b>27 624</b>	<b>49 489</b>	<b>21 927</b>	<b>45 779</b>	<b>24 984</b>	<b>50 119</b>	<b>26 443</b>	<b>53 369</b>	<b>18 553</b>	<b>54 650</b>
National Archives of Norway and Regional Archives in Oslo .....	13 512	21 705	12 921	24 432	13 351	21 531	9 107	22 395	4 451	19 291	9 117	22 462	8 843	27 886	7 424	29 062
Regional Archives in Hamar .....	2 912	2 668	2 686	2 515	2 477	2 402	2 510	2 593	2 476	2 643	2 259	2 662	1 923	2 465	1 451	2 098
Regional Archives in Kongsberg .....	2 007	3 807	2 061	3 444	1 834	3 242	1 991	3 795	2 141	3 509	1 962	3 618	1 398	3 734	1 509	4 147
Regional Archives in Kristiansand ...	2 137	3 036	1 923	3 869	1 958	4 283	1 958	4 283	1 767	3 359	1 671	3 630	1 275	2 651	1 376	3 986
Regional Archives in Stavanger .....	2 390	1 852	2 665	1 623	2 528	1 342	2 528	1 342	2 650	2 800	2 567	4 205	2 085	2 417	1 730	2 345
Regional Archives in Bergen .....	3 583	3 982	3 161	3 464	3 201	4 232	3 201	4 232	2 599	3 592	2 331	3 537	1 970	2 830	1 707	2 655
Regional Archives in Trondheim .....	4 614	8 302	4 291	8 885	4 599	8 627	4 599	8 627	4 218	8 184	3 631	7 733	7 694	8 864	2 125	7 689
Regional Archives in Tromsø .....	1 953	2 405	1 955	3 546	1 730	2 222	1 730	2 222	1 575	2 276	1 411	2 113	1 230	2 385	1 205	2 468
Sami archives .....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	125	35	159	25	137	26	200

<sup>1</sup> A record is a generic term for bound volumes, boxes, cases, cassettes, folders or other units containing archive units.

Source: National Archives of Norway.

**10.2. Lending of records to other archive institutions and other institutions. 2001-2008**

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>750</b>
National Archives of Norway ...	89	125	134	137	114	266	367	348
Regional Archives in Oslo .....	31	17	4	8	6	5	4	1
Regional Archives in Hamar .....	12	12	12	11	23	21	17	18
Regional Archives in Kongsberg .....	9	2	3	8	3	4	7	7
Regional Archives in Kristiansand .....	18	18	22	22	12	23	26	21
Regional Archives in Stavanger .....	40	31	35	35	32	30	147	250
Regional Archives in Bergen ...	17	13	9	9	14	8	12	38
Regional Archives in Trondheim .....	7	31	11	11	21	16	10	-
Regional Archives in Tromsø ...	6	8	14	14	45	35	43	68

<sup>1</sup> Figures are included in The National Archives of Norway.

Source: National Archives of Norway.

**10.3. The Digital Archives. Searches/downloads. 1998-2008. Millions**

	Total number of loaded pages from databases and scanned sources	Number of downloads	Searching for scanned parish register. Number of pages downloaded	Searching for scanned registered documents <sup>1</sup>
1998 .....	8.8	8.8	..	..
1999 .....	22.5	22.5	..	..
2000 .....	23.7	23.7	..	..
2001 .....	37.5	37.5	..	..
2002 .....	38.8	38.8	..	..
2003 .....	47.5	47.5	..	..
2004 .....	50.8	50.8	..	..
2005 .....	42.8	42.8	..	..
2006 .....	80.0	45.0	35.0	..
2007 .....	145.1	56.2	88.9	..
2008 .....	179.3	72.9	104.0	2.4

<sup>1</sup> Began 2008.

Source: The Digital Archives.

**10.4. The Digital Archives. Number of documents scanned from the parish registers, by county. Total per 31 December 2008**

	Number of scanned documents from the parish registers
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>11 938</b>
Østfold .....	601
Akershus .....	568
Oslo .....	731
Hedmark .....	636
Oppland .....	594
Buskerud .....	700
Vestfold .....	561
Telemark .....	620
Aust-Agder .....	500
Vest-Agder .....	520
Rogaland .....	780
Hordaland .....	855
Bergen .....	444
Sogn og Fjordane .....	590
Møre og Romsdal .....	663
Sør-Trøndelag .....	709
Nord-Trøndelag .....	439
Nordland .....	778
Troms Romsa .....	403
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	216
Abroad .....	30

Source: The Digital Archives.

**10.5. Stock of documents in archives and museums. 2008**

	Stock	Map	Drawings	Photographs	Film/video	Recordings
Archives <sup>1</sup> , total .....	347 582	300 620	396 595	8 206 428	18 841	159 500
Museums <sup>2</sup> , total .....	26 597	32 663	275 592	<sup>3</sup> -	.	.

<sup>1</sup> National Archives of Norway included Regional Archives in Oslo and Sami archives, regional state archives, and other archives. <sup>2</sup> Include 88 museums only.<sup>3</sup> Number of photographs are given in section 8, table 8.1.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

## 11. Books

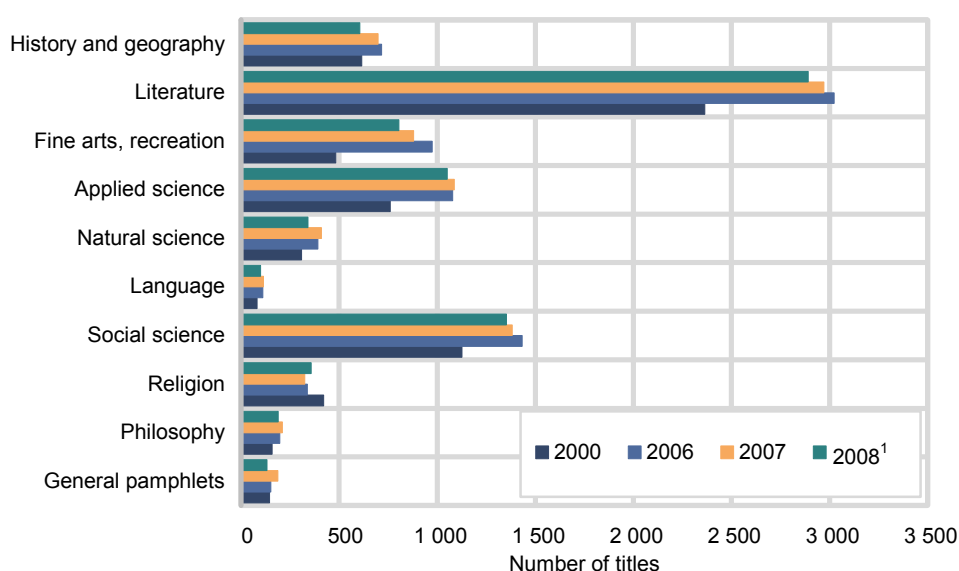
### 11.1. Some results

#### *Increase in mandatory deliveries of audio books*

In 2008, more than 500 new audio book titles were mandatorily delivered to the National Library of Norway; 54 more than in 2007. In addition, 10 700 new book titles were mandatorily delivered, which is a decrease of 125 compared to the previous year. Cf. section 9.

The 10 700 mandatory deliveries of book titles include both books and pamphlets as presented in the book statistics in the Norbok database. Preliminary figures show that more than 7 800 or 73 per cent of delivered books were registered in the National Library's bibliography in 2008. Figure 11.1 and table 11.1 give the number of titles registered by subject. These titles are divided into various subjects, with the largest subject being fiction with 2 800 titles; the same level as in 2007. Seventy-nine per cent of the book titles were issued in Bokmål, and 6 per cent were in Nynorsk. Slightly more than 950 titles, or 14 per cent, were published in English.

**Figure 11.1. Issued books and pamphlets<sup>1</sup>, by subject. 2000-2008. Number of titles**



<sup>1</sup>Preliminary figures.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

According to preliminary figures, literature published for children and young people counts 1 160 titles, of which 79 per cent are fiction publications. Figures in table 11.5 show that literature published for children and young people has grown yearly since 2000.

Of the book titles registered in 2008, 2 400 are translated books. Sixty-five per cent of the titles have been translated from English, 14 per cent from Swedish and the rest from other languages. The number of delivered audio books has risen again in relation to 2007, and 416 audio books were registered in 2008. Cf. table 11.4.

#### *Fewer books sold*

The statistics from the Norwegian Publishers' Association show that book sales in 2008 totalled NOK 6.2 billion. According to the annual report published by the Norwegian Publishers' Association in 2008, total book sales had a decrease this year.

#### *23 per cent book readers*

According to figures in the Norwegian media barometer 2008, 23 per cent of the population aged from 9-79 years read a book on a typical day in 2008; the same share as in 2007. Twelve years ago, 17 per cent read a book on a typical day. Every

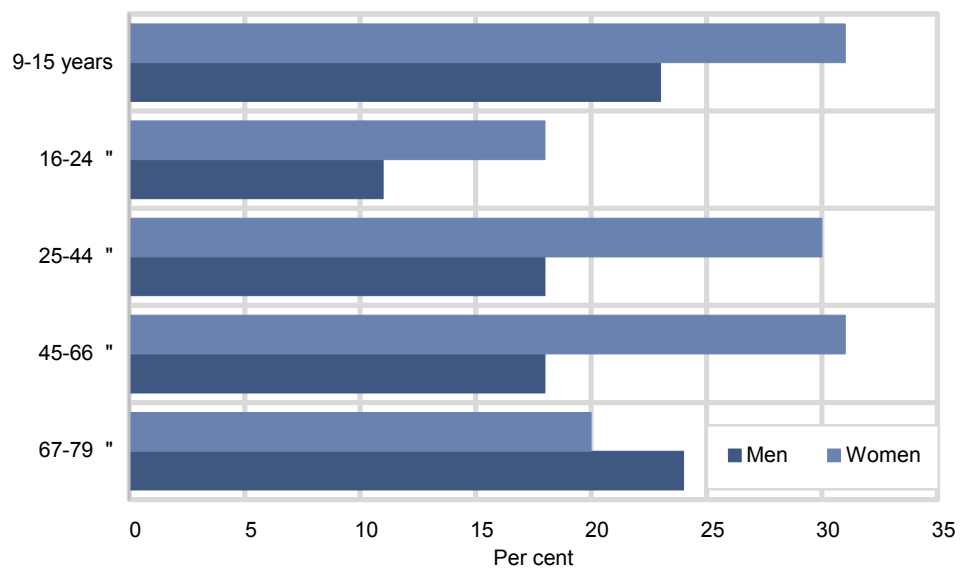


Norwegian spent a daily average of 13 minutes reading a book. More women than men spend leisure time on book reading, and the age group 9-15 years, is the age group spending most leisure time reading books. Those with higher education read books more often than those with lower education. Most book readers read novels.

*19 per cent of the immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside the EU/EEA read a book on average day*

The figures in table 11.11 are taken from a supplementary survey on culture and media use among immigrants in 2008. A total of 19 per cent of the immigrants aged 9-59 from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside the EU/EEA spent leisure time on book reading on an average day. The share of the Norwegian population in the same age group was 24 per cent. Among both groups, women read books more often than men. However, the greater part of book readers is made up of children. Among immigrants from the EU, USA, Canada and Australia, 31 per cent spent leisure time reading a book on an average day.

**Figure 11.2. Book readers, by age and sex. 2008. Per cent**



Source: Norwegian media barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.

### 11.2. About the book statistics

The statistics on books and pamphlets are compiled in order to show what mandatory deliveries of documents have been made to the National Library and what has been registered in addition to the previous year.

The book statistics from the National Library show growth in the national bibliography for books (Norbok). The statistics are based on registrations in Norbok in the past 10 years up to the date on which Statistics Norway receives the statistics.

*Preliminary figures*

The figures from the National Library are provisional, since it takes time to register the published titles by subject. This is why the figures from the mandatory deliveries are higher than the preliminary figures from the National Library. Nevertheless, the preliminary figures provide an accurate picture of the distribution by subject and language.

*Norwegian Publishers' Association*

Figures on book sales and sold books are taken from the annual industry sector statistics of the Norwegian Publishers' Association. The industry sector statistics only include publishers that are members of the association. Data in the tables and figures are taken from the industry sector statistics for 2008.

*Media use surveys*

Figures that relate to reading habits and the use of books are taken from the annual media use surveys by Statistics Norway. The figures for 2008 are published in the

Norwegian media barometer 2008. Data in tables 11.8, 11.9 and 11.10 are taken from the Norwegian media barometer. The term *quartile* represents about a quarter of the sample in the survey in each group. The number in each group will vary from year to year.

The figures in table 11.11 are taken from a supplementary survey on culture and media use among immigrants in the age group 9-59 years, carried out by Statistics Norway in 2008.

### 11.3. Terms

#### *Books and pamphlets*

The figures in the statistics that form part of the Norbok statistics comprise books and pamphlets that are first issues and reviewed issues. The statistics classify a non-periodic publication of at least 49 pages as a book. A pamphlet is a non-periodic publication of 48 pages or less. Books and pamphlets are classified by subject according to the Dewey decimal system. The statistics relate to the year that a book or pamphlet was published, which is not always consistent with the date it was registered with the National Library. The figures for the years 1998-2007 are corrected figures, and the figures for 2008 are preliminary (the National Library of Norway, 2008).

### 11.4. Sources of error and uncertainties

#### *Non-registration*

As there are books that have not been registered in Norbok in the past, not all figures will concur with the actual numbers published. The statistics are up-to-date from 2004 up to the present day, but from 2003 and before there is still material that has not been registered. The figures are being updated on an ongoing basis.

#### **Reference:**

The National Library of Norway, 2008.  
Norwegian Publishers' Association, Annual report 2008.

#### **Useful Internet addresses:**

The National Library of Norway: <http://www.nb.no>  
Norwegian Publishers' Association: <http://www.forleggerforeningen.no>  
Medienorge: <http://www.medienorge.uib.no>  
Norwegian media barometer 2008: <http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/30/medie/>  
Culture and media use among immigrants 2008:  
[http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/rapp\\_200929](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/rapp_200929)  
Culture statistics 2007: [http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/sa\\_kultur](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/sa_kultur)

**11.1. Books and pamphlets issued. Number of titles, by subject. 1999-2008**

	Books				Pamphlets			
	Total	Of which first editions	Issued in the original language	Translated <sup>1</sup>	Total	Of which first editions	Issued in the original language	Translated <sup>1</sup>
1999 <sup>2</sup> .....	5 524	4 602	3 885	1 639	821	772	475	346
2000 .....	5 586	4 688	3 885	1 701	880	823	549	330
2001 .....	5 503	4 635	3 811	1 692	866	809	521	345
2002 .....	5 949	4 894	4 117	1 832	896	835	537	359
2003 .....	6 517	5 443	4 605	1 912	903	841	535	368
2004 .....	6 190	5 088	4 197	1 993	899	834	493	406
2005 .....	7 235	5 919	4 967	2 268	1 168	1 086	707	461
2006 .....	7 228	5 979	4 968	2 260	1 189	1 090	687	502
2007 .....	7 074	5 808	5 023	2 051	1 192	1 089	649	543
2008 <sup>3</sup> .....	6 753	5 570	4 840	1 913	1 073	1 032	616	457
<b>2008</b>								
General pamphlets .....	128	-	113	15	5	-	-	-
Philosophy .....	178	-	120	58	12	-	-	-
Religion .....	299	-	190	109	58	-	-	-
Social science .....	1 270	-	1 170	100	84	-	-	-
Philology .....	94	-	89	5	5	-	-	-
Natural science .....	290	-	252	38	51	-	-	-
Applied science .....	1 002	-	831	171	50	-	-	-
Fine arts, recreation .....	661	-	527	134	143	-	-	-
Literature .....	2 298	-	1 139	1 159	593	-	-	-
History and geography .....	533	-	409	124	72	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Excluding translations between Norwegian languages (Bokmål, Nynorsk, sami etc.) <sup>2</sup> 1999-2007 are corrected figures. <sup>3</sup> Preliminary figures.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

**11.2. Books and pamphlets issued, by language of publication. 1999-2008. Number of titles**

	1999 <sup>1</sup>	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008 <sup>2</sup>
<b>Books</b>										
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>5 524</b>	<b>5 586</b>	<b>5 503</b>	<b>5 949</b>	<b>6 517</b>	<b>6 190</b>	<b>7 235</b>	<b>7 228</b>	<b>7 074</b>	<b>6 753</b>
Bokmål .....	4 457	4 549	4 470	4 701	5 192	5 044	5 823	5 755	5 510	5 338
Nynorsk .....	411	399	390	403	533	318	415	415	412	388
Sami .....	4	5	11	16	14	12	28	25	24	16
English .....	592	560	583	778	722	764	902	964	1 053	943
Other languages .....	60	73	49	51	56	52	67	69	75	68
<b>Pamphlets</b>										
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>821</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>866</b>	<b>896</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>899</b>	<b>1 168</b>	<b>1 189</b>	<b>1 192</b>	<b>1 073</b>
Bokmål .....	713	762	738	755	778	766	1 000	1 046	1 000	955
Nynorsk .....	57	54	65	75	55	59	73	77	98	68
Sami .....	11	14	7	4	5	7	11	18	18	15
English .....	26	31	41	50	52	42	63	40	50	26
Other languages .....	14	18	15	12	13	25	21	8	26	9

<sup>1</sup> 1999-2007 are corrected figures. <sup>2</sup> Preliminary figures.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

**11.3. Translated<sup>1</sup> books and pamphlets, by original language. 1999-2008. Number of titles**

Original language	1999 <sup>2</sup>	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008 <sup>3</sup>
<b>Books</b>										
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>1 639</b>	<b>1 701</b>	<b>1 692</b>	<b>1 832</b>	<b>1 912</b>	<b>1 993</b>	<b>2 268</b>	<b>2 260</b>	<b>2 051</b>	<b>1 913</b>
Swedish .....	147	143	163	196	241	226	282	273	274	261
Danish .....	78	68	61	100	90	94	125	116	100	70
English .....	1 172	1 225	1 231	1 236	1 304	1 334	1 464	1 439	1 287	1 242
German .....	61	76	57	77	79	80	88	84	107	79
French .....	60	48	51	61	47	55	70	81	76	60
Other languages and unknown	121	141	129	162	151	204	239	267	207	201
<b>Pamphlets</b>										
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>346</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>457</b>
Swedish .....	26	25	39	67	81	74	64	76	85	75
Danish .....	18	31	18	22	17	25	30	15	17	15
English .....	260	244	231	203	208	238	285	316	344	299
German .....	11	7	4	6	11	6	31	18	17	18
French .....	10	10	32	31	31	28	31	30	35	23
Other languages and unknown	21	13	21	30	20	35	20	47	45	27

<sup>1</sup> Excluding translations between Bokmål, Nynorsk, Sami etc. <sup>2</sup> 1999-2007 are corrected figures. <sup>3</sup> Preliminary figures.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

**11.4. Other issues. 1999-2008. Number of titles**

	1999 <sup>1</sup>	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008 <sup>2</sup>
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>152</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>457</b>
Audio books .....	110	156	168	184	237	287	355	334	362	416
CD-ROMs .....	30	35	42	39	37	11	20	14	20	12
Items made up of several types of material .....	12	7	3	2	22	3	34	28	29	29

<sup>1</sup> 1999-2007 are corrected figures. <sup>2</sup> Preliminary figures.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

**11.5. Literature published for children and young people. 1999-2008. Number of titles**

	1999 <sup>1</sup>	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008 <sup>2</sup>
<b>Books</b>										
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>858</b>	<b>831</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>917</b>	<b>951</b>	<b>1 178</b>	<b>1 234</b>	<b>1 289</b>	<b>1 164</b>
Norwegian .....	300	296	324	341	357	352	486	491	470	470
Foreign .....	558	535	510	573	560	599	692	743	819	694
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>858</b>	<b>831</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>917</b>	<b>951</b>	<b>1 178</b>	<b>1 234</b>	<b>1 289</b>	<b>1 164</b>
Fiction .....	676	635	618	711	706	701	896	954	1 009	913
Non-fiction .....	182	196	216	203	211	250	282	280	280	251

<sup>1</sup> 1999-2007 are corrected figures. <sup>2</sup> Preliminary figures.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

**11.6. The Norwegian Publishers' Association. Retail sales of books. 1990-2008. NOK million**

	Total	Membership publishing firms	Other publishers firms	Book clubs	Book importers	Audio books
	NOK million					
1990 .....	3 062	1 970	439	469	184	-
1997 .....	4 624	2 708	646	948	322	-
1998 .....	4 906	2 862	655	1 039	350	-
1999 .....	4 916	2 846	628	1 091	351	-
2000 .....	4 682	2 639	567	1 115	361	-
2001 <sup>1</sup> .....	4 645	2 529	491	1 250	375	-
2002 .....	4 984	<sup>2</sup> 2 787	550	1 274	373	-
2003 <sup>3</sup> .....	5 443	3 061	600	1 323	381	78
2004 .....	5 152	3 138	407	1 149	356	102
2005 .....	5 306	3 260	494	1 087	354	111
2006 .....	5 828	3 696	676	959	344	153
2007 .....	6 204	4 137	727	841	310	189
2008 .....	6 238	4 128	864	657	328	261

<sup>1</sup> Book sales for 2001 are corrected with the same multiplier as in 2002. <sup>2</sup> Figures are corrected for gross sales of book clubs. <sup>3</sup> Corrected figures.

Source: Norwegian Publishers' Association.

**11.7. The Norwegian Publishers' Association. Book sales and number of sold copies, by book group. 2007-2008**

Book group	Number of copies sold			Gross sales <sup>1</sup>			Price per copy	
	2007	2008	Change in per cent	2007	2008	Change in per cent	2007 <sup>2</sup>	2008
-----NOK 1 000-----								
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>28 169 851</b>	<b>25 485 119</b>	<b>-9.5</b>	<b>4 441 036</b>	<b>4 408 442</b>	<b>-0.7</b>	.	.
Primary and lower secondary school ...	3 530 109	3 543 467	0.4	641 928	682 479	6.3	182	193
Upper secondary school .....	1 500 084	1 139 452	-24.0	457 194	392 573	-14.1	305	345
Textbooks .....	1 073 447	708 850	-34.0	280 792	270 334	-3.7	262	381
Non-fiction .....	350 975	291 676	-16.9	100 100	168 577	68.4	285	578
Norwegian factual prose for adults .....	3 112 458	2 714 250	-12.8	601 669	570 013	-5.3	193	210
Translated factual prose for adults .....	2 285 812	2 110 152	-7.7	337 218	326 208	-3.3	148	155
Norwegian factual prose for children ...	229 199	217 723	-5.0	31 720	28 525	-10.1	138	131
Translated factual prose for children ...	864 363	747 544	-13.5	85 848	67 925	-20.9	99	91
Norwegian fiction for adults .....	1 209 598	1 030 276	-14.8	283 064	237 871	-16.0	234	231
Translated fiction for adults .....	1 524 204	1 173 453	-23.0	271 845	244 846	-9.9	178	209
Norwegian fiction for children .....	1 012 295	903 144	-10.8	146 268	155 697	6.4	144	172
Translated fiction for children .....	1 544 189	1 220 602	-21.0	194 178	138 981	-28.4	126	114
Low-priced books (paperback) .....	8 003 213	4 835 573	-39.6	725 305	483 511	-33.3	91	100
Books .....	93 889	47 242	-49.7	54 456	32 953	-39.5	580	698
Commissioned books, laws .....	292 089	558 771	91.3	76 007	63 761	-16.1	260	114
Phonograms .....	1 543 927	863 278	-44.1	153 444	161 392	5.2	99	187
Norwegian novels .....	-	2 384 749	-	-	270 247	-	-	113
Translated light reading .....	-	994 917	-	-	112 549	-	-	113

<sup>1</sup> Gross sales are estimated according to net sales. <sup>2</sup> Because uncertainty in estimation of gross sales has increased, the estimates of retail sales is uncertain too.

Source: The Norwegian Publishers' Association.

**11.8. Average minutes spent on book reading for all and among readers, by age and sex. 2006-2008**

	2006		2007		2008	
	Average among all	Average among readers	Average among all	Average among readers	Average among all	Average among readers
-----Minutes-----						
<b>Men</b>						
9-15 years .....	12	50	7	:	10	44
16-24 " .....	10	61	7	:	8	:
25-44 " .....	8	48	8	50	9	52
45-66 " .....	9	46	10	52	10	57
67-79 " .....	11	:	14	62	15	61
<b>Women</b>						
9-15 years .....	18	47	12	35	12	41
16-24 " .....	12	75	18	74	12	:
25-44 " .....	17	58	18	67	17	58
45-66 " .....	19	56	16	52	22	71
67-79 " .....	24	84	19	96	12	61

Source: Norwegian media barometer, Statistics Norway.

**11.9. Percentage of book readers and daily average minutes spent on reading books, by sex, age, education, household income and part of the country, 1997-2008**

	Per cent						Minutes used					
	1997	2000	2004	2006	2007	2008	1997	2000	2004	2006	2007	2008
<b>All persons</b> .....	<b>17</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Sex</b>												
Men .....	14	16	19	18	18	18	8	9	9	9	9	10
Women .....	21	24	27	30	27	28	12	14	14	18	17	17
<b>Age</b>												
9-15 years .....	26	18	28	31	27	27	11	7	9	15	10	11
16-44 " .....	17	19	16	36	18	15	9	13	10	11	12	10
25-44 " .....	17	19	22	23	22	24	9	11	12	13	13	13
45-66 " .....	15	23	25	27	24	24	9	14	13	14	13	16
67-79 " .....	20	20	23	22	22	22	18	13	14	18	17	13
<b>Education</b>												
Lower secondary education .....	10	10	14	20	13	12	6	6	7	12	8	8
Upper secondary education .....	16	17	19	18	19	17	9	10	10	11	11	11
Tertiary education, short .....	29	29	32	29	29	34	18	15	17	17	19	19
Tertiary education, long .....	19	31	33	34	36	35	13	20	19	16	22	21
<b>Household income</b>												
1 Quartile .....	16	19	21	24	21	26	10	12	13	16	13	19
2 Quartile .....	17	19	23	26	24	21	11	12	12	16	14	11
3 Quartile .....	19	19	23	25	25	24	9	9	12	13	13	13
4 Quartile .....	18	27	26	26	23	30	10	13	12	12	13	14
<b>Part of the country</b>												
Oslo/Akershus .....	19	26	27	26	29	28	11	15	13	14	19	17
Other parts of Eastern Norway .....	17	17	22	25	21	21	9	11	11	14	11	13
Agder and Rogaland .....	19	19	17	21	19	23	13	11	9	13	10	12
Western Norway .....	17	20	22	25	19	22	9	11	11	15	9	14
Trøndelag .....	13	18	30	24	23	21	6	8	14	11	15	11
Northern Norway .....	18	17	20	18	24	20	12	13	13	12	15	10

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.

**11.10. Daily average of book readers, by, sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 2000-2008. Per cent**

	Type of book							
	Novel/short story	Biography/memoirs	Society/politics/art/history	Nature/technique/outdoor	Religious literature	Play/poetry	Books for children and youth	Other
2000 .....	59	7	8	4	3	2	..	17
2001 .....	64	7	8	2	4	1	8	5
2002 .....	64	3	6	3	5	1	10	8
2003 .....	63	7	6	4	3	1	8	9
2004 .....	54	8	7	3	4	0	11	13
2005 .....	67	3	6	3	4	0	8	8
2006 .....	69	6	7	3	2	0	8	4
2007 .....	67	6	5	3	3	0	8	8
2008 .....	64	5	6	2	1	0	10	11
<b>2008</b>								
<b>Sex</b>								
Men .....	49	8	11	4	1	0	11	17
Women .....	75	4	3	1	1	0	9	7
<b>Age</b>								
9-15 years .....	29	0	0	2	1	0	58	8
16-24 " .....	68	3	6	2	3	2	8	8
25-44 " .....	75	3	3	2	2	0	3	13
45-66 " .....	68	11	8	1	1	0	0	11
67-79 " .....	60	6	20	3	0	0	2	8
<b>Education</b>								
Lower secondary education .....	76	0	6	6	3	3	6	0
Upper secondary education .....	73	6	8	1	0	0	3	10
Tertiary education, short .....	71	7	5	2	2	0	1	11
Tertiary education, long .....	63	8	9	2	0	0	1	16
<b>Household income</b>								
1 Quartile .....	71	4	10	2	1	0	4	9
2 Quartile .....	59	8	8	3	3	0	9	10
3 Quartile .....	62	4	3	2	0	0	16	14
4 Quartile .....	62	8	4	2	0	1	11	11
<b>Part of the country</b>								
Oslo/Akershus .....	65	6	9	0	2	0	8	9
Other parts of Eastern Norway .....	65	5	4	3	0	0	12	11
Agder and Rogaland .....	58	4	4	5	2	1	16	10
Western Norway .....	67	9	4	4	3	0	5	9
Trøndelag .....	66	4	8	0	0	0	4	17
Northern Norway .....	64	3	11	0	0	0	13	10

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.

**11.11. Persons 9-59 years old reading books, by country group, sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and minutes**

	Per cent			Minutes		
	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>24</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Men .....	18	15	34	9	11	15
Women .....	29	22	29	17	14	15
<b>Age</b>						
9-15 years .....	29	36	:	11	16	:
16-24 " .....	14	10	:	9	8	:
25-44 " .....	24	17	:	14	15	:
45-59 " .....	24	18	:	15	10	:
<b>Household income</b>						
0-399 000 .....	30	23	:	21	20	:
400 000-599 000 .....	21	20	:	11	11	:
600 000- .....	25	17	:	13	11	:
<b>Education</b>						
Lower secondary education .....	15	15	:	10	10	:
Upper secondary education .....	22	16	:	13	14	:
Tertiary education .....	36	19	:	19	20	:
<b>Residence area</b>						
Densely populated under 20 000 and sparsely populated .....	19	14	:	11	8	:
Densely populated 20 000-99 000 .....	24	20	:	12	14	:
Densely populated 100 000 or more .....	29	22	:	16	16	:

<sup>1</sup> Figures for age, household income, education and residence area can not be published.

Source: Culture and media use among immigrants 2008, Statistics Norway.



## 12. Newspapers, weekly magazines and trade journals

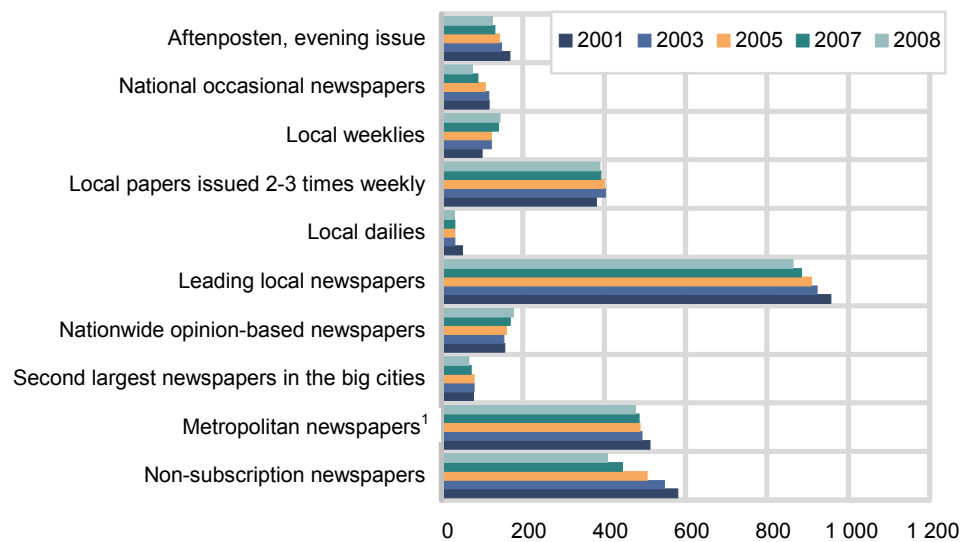
### 12.1. Some results

*The newspapers*

At the end of 2008, there were 228 different newspapers in Norway; the same number as in 2007. The total circulation in 2008 was 2 763 000. Circulation continues to fall and is 80 000 lower than in 2007. Compared to the last two years, the fall was 3 and 1 per cent respectively.

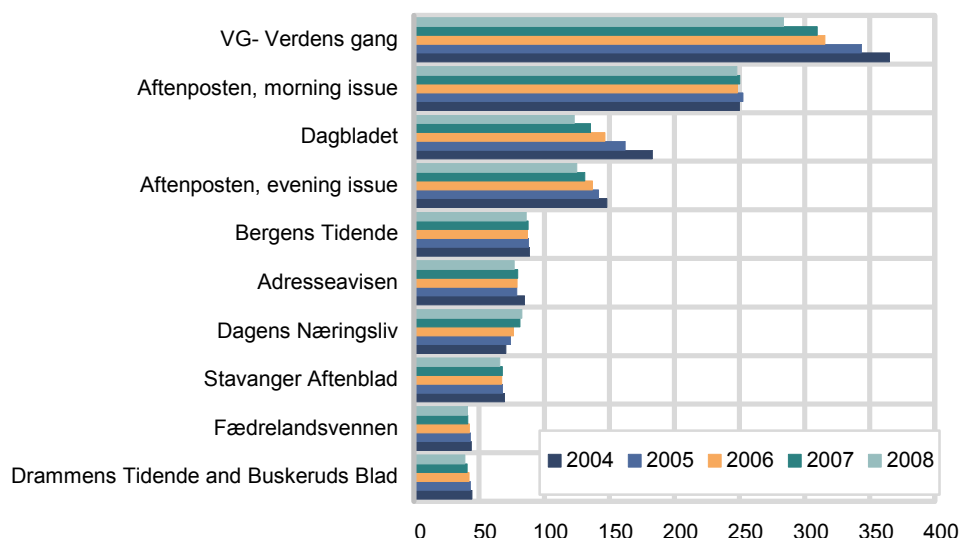
Since 2002, the circulation of non-subscription newspapers has fallen by 30 per cent, with a 9 per cent drop in the past year. The total circulation number for the non-subscription newspapers in 2008 was 408 000. For several years the circulation of local weekly newspapers has been growing, but 2008 saw a slight decrease of 4 000 or 3 per cent. In previous years, from 2001 to 2007, the circulation had an increase of 40 per cent. The total local weekly newspapers' circulation in 2008 was 136 000. However, other categories of newspapers; nationwide opinion-based newspapers and local papers issued 2-3 times a week, saw a growth in circulation in 2008 of 5 and 2 per cent respectively. Local dailies' circulation has been stable for the last five years.

**Figure 12.1. Newspapers. Circulation figures, by type. 2001-2008**



<sup>1</sup>Aftenposten, Bergens Tidende, Adresseavisen and Stavanger Aftenblad.  
Source: Avisåret 2008, Volda University College/Møre Research.

**Figure 12.2. Newspapers. Circulation figures for the largest newspapers. 2004-2008**



Source: Avisåret 2008, Volda University College/Møre Research.

138 newspapers received grants

A total of 138 newspapers received subsidies from the Norwegian Media Authority, which amounted to scarcely NOK 265 million in 2008. Subsidies are directed specifically towards newspapers in difficult market positions and also include subsidies to newspapers in the Sami language. Cf. Table 12.1.

**12.1. Daily newspapers receiving grant. 2004-2008**

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Newspapers, total</b> .....	<b>135</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>138</b>
Second largest newspapers, excl. Nationwide newspapers <sup>1</sup> .	23	25	24	26	26
Nationwide opinion-based newspapers .....	5	5	5	5	5
First largest newspapers .....	57	56	58	56	56
Weeklies, excluding second largest newspapers .....	50	52	51	52	51
NOK 1 000					
Production subsidies, total .....	246 961	244 186	252 521	251 765	264 310

<sup>1</sup> Include seven weeklies which are second largest in the place of publishing.

Source: Norwegian Media Authority, 2008.

Newspapers on the Internet

The statistics for Norwegian newspapers on the Internet have been updated for 2008. Table 12.2 shows that almost all the Norwegian papers presenting themselves on the Internet and 149 of those newspapers are providing up-to-date news on the Internet. Nine per cent of the population only read an Internet paper.

**12.2. Norwegian newspapers on the Internet<sup>1</sup>, at the end of the year. 1997-2008**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2003	2005	2006	2008
Updated news <sup>2</sup> .....	5	9	12	48	47	40	75	119	149
Full net newspaper <sup>3</sup> .....	37	38	48	57	63	66	44	28	22
Short net newspaper, advertising newspaper .....	16	19	18	22	38	51	63	49	25
Home-page .....	10	30	39	26	50	50	36	27	29
Other .....	6	6	3	4	3	5	2	2	1
Home-page .....	-	15	20	13	37	26	12	10	8
Internet Newspapers, total .....	72	102	120	157	201	212	220	225	226
All newspapers .....	221	220	224	219	218	226	226	229	228

<sup>1</sup> Include payed newspapers on the Internet. <sup>2</sup> Include registered daily newspapers only. <sup>3</sup> At least four news presented more than a paragraph.

Source: Avisåret 2008, Volda University College/Møre Research.

Weekly magazines

In 2008, magazines that were members of the Norwegian Magazine Association had a total average net circulation per issue of 3.1 million. The circulation figure for 2008 is slightly lower than for 2007, but at the same level as in 2006. The

statistics for 2008 cover 75 magazines; four more than in 2007. The majority of the magazines are family magazines, which represent two-thirds of average net circulation per issue.

### 12.3. Weekly magazines<sup>1</sup>. Number of magazines and circulation per issue, by group. 2007-2008

Group	2007		2008	
	Magazines	Circulation	Magazines	Circulation
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>71</b>	<b>3 174 758</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>3 132 222</b>
Family magazines and TV-guides .....	32	2 065 252	33	1 984 329
Home and garden .....	7	260 196	9	288 541
Data, audio and video .....	3	59 905	3	55 737
Car and boat .....	8	189 122	8	167 166
Health, lifestyle .....	8	207 788	8	190 562
Sports, hobby, and leisure .....	7	197 440	9	205 420
Comics .....	1	111 367	2	184 161
Other .....	5	83 688	3	56 306

<sup>1</sup> Includes weekly magazines who are members of Norwegian Magazine Association.

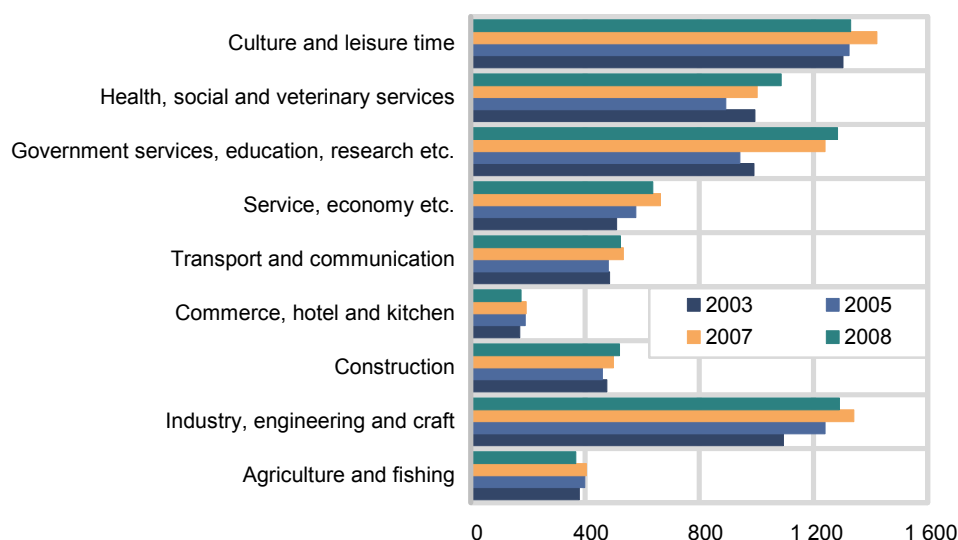
Source: Norwegian Magazine Association.

#### Trade journals

It is still difficult to give a total figure for the circulation of trade journals.

However, it is known that the figures for the different magazine categories vary considerably. Although some magazines are included in more than one category, the total circulation is estimated at 7.2 million for 2008. The total figure for the circulation of trade journals has been increasing in recent years, but from 2007 to 2008 it fell by 86 000.

**Figure 12.3. Trade journals. Number of periodicals and circulation per issue, by group<sup>1,2,3</sup>. 2003-2008**



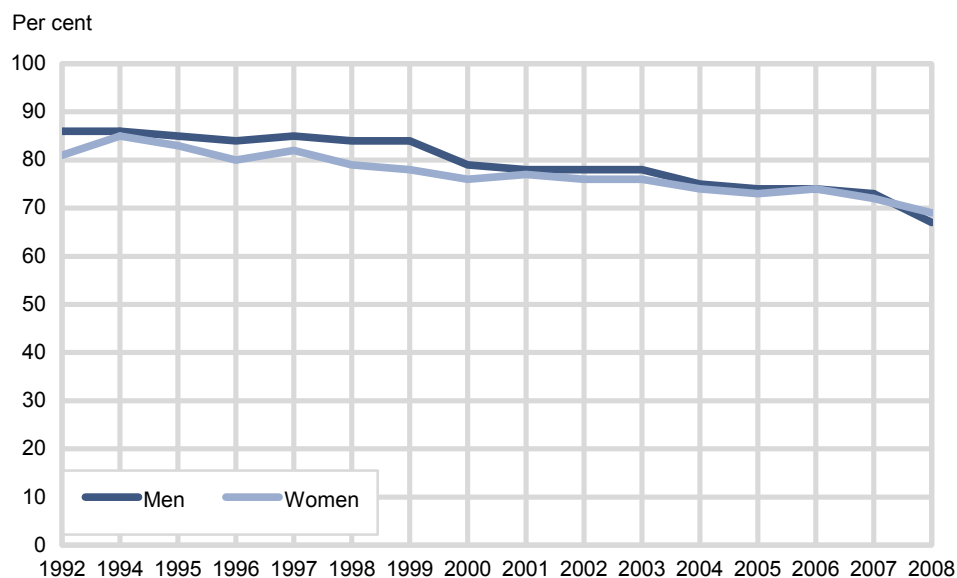
<sup>1</sup>Including members of The Norwegian Specialized Press Association. <sup>2</sup>The classification is worked out by the Norwegian Specialized Press Association. <sup>3</sup>A few periodicals are included in more than one category.

Source: Norwegian Specialized Press Association.

#### Use of printed newspapers

A daily average of 68 per cent of the population aged between 9 and 79 read newspapers in 2008, whereas 13 per cent read a weekly (magazine), 6 per cent read comics and 14 per cent read periodicals. The figures for 2007 were 72, 14, 6 and 11 per cent respectively. The number of minutes spent reading a printed newspaper on an average day was 27 per capita in 2008. Just as many women as men read a printed newspaper, and older people read more printed newspapers than the younger ones. Forty-one per cent in the age group 9-15 years read a printed newspaper on an average day in 2008, and the share in the oldest age group, 67-79 years, was 84 per cent. Those with higher education read newspapers more often than those with lower education. The share of newspaper readers has slightly decreased in recent years, whereas the share of readers on the Internet has increased, especially among young people. Cf. tables 12.6, 12.7 and 12.8.

**Figure 12.4. Reading newspapers among people 9-79 years on an average day, by sex. 1991-2008. Per cent**



Source: Norwegian media barometer 2008.

*Use of printed medium among immigrants*

The figures taken from a supplementary survey on culture and media use among immigrants in 2008 show that a total of 43 per cent of the immigrants aged 9-59 from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside the EU/EEA read a printed newspaper during the past 12 months in 2008. The share of the Norwegian population in the same age group was 63 per cent. On an average day, 8 per cent of the immigrants read a weekly magazine, 4 per cent read comics and 7 per cent read a periodical. The share of the Norwegian population was 13, 7 and 12 per cent respectively. Immigrants spent 13 minutes on reading a printed newspaper on an average day, and a Norwegian spent 22 minutes.

## 12.2. Data basis

*Newspapers*

The statistics on the newspaper landscape in Norway are prepared by Sigurd Høst at Volda University College/Møre Research and are based on the publication *Avisåret 2008* (Norwegian only – The Newspaper Year 2008) by Sigurd Høst. The purpose of the *Avisåret* report series is to cover all newspapers in Norway, including those that are not members of the Norwegian Media Businesses' Association or Landslaget for Lokalaviser (the national association for local newspapers). The most important basis for the statistics is data from these two associations and the Norwegian Media Authority. The statistics on newspapers on the Internet are compiled specially for the *Avisåret* report series.

*Press support*

Press support is a key instrument for achieving various goals in the media area. Press support includes production subsidies to newspapers, contributions to new media research and continuing education, grants to indigenous newspapers, contributions to minority publications and the distribution of subsidies to newspapers in Finnmark. Press support was established in 1969 to counteract the demise of newspapers. The Norwegian Media Authority manages these grant schemes (Annual Report 2008, Norwegian Media Authority).

*Weekly magazines*

The statistics on weekly magazines in Norway are based on information from the Norwegian Magazine Association. The aim of the Association is to protect common interests on behalf of the weekly magazines with regard to society, the authorities, other organisations and the general public. The Association is also responsible for the annual control of circulation figures and protecting the publishers' interests with Kopinor in relation to copy compensation (<http://www.ukepressen.no>).

*Trade journals* The statistics on trade journals are based on a catalogue (Fagpressekatalogen) compiled by the information offices of the Norwegian Specialized Press Association. Only members of the Norwegian Specialized Press Association are included. Classifications that periodicals are divided into are compiled by the Association. Trade journals cover a wide range of specialist publications and magazines related to hobbies and trades. It is difficult to give a total circulation figure for trade journals since some periodicals are entered in more than one category.

*Media use surveys* Figures relating to the use of newspapers and magazines are taken from the annual media use survey by Statistics Norway. The figures for 2008 are taken from the Norwegian media barometer 2008. The term *quartile* represents about a quarter of the sample in the survey in each group. The number in each group will vary from year to year.

The figures in tables 12.9, 12.10, 12.11 and 12.12 are taken from a supplementary survey on culture and media use among immigrants aged 9-59 years, in 2008. The figures show the number of minutes an immigrant spent reading newspapers and periodicals during the last year.

### 12.3. Terms

*Newspaper* In these statistics, newspaper is defined as a publication that is issued at least once a week, and which complies with the original rules on listing as a newspaper. This means that they shall “provide the public with information on events and relevant subjects”, take actual payment for subscriptions and loose sales, and have less than 50 per cent advertising. (Norwegian Institute of Journalism, Report 3/2004)

*Weekly magazine* A weekly magazine is a generic term for a magazine that is published weekly and other magazines. Some magazines are published less frequently than once a week. The figures shown are the average net circulation per issue.

#### References:

Avisåret 2008, Sigurd Høst, Volda University College/Møre Research  
 Norwegian Media Authority, Annual Report 2008  
 Norwegian Institute of Journalism, Report 3/2004  
 Norwegian Magazine Association: <http://www.ukepressen.no/>

#### Useful Internet addresses:

Norwegian Institute of Journalism: <http://www.ij.no/>  
 Volda University College: <http://www.hivolda.no>  
 Norwegian Media Businesses' Association: <http://www.aviskatalogen.no/>  
 Norwegian Specialized Press Association: <http://www.fagpressen.no/>  
 Norwegian media barometer 2008: <http://www.ssb.no/medie>  
 Norwegian Media Authority: <http://www.medietilsynet.no/>  
 medienorge: <http://www.medienorge.uib.no>  
 Culture and media use among immigrants 2008:  
[http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/rapp\\_200929](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/rapp_200929)

**12.4. Newspapers, by type and net circulation. 2003-2008**

	2003		2004		2005		2006		2007		2008	
	News-papers, total	Net circulation, 1 000	News-papers, total	Net circulation, 1 000	News-papers, total	Net circulation, 1 000	News-papers, total	Net circulation, 1 000	News-papers, total	Net circulation, 1 000	News-papers, total	Net circulation, 1 000
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>3 056</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>3 020</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>2 948</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>1 287</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>2 844</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>1 276</b>
Non-subscription newspapers ..	2	566	2	548	2	506	2	462	2	445	2	408
Metropolitan newspapers <sup>3</sup> .....	4	503	4	493	4	488	4	482	4	486	4	477
Second largest newspapers in the big cities .....	3	78	3	80	3	80	3	76	3	73	3	68
Nationwide opinion-based newspapers .....	6	151	6	153	6	160	6	163	6	169	4	177
Leading local newspapers .....	56	934	56	923	56	909	56	896	56	885	56	867
Local dailies .....	2	34	2	33	2	33	2	33	2	33	2	32
Local papers issued 2-3 times weekly .....	79	403	79	403	80	400	79	390	79	392	81	398
Local weeklies .....	54	119	57	123	57	123	62	140	62	140	63	136
National occasional newspapers .....	16	113	16	116	15	108	14	96	13	90	8	76
Aftenposten, evening issue .....	1	155	1	148	1	142	1	137	1	131	1	125

<sup>1</sup> Due to rounding off, the sums are not quite corresponding. <sup>2</sup> One newspaper counting as newspaper before 2007, is no longer represented in the statistics.

<sup>3</sup> Aftenposten, Bergens Tidende, Adresseavisen and Stavanger Aftenblad. <sup>4</sup> Avvir and Sagat are counted as dailies in 2008 even if they were occasional newspapers more than half the year.

Source: Avisåret 2008, Volda University College/Møre Research.

**12.5. Trade journals<sup>1</sup>. Number of periodicals and circulation per issue, by group<sup>2,3</sup>. 2003-2008**

Group	2003		2005		2007		2008	
	Periodicals	Circulation	Periodicals	Circulation	Periodicals	Circulation	Periodicals	Circulation
Agriculture and fishing .....	17	380 216	17	399 060	19	405 776	17	366 738
Industry, engineering and craft .....	66	1 094 594	69	1 239 585	79	1 341 429	68	1 291 487
Construction .....	26	476 334	22	460 276	26	499 928	23	520 813
Commerce, hotel and kitchen ..	25	171 036	27	189 968	28	194 336	22	175 722
Transport and communication ..	11	485 518	8	481 680	11	533 617	9	524 399
Service, economy etc. ....	31	510 943	33	578 231	38	664 450	36	637 317
Government services, education, research etc. ....	58	992 343	55	941 803	82	1 239 600	81	1 283 587
Health, social and veterinary services .....	41	995 059	43	892 931	58	1 002 676	60	1 087 018
Culture and leisure time .....	45	1 303 490	44	1 324 141	58	1 422 110	50	1 330 366

<sup>1</sup> Including members of The Norwegian Specialized Press Association. <sup>2</sup> The classification is worked out by the Norwegian Specialized Press Association.

<sup>3</sup> A few periodicals are included in more than one category.

Source: Norwegian Specialized Press Association.

**12.6. Daily average minutes spent reading newspaper, weekly magazines, comics and periodicals, by sex, age, household income and part of the country. 2004-2008**

	Newspaper			Weekly paper			Comics			Periodical		
	2004	2006	2008	2004	2006	2008	2004	2006	2008	2004	2006	2008
<b>All persons</b> .....	<b>30</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Sex</b>												
Men .....	30	30	28	3	2	2	2	2	2	5	3	5
Women .....	30	27	26	8	7	6	1	1	1	2	3	4
<b>Age</b>												
9-15 years .....	6	9	7	3	3	2	7	7	6	1	0	1
16-24 " .....	15	14	12	4	3	1	3	3	2	3	1	1
25-44 " .....	27	24	21	5	5	4	1	1	1	3	4	4
45-66 " .....	42	40	37	5	4	4	0	0	0	5	3	4
67-79 " .....	56	52	55	10	8	9	0	0	0	4	5	9
<b>Household income</b>												
1 Quartile .....	30	27	31	8	6	5	1	1	1	4	4	5
2 Quartile .....	32	32	28	5	4	3	2	2	2	3	3	3
3 Quartile .....	31	29	26	5	4	2	1	2	1	3	3	4
4 Quartile .....	31	30	27	4	4	3	2	2	2	4	4	4
<b>Part of the country</b>												
Oslo/Akershus .....	33	30	29	4	4	4	1	1	2	4	3	6
Other parts of Eastern Norway	32	31	27	5	4	4	2	1	1	3	3	4
Agder and Rogaland .....	28	22	25	5	5	3	2	2	2	5	2	4
Western Norway .....	29	30	24	4	4	3	2	3	1	4	4	3
Trøndelag .....	33	29	33	7	3	3	2	2	1	2	3	3
Northern Norway .....	26	27	22	7	5	5	3	2	2	4	2	3

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.

**12.7. Persons reading newspapers, weekly magazines, comics and periodicals, by sex, age, education and part of the country. 2004-2008. Per cent**

	Newspaper			Weekly paper			Comics			Periodical		
	2004	2006	2008	2004	2006	2008	2004	2006	2008	2004	2006	2008
<b>All persons</b> .....	<b>75</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Sex</b>												
Men .....	75	74	67	10	10	7	9	9	9	14	13	17
Women .....	74	74	69	24	21	19	6	5	4	10	10	11
<b>Age</b>												
9-15 years .....	42	47	41	14	13	9	33	28	23	3	2	4
16-24 " .....	61	57	51	16	15	7	11	12	10	9	6	6
25-44 " .....	76	73	67	17	16	14	5	6	5	13	13	18
45-66 " .....	88	86	82	16	13	14	3	1	2	17	14	15
67-79 " .....	90	94	84	26	22	17	-	-	1	12	13	19
<b>Education</b>												
Lower secondary education .....	74	75	62	22	21	15	4	7	7	6	6	9
Upper secondary education .....	78	74	71	18	16	15	5	6	3	12	9	13
Tertiary education, short .....	81	81	78	18	13	13	4	2	2	18	17	19
Tertiary education, long .....	87	85	80	6	14	7	4	3	6	22	23	27
<b>Part of the country</b>												
Oslo/Akershus .....	74	75	71	15	16	13	6	6	6	13	11	19
Other parts of Eastern Norway	77	76	68	18	16	12	7	5	7	12	11	13
Agder and Rogaland .....	71	69	66	16	15	14	7	9	7	16	11	15
Western Norway .....	74	72	68	15	13	14	8	10	4	11	12	12
Trøndelag .....	80	74	71	23	17	13	9	4	7	7	11	10
Northern Norway .....	72	74	65	18	17	13	12	10	9	13	9	14

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.

**12.8. Reading of printed newspapers and Internet newspapers on an average day, by sex and age. 2001-2008. Per cent**

	Printed newspaper	Newspaper on the Internet	Printed or Internet newspaper	Printed newspaper	Internet newspaper	Both printed and Internet newspaper
2001 .....	78	10	79	69	2	9
2002 .....	77	12	79	67	2	10
2003 .....	77	17	80	63	4	14
2004 .....	75	19	79	60	4	15
2005 .....	74	27	81	54	7	20
2006 .....	74	31	82	51	8	23
2007 .....	72	34	81	47	8	25
2008 .....	68	35	77	42	9	26
<b>Sex</b>						
Men .....	67	42	78	36	11	31
Women .....	69	28	77	49	8	21
<b>Age</b>						
9-15 years .....	41	13	45	33	4	8
16-24 " .....	51	44	68	24	17	27
25-44 " .....	67	49	81	32	14	35
45-66 " .....	82	34	88	54	6	28
67-79 " .....	84	12	86	73	2	11

Source: Statistics Norway, media use surveys.

**12.9. Daily average minutes spent reading newspaper among persons 9-59 years old, by country group, sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and minutes**

	Per cent			Minutes		
	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>63</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Men .....	64	43	61	23	14	17
Women .....	63	43	62	20	12	20
<b>Age</b>						
9-15 years .....	41	28	:	7	5	:
16-24 " .....	53	38	:	14	8	:
25-44 " .....	64	45	:	21	14	:
45-59 " .....	81	52	:	36	21	:
<b>Household income</b>						
0-399 000 .....	50	39	:	21	13	:
400 000-599 000 .....	59	44	:	18	16	:
600 000- .....	72	61	:	24	19	:
<b>Education</b>						
Lower secondary education .....	55	41	:	16	13	:
Upper secondary education .....	70	48	:	27	20	:
Tertiary education .....	78	59	:	28	19	:
<b>Residence area</b>						
Densely populated under 20 000 and sparsely populated .....	64	50	:	20	15	:
Densely populated 20 000-99 000 .....	67	45	:	22	12	:
Densely populated 100 000 or more .....	62	40	:	24	14	:

<sup>1</sup> Figures for age, household income, education and residence area can not be published.

Source: Culture and media use among immigrants 2008, Statistics Norway.



**12.10. Daily average minutes spent reading comics among persons 9-59 years old, by country group, sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and minutes**

	Per cent			Minutes		
	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>7</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Men .....	9	4	13	2	1	5
Women .....	5	4	6	1	1	1
<b>Age</b>						
9-15 years .....	25	16	:	6	5	:
16-24 " .....	8	2	:	2	1	:
25-44 " .....	4	3	:	1	1	:
45-59 " .....	2	1	:	0	0	:
<b>Household income</b>						
0-399 000 .....	6	5	:	2	1	:
400 000-599 000 .....	9	4	:	2	1	:
600 000- .....	7	5	:	2	1	:
<b>Education</b>						
Lower secondary education .....	7	2	:	1	1	:
Upper secondary education .....	2	3	:	1	0	:
Tertiary education .....	4	4	:	1	1	:
<b>Residence area</b>						
Densely populated under 20 000 and sparsely populated .....	8	3	:	2	1	:
Densely populated 20 000-99 000 .....	5	6	:	1	2	:
Densely populated 100 000 or more .....	8	4	:	2	1	:

<sup>1</sup> Figures for age, household income, education and residence area can not be published.

Source: Culture and media use among immigrants 2008, Statistics Norway.

**12.11. Daily average minutes spent reading periodicals among persons 9-59 years old, by country group, sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and minutes**

	Per cent			Minutes		
	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>12</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Men .....	14	7	13	3	3	4
Women .....	10	6	19	3	1	8
<b>Age</b>						
9-15 years .....	4	3	:	1	0	:
16-24 " .....	6	7	:	1	2	:
25-44 " .....	17	7	:	4	3	:
45-59 " .....	13	8	:	4	2	:
<b>Household income</b>						
0-399 000 .....	10	4	:	2	1	:
400 000-599 000 .....	14	14	:	3	4	:
600 000- .....	14	10	:	4	4	:
<b>Education</b>						
Lower secondary education .....	4	5	:	1	1	:
Upper secondary education .....	14	4	:	4	1	:
Tertiary education .....	24	22	:	5	9	:
<b>Residence area</b>						
Densely populated under 20 000 and sparsely populated .....	12	5	:	3	1	:
Densely populated 20 000-99 000 .....	14	13	:	4	4	:
Densely populated 100 000 or more .....	11	6	:	3	2	:

<sup>1</sup> Figures for age, household income, education and residence area can not be published.

Source: Culture and media use among immigrants 2008, Statistics Norway.

**12.12. Daily average minutes spent reading weekly paper among persons 9-59 years old, by country group, sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and minutes**

	Per cent			Minutes		
	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>13</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Men .....	7	6	8	1	1	2
Women .....	18	11	15	4	4	2
<b>Age</b>						
9-15 years .....	9	9	:	2	3	:
16-24 " .....	8	8	:	2	3	:
25-44 " .....	14	7	:	4	2	:
45-59 " .....	13	11	:	3	3	:
<b>Household income</b>						
0-399 000 .....	13	7	:	4	3	:
400 000-599 000 .....	12	9	:	3	2	:
600 000- .....	13	11	:	3	3	:
<b>Education</b>						
Lower secondary education .....	9	6	:	3	2	:
Upper secondary education .....	15	12	:	4	3	:
Tertiary education .....	11	8	:	2	2	:
<b>Residence area</b>						
Densely populated under 20 000 and sparsely populated .....	13	10	:	3	3	:
Densely populated 20 000-99 000 .....	11	7	:	3	2	:
Densely populated 100 000 or more .....	12	8	:	2	3	:

<sup>1</sup> Figures for age, household income, education and residence area can not be published.

Source: Culture and media use among immigrants 2008, Statistics Norway.

## 13. Films and cinemas

### 13.1. Some results

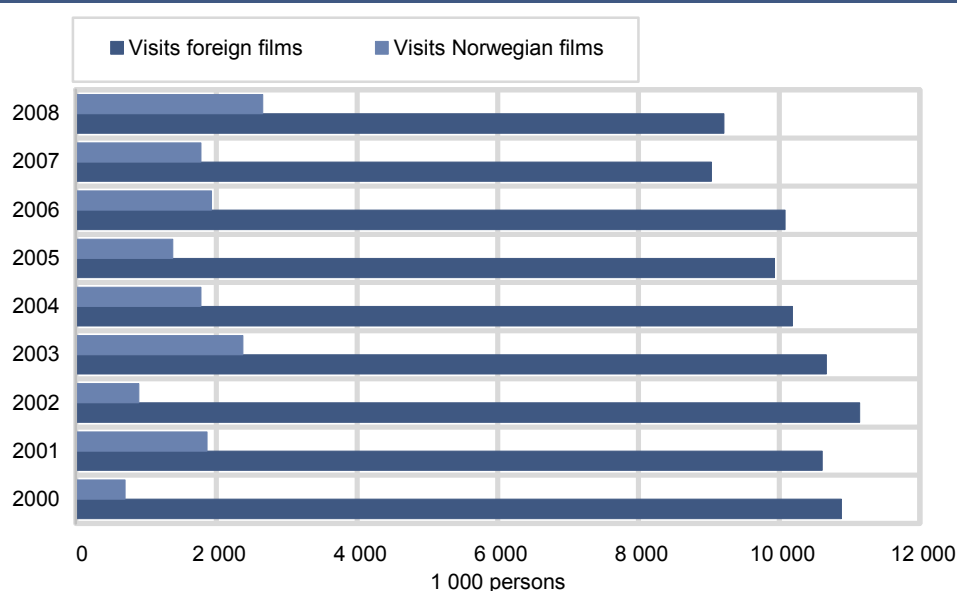
*1 million more cinema visitors*

During the first decade of the 21st century, cinemas in Norway had yearly visits between 11 and 13 million. The number of cinema visits reached a peak in 2003, however, in 2007 the figure fell to less than 11 million visits. There were a total of 11.9 million cinema visits in 2008, which corresponds to more than 1 million visits more than in 2007, or 2.5 visitors per capita.

Norwegian films had a good year in 2008. A total of 2.7 million, or 22 per cent, visited Norwegian films. This is the highest share in the decade, and the share has been steadily increasing since 2005. The growth in visits occurred in all Norwegian counties, of which Finnmark took the greatest share of 28 per cent.

A total of 307 000 viewings were made of 19 600 films in 2008. A total of 3 062 or 16 per cent of these films were Norwegian; a slight increase from the year before. Cf. figure 13.1 and tables 13.1 and 13.2.

**Figure 13.1. Cinema visits. Foreign and Norwegian films. 2000-2008. 1 000 persons**



Source: FILM & KINO.

A total of 221 long film premiers were held in cinemas in Norway; the lowest figure for four years, and 16 films less than in 2007. The share of Norwegian film premiers has remained stable at 22 for several years. Cf. table 13.3.

*Fewer cinema seats*

The structure of Norwegian cinemas is changing, which has resulted in less cinema buildings, more cinema screens and less cinema seats. In 2008 there were 80 000 cinema seats in Norway, which represents a decrease of 1 800 compared with the previous year. Since 2004, the number of seats has fallen by 6 600, of which the non-municipal cinemas seem to take the greatest share. As from 2004, the number of non-municipal cinema buildings had a loss of 23. In 2008 there were 159 municipal cinema buildings and 61 were non-municipal. The Mobile Cinema (Bygdekinoen) had 237 places for showings in 2008; almost the same number as the year before. The number of visitors in Mobile cinemas represents 1 per cent of all visits.

*242 assessed feature films*

In 2008, the Norwegian Media Authority assessed 242 feature films; 9 less than in 2007, which represented the largest number with 251 films. A total of 22 feature films were considered to be suitable only for adults over 18 years. A total of 32

short films were assessed by the Norwegian Media Authority in 2008. Cf. chapter 13.2.

*21 000 films in collections*

Table 13.5 shows film collections in total and the growth of films in 2008. As from 2008, the National Library is responsible for the management of film collections. At the end of 2008 the collections contained 21 200 films; an increase last year of 600 films, including about 300 videos. Excluding the videos, 63 per cent of the growth was made up of foreign feature films/long films, while 10 per cent were Norwegian feature films/long films. The National Library also received 74 Norwegian short films in 2008 and the Norwegian short films total 9 200.

*NOK 183 million in grants in 2008*

The Norwegian Film Institute manages the state grant schemes for audiovisual productions. Figures from the Norwegian Film Institute, cf. table 13.6, show the different grant schemes for short films, cinema films, television productions, documentary series for television, etc. in 2008. In addition to the production subsidies, there are development grants, box office bonuses and promotion support. However, the production support of NOK 183 million represents the major part of all grants. In total, 117 projects received production grants through the Norwegian Film Institute in 2008.

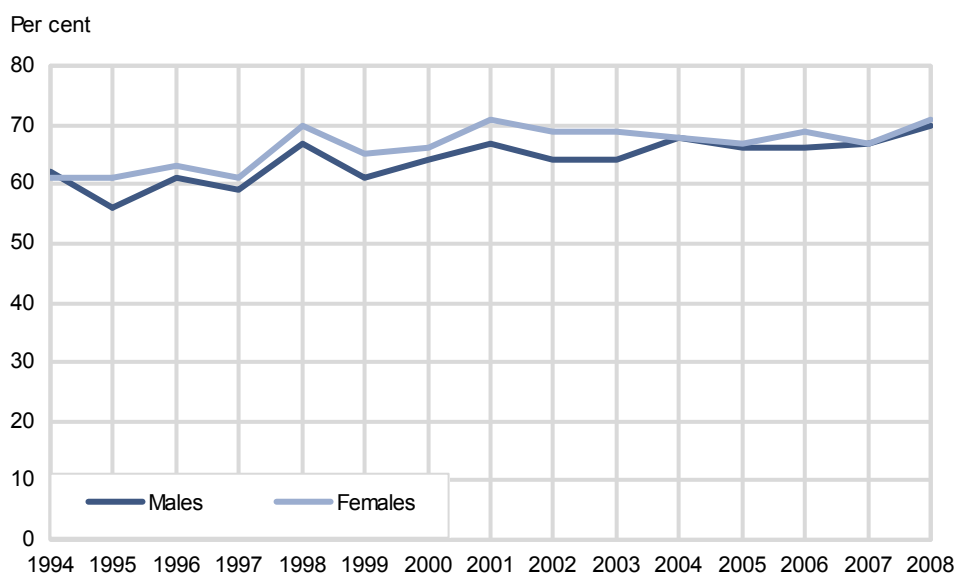
Table 13.7 shows the figures from some of the regional film institutions, and from the Norwegian Film Institute and the Audio and Visual Fund. The table shows the number of short films and documentary films that received production subsidies via the various institutions in 2008. A total of 78 short films and 111 documentaries received production grants in 2008. At the same time, 92 short films were completed. Projects mentioned in this survey received grants through the Norwegian Film Institute, the Audio and Visual Fund, East Norwegian Film Centre, West Norwegian Film Centre, Mid Nordic Film Commission and North Norwegian Film Centre.

*70 per cent visited cinemas in the past 12 months*

Data from the Norwegian media barometer 2008 show that 70 per cent of the population has visited cinemas in the past 12 months. In 2004 the share was 68. Women and men are likely to visit the cinema at the same frequency. The majority of people visiting cinemas (92 per cent) are between 16-24 years old; almost the same percentage as in 2004. Among people aged 67-79 years, 39 per cent have been to a cinema in the past 12 months; an increase from 26 per cent since 2004. The figures also indicate that those with good finances and a high education visit the cinema most often. Cf. table 13.10.

*65 per cent with immigrant background from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside EU/EEA visited cinemas in past 12 months*

The figures in table 13.11 are taken from a supplementary survey on culture and media use among immigrants in 2008. A total of 65 per cent of the immigrants aged 9-59 from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside the EU/EEA visited a cinema during the past 12 months in 2008. The share of the Norwegian population in the same age group was 76 per cent. Among both groups, women visited cinemas at the same frequency as men, and young people aged 16-24 years are most eager to visit the cinema. Among immigrants from the EU, USA, Canada and Australia, 76 per cent visited a cinema.

**Figure 13.2. Visitors to the cinema in the past 12 months, by sex. 1994-2008. Per cent**

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.

### 13.2. About the statistics and the different organisations

#### *Film & Kino*

Film & Kino is a combination of a member organisation for municipalities and a trade organisation for the cinema and video industries in Norway. The organisation administers the Norwegian Cinema and Film Foundation, runs The Mobile Cinema (Bygdekinoen) and publishes the film periodical FILM & KINO.

#### *Norwegian Film Institute*

The Norwegian Film Institute (formerly the Norwegian Film Fund, Norwegian Film Development and former Norwegian Film Institute) administers government support schemes for the development and production of films, television programmes and interactive projects. The Norwegian Film Institute manages seven grant schemes for grants for film purposes, in addition to the direct producer subsidies. The Norwegian Film Institute is the government agency on the film area, subordinate to the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs (2008). The Norwegian Film Institute is an ordinary state agency with funding from the national budget. The Norwegian Film Institute also assists the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs (2008) with matters relating to the academics of film and looks after assignments related to EURIMAGES and MEDIA Desk Norge. (Norwegian Film Institute, <http://www.nfi.no>). Grants amounted to NOK 292 million in 2008 (Proposition no. 1 to the Storting, Ministry of Culture and Church affairs 2008-2009).

#### *The National Library*

On 1 January 2008, the National Library took over responsibility for the collection and preservation functions of films by the Norwegian Film Institute. Delivery of films to the National Library is to be regarded as part of the mandatory deliveries, cf. chapter 9.

#### *Norwegian Media Authority*

The purpose of the Norwegian Media Authority (formerly the Norwegian Board of Film Classification) is in accordance with Act no. 21 relating to films and videograms of 15 May 1987. The Act includes provisions on prior approval and age limits for films and videos to be shown on a commercial basis. The Act also stipulates rules on classifying and registering videograms to be shown on a commercial basis.

Three directives are also appended to the Act. These deal with films and videograms, terms for permission to print registration marks on covers and

cassettes and rules on electronic sales of videograms. Instructions are also given on dealing with film and video classifications. (The Norwegian Media Authority)

*Media use surveys* Figures on cinema visits for 2008 are taken from the Norwegian media barometer 2008. The term *quartile* represents about a quarter of the sample in the survey in each group. The number in each group will vary from year to year.

The figures in table 13.11 are taken from a supplementary survey on culture and media use among immigrants in 2008. The table shows how many immigrants aged 9-59 from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside the EU/EEA have visited cinemas during the past 12 months in 2008.

### 13.3. Scope, publication and comparisons

The statistics on cinema activity cover all cinemas in Norway, and are published in the periodical Film & Kino, as well as on the web pages of kino.no. Some of the statistics are also published in the Statistical yearbook, and some in KOSTRA.

The film and cinema statistics can be compared over time and with international film and cinema statistics.

#### References:

Film & Kino: <http://www.filmweb.no/filmogkino/>

Proposition no. 1 to the Storting, Ministry of Culture and Church affairs 2008-2009

Norwegian Media Authority: <http://film.medietilsynet.no/>

Norwegian Film Institute: <http://www.nfi.no>

#### Useful Internet addresses for film and cinema:

Film & Kino: <http://www.filmweb.no/filmogkino/>

Norwegian Media Authority: <http://film.medietilsynet.no/>

Norwegian Film Institute: <http://www.nfi.no>

Norwegian media barometer 2008, Statistics Norway: <http://www.ssb.no/medie>

Culture and media use among immigrants 2008, Statistics Norway:

[http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02rapp\\_200929/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02rapp_200929/)

**13.1. Cinema visits, by type of cinema and, by county. 2001-2008**

	Visits, total	Vitis			Per capita <sup>1</sup>
		At municipal cinemas	At private cinemas	At mobile cinemas	
2001 .....	12 477 164	10 761 725	1 566 446	148 993	2.8
2002 .....	12 041 422	9 976 579	1 934 206	130 637	2.6
2003 .....	13 049 067	10 758 367	2 156 809	133 891	2.9
2004 .....	11 966 254	9 671 796	2 148 667	145 791	2.6
2005 .....	11 314 081	9 078 088	2 101 469	134 524	2.4
2006 .....	12 012 493	9 560 709	2 303 726	148 058	2.6
2007 .....	10 815 700	8 619 801	2 068 216	127 683	2.3
2008 .....	11 869 449	9 631 599	2 108 034	129 816	2.5
<b>2008</b>					
Østfold .....	600 012	476 439	121 812	1 761	2.3
Akershus .....	1 237 956	369 797	863 967	4 192	2.4
Oslo .....	2 329 422	2 325 371	1 897	2 154	4.2
Hedmark .....	308 392	305 087	-	3 305	1.6
Oppland .....	296 509	286 580	1 588	8 341	1.6
Buskerud .....	545 566	189 535	348 022	8 009	2.2
Vestfold .....	522 081	287 160	234 511	410	2.3
Telemark .....	378 738	227 822	143 756	7 160	2.3
Aust-Agder .....	215 227	209 199	-	6 028	2.0
Vest-Agder .....	469 012	443 714	22 480	2 818	2.8
Rogaland .....	1 120 339	1 107 505	9 634	3 200	2.7
Hordaland .....	1 334 679	1 293 710	21 075	19 894	2.9
Sogn og Fjordane .....	128 620	81 414	36 947	10 259	1.2
Møre og Romsdal .....	364 584	328 589	26 992	9 003	1.5
Sør-Trøndelag .....	870 849	862 665	2 036	6 148	3.1
Nord-Trøndelag .....	225 118	216 879	617	7 622	1.7
Nordland .....	377 228	189 519	177 231	10 478	1.6
Troms Romsa .....	408 313	313 309	86 781	8 223	2.6
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	133 212	117 305	5 096	10 811	1.8
Svalbard <sup>2</sup> .....	3 592	-	3 592	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Estimated figures. <sup>2</sup> Persons living on Svalbard are normally registered in a Norwegian municipality.

Source: Film & kino and The Mobile Cinema.

**13.2. Cinema activity, by ownership. 2001-2008**

	Cinema buildings	Cinema halls	Seats	Viewings		Number of admission, total				Box office receipts NOK 1 000	
				Total	Of which, Norwegian	Total 1 000 persons <sup>1</sup>	Of which number of admission to Norwegian films	Admissions to Norwegian films. Per cent	Number of admission per viewing	Total	Of which Norwegian films
2001 .....	244	597	84 854	244 353	27 277	12 477	1 865	14.9	51.1	689 857	99 881
2002 .....	250	601	86 157	250 062	22 899	12 041	897	7.4	48.2	706 618	47 681
2003 .....	242	604	84 290	258 727	41 374	13 049	2 378	18.2	50.4	815 305	133 781
2004 .....	245	632	86 580	267 269	34 629	11 967	1 777	14.8	44.8	782 127	107 122
2005 .....	241	662	86 146	292 014	37 548	11 314	1 380	12.2	38.7	783 550	98 310
2006 .....	235	658	84 297	303 251	47 365	12 013	1 928	16.0	39.6	852 005	130 095
2007 .....	229	662	81 823	297 188	52 246	10 816	1 779	16.4	36.4	791 190	115 462
2008 .....	220	664	79 998	307 249	56 722	11 870	2 657	22.4	38.6	917 659	202 456
Municipal cinemas, total .....	159	321	61 712	236 431	43 021	9 632	2 146	22.3	40.7	744 488	163 391
Private cinemas, total .....	61	106	18 286	65 528	12 298	2 108	471	22.3	32.2	165 691	36 625
Mobile cinemas .....	-	237	-	5 290	1 403	130	39	30.0	24.6	7 480	2 439

Source: Film & kino.



**13.3. Long film premiers, by country of production. 2005-2008**

	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>230</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>221</b>
<b>Country of production</b>				
Norway .....	<sup>1</sup> 20	<sup>3</sup> 22	22	22
Norway/Sweden .....	..	..	<sup>1</sup> 1	..
Norway/USA .....	1	..	..	..
Sweden .....	16	<sup>1</sup> 10	<sup>1</sup> 9	9
Canada .....	..	..	3	3
Denmark .....	13	6	8	7
Finland .....	..	4	1	3
Great Britain .....	11	12	19	16
Great Britain/USA .....	..	..	6	..
Great Britain/Canada/USA .....	..	2	1	..
Germany .....	5	4	5	4
France .....	4	<sup>1</sup> 12	8	10
France/USA/Mexico/Italy/Israel/Irac/Denmark ..	1	4	..	..
Italy .....	4	3	4	4
Spain .....	6	1	3	3
Russia .....	..	1	1	2
South-Korea .....	4	1	1	..
USA .....	<sup>2</sup> 119	<sup>1</sup> 122	<sup>4</sup> 113	117
Other countries .....	26	37	32	21

<sup>1</sup> Of these one new release. <sup>2</sup> Of these five new releases. <sup>3</sup> Of these two new releases. <sup>4</sup> Of these four new releases.

Source: Film & kino.

**13.4. Feature films and short films classified by the Norwegian Media Authority, by age group. 1995-2008**

	1995	1997	1999	2001	2003	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Feature films, total</b> .....	<b>212</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>251</b>	<sup>2</sup> <b>242</b>
<b>Age groups</b>									
Permitted for children 7 years and over .....	30	47	34	31	29	36	20	28	36
Permitted for children 11 years and over .....	54	51	60	64	70	62	67	69	67
Permitted for youth 15 years and over .....	91	85	89	61	81	79	78	84	68
Permitted for adults 18 years and over .....	18	7	14	5	14	12	10	23	<sup>3</sup> 22
Permitted for everybody .....	19	29	44	33	36	49	61	47	49
<b>Short films, total</b> .....	<b>41</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Age groups</b>									
Permitted for children 7 years and over .....	6	4	10	9	2	-	1	1	2
Permitted for children 11 years and over .....	9	2	3	5	2	3	8	3	1
Permitted for youth 15 years and over .....	1	3	2	1	1	3	3	-	-
Permitted for adults 18 years and over .....	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	<sup>1</sup> 28	<sup>1</sup> 24
Permitted for everybody .....	25	26	17	21	16	8	20	1	5

<sup>1</sup> Registered by the Norwegian Media Authority. <sup>2</sup> 21 films registered only. <sup>3</sup> One film permitted only for adults 18 years and older.

Source: Norwegian Media Authority.

**13.5. Film collections at the National library of Norway<sup>1</sup>. 1998-2008**

	Titles registered per 31 December									
	1998	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	Increase 2008
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>17 932</b>	<b>18 682</b>	<b>18 910</b>	<b>19 139</b>	<b>19 475</b>	<b>19 803</b>	<b>20 128</b>	<b>20 583</b>	<sup>2</sup> <b>21 184</b>	<b>601</b>
Norwegian feature films 35 mm .....	<sup>3</sup> 753	810	824	839	860	878	900	942	973	31
Foreign feature films 35 mm .....	<sup>4</sup> 5 730	6 335	6 531	6 716	6 961	7 191	7 443	7 759	7 956	197
Norwegian short films 16/35 mm .....	8 705	8 782	8 800	8 824	8 884	8 949	8 995	9 080	9 154	74
Foreign short films 16/35 mm .....	2 744	2 755	2 755	2 760	2 770	2 785	2 790	2 802	2 812	10
Video records .....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	289	289

<sup>1</sup> The national Library of Norway has since 2008 received the films after the Norwegian Film Institute. <sup>2</sup> Included mandatory delivered video. <sup>3</sup> Including Norwegian feature films 16 mm. <sup>4</sup> Including foreign feature films 16 mm.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

**13.6. Norwegian Film Institute<sup>1</sup>. Grants for audiovisual production, number of films, types of grant and amount. 2004-2008**

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Short films</b>					
Number of films completed <sup>2</sup> .....	-	23	40	34	58
Development grants, number of projects supported .....	12	18	21	13	15
Development grants, total support (NOK) .....	322 000	948 500	1 982 500	1 139 790	1 219 681
Production support, number of projects supported .....	47	41	37	37	43
Production support, total support (NOK) .....	10 559 800	12 730 500	15 959 800	14 675 287	<sup>7</sup> 25 182 303
<b>Full-length feature films<sup>3</sup>, fiction and documentaries</b>					
Number of titles released .....	23	26	22	22	<sup>8</sup> 24
Box office bonus, number of films supported <sup>4</sup> ...	29	26	33	31	31
Box office bonus, total support (NOK) .....	57 154 200	49 326 400	67 394 700	58 625 637	86 729 770
Development grants, number of projects supported .....	41	46	35	87	67
Development grants, total support (NOK) .....	5 346 000	7 055 100	6 324 900	19 611 273	14 181 125
Production support, number of projects supported .....	29	25	18	28	24
Production support, total support (NOK) .....	109 816 900	121 731 000	125 129 700	145 741 650	126 647 217
Promotion support, number of projects supported .....	18	14	19	37	27
Promotion support, total support (NOK) .....	15 090 800	10 938 300	17 733 500	35 100 000	24 269 804
<b>Television Productions, Single Features<sup>5</sup></b>					
Number of productions completed .....	-	-	-	-	-
Development grants, number of projects supported .....	33	36	46	26	38
Development grants, total support (NOK) <sup>5</sup> .....	3 685 000	2 354 000	2 681 000	3 008 262	4 430 384
Production support, number of projects supported .....	28	26	30	25	42
Production support, total support (NOK) .....	6 950 000	7 198 000	6 114 000	7 432 000	17 497 385
<b>Television Productions, Documentary Series</b>					
Number of productions completed .....	-	-	-	-	-
Development grants, number of projects supported .....	-	-	3	5	-
Development grants, total support (NOK) .....	-	-	245 000	700 000	-
Production support, number of projects supported .....	-	-	4	2	3
Production support, total support (NOK) .....	-	-	3 250 000	1 825 000	1 900 000
<b>Television Production, Drama Series</b>					
Number of productions completed .....	-	-	-	5	-
Development grants, number of projects supported .....	19	16	8	13	13
Development grants, total support (NOK) .....	2 660 700	2 539 100	1 090 000	2 709 200	2 300 000
Production support, number of projects supported .....	7	8	5	5	5
Production support, total support (NOK) .....	13 696 300	13 998 300	21 940 000	21 710 000	11 775 000
<b>Interactive Media<sup>6</sup></b>					
Development grants, number of projects supported .....	7	6	6	9	11
Development grants, total support (NOK) .....	8 000 000	5 000 000	5 397 700	6 000 000	7 900 000

<sup>1</sup> As of April 1, 2008, the Norwegian Film Institute is the only national civil executive body for film. <sup>2</sup> Completed short films are rarely released theatrically.

<sup>3</sup> Feature films/cinema films have a minimum length of 72 minutes. Figures also include short films with cinema distribution, cinema documentaries and minority co-productions with other countries. <sup>4</sup> Higher numbers than the figure for premiers are a result of carry overs and re-releases from previous years. <sup>5</sup> From 2007 single documentaries only. <sup>6</sup> In practice, computer games. <sup>7</sup> In addition NOK 9 906 948 for 30 shorts. <sup>8</sup> Incl. one novella-format feature and one full-length feature in regional release only.

Source: Norwegian Film Fund/Norwegian Film Institute.

**13.7. Short films and documentary films with production support. 2008**

	Number of short films receiving grant	Number of completed short films	Number of documentary short films receiving grant	Number of completed dokumentary films
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>Institution</b>				
Norwegian Film Institute .....	43	27	48	26
The Audio and Visual Fund .....	12	2	21	5
East Norwegian Film Center .....	1	1	9	9
West Norwegian Film Center .....	10	14	15	10
The Mid Nordic Film Commission .....	3	1	5	11
North Norwegian Film Center .....	9	8	13	9

Source: Norwegian Film Institute.

**13.8. Cinema visits, by sex, age, education, household income and part of country. 1997-2008. Average and per cent**

	Per cent						Cinema visits on average					
	1997	2000	2004	2006	2007	2008	1997	2000	2004	2006	2007	2008
<b>Percentage, all .....</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>3.6</b>
<b>Sex</b>												
Men .....	59	64	68	66	67	70	3.6	4.3	4.4	3.7	3.8	3.7
Women .....	61	66	68	69	67	71	3.6	4.2	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.5
<b>Age</b>												
9-15 years .....	89	91	91	91	90	88	5.0	5.1	5.2	4.7	4.7	4.5
16-24 " .....	93	95	91	89	93	92	8.8	10.0	8.1	7.1	6.7	6.5
25-44 " .....	69	71	80	81	80	78	3.9	4.5	4.9	4.2	4.4	4.2
45-66 " .....	40	46	50	47	49	58	1.5	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.3
67-79 " .....	13	19	26	26	24	39	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.3
<b>Education</b>												
Lower secondary education .....	40	45	44	46	46	53	2.3	3.3	3.3	2.5	2.7	2.7
Upper secondary education .....	54	58	63	61	61	63	2.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	2.9	3.2
Tertiary education short .....	70	70	79	76	78	76	5.4	4.2	4.7	3.9	4.2	4.5
Tertiary education long .....	77	77	88	81	81	90	5.4	5.6	5.1	4.9	5.2	4.4
<b>Household income</b>												
1 Quartile .....	47	53	56	56	53	62	-	3.9	3.5	3.8	3.5	3.4
2 Quartile .....	55	61	65	66	66	68	-	3.9	3.8	3.1	3.0	3.1
3 Quartile .....	63	72	71	72	71	81	-	4.1	4.0	3.5	3.4	4.4
4 Quartile .....	75	83	80	81	82	84	-	5.6	4.6	4.2	4.2	4.2
<b>Part of the country</b>												
Oslo/Akershus .....	66	72	78	77	77	79	4.1	5.3	5.1	4.6	5.0	4.3
Other parts of Eastern Norway .....	57	64	66	64	62	67	3.3	3.5	4.1	3.0	3.0	3.5
Agder and Rogaland .....	66	70	66	68	69	74	4.0	4.5	3.8	3.5	3.5	3.9
Western Norway .....	59	62	67	65	62	63	3.8	4.6	3.7	3.6	3.5	2.8
Trøndelag .....	57	60	66	68	68	72	3.0	3.9	3.6	4.1	2.9	3.5
Northern Norway .....	49	57	60	56	59	69	2.5	3.6	3.8	3.4	2.9	3.8

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.

**13.9. Persons aged 9-59 years attended cinema during the past 12 months by country group, sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average**

	Per cent			Visits on average		
	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>76</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>4.2</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Men .....	77	66	76	4.8	4.5	3.7
Women .....	75	64	75	3.9	3.9	4.7
<b>Age</b>						
9-15 years .....	89	83	:	4.3	5.0	:
16-24 " .....	95	87	:	6.5	8.2	:
25-44 " .....	76	60	:	4.6	3.6	:
45-59 " .....	59	47	:	2.7	1.9	:
<b>Household income</b>						
0-399 000 .....	75	58	:	4.7	4.1	:
400 000-599 000 .....	71	68	:	4.1	3.6	:
600 000- .....	82	74	:	4.4	4.1	:
<b>Education</b>						
Lower secondary education .....	68	68	:	4.1	4.9	:
Upper secondary education .....	73	64	:	4.4	4.1	:
Tertiary education .....	86	68	:	4.8	4.3	:
<b>Residence area</b>						
Densely populated under 20 000 and sparsely populated .....	71	62	:	3.3	2.9	:
Densely populated 20 000-99 000 .....	79	70	:	4.1	5.3	:
Densely populated 100 000 or more .....	83	66	:	5.6	4.5	:

<sup>1</sup> Figures for age, household income, education and residence area can not be published.

Source: Culture and media use among immigrants 2008, Statistics Norway.

**13.10. DVD sold. Number of sold. 2003-2008. Million**

2003 .....	9
2004 .....	11.2
2005 .....	17.4
2006 .....	20.0
2007 .....	22.3
2008 .....	19.8

Source: Film & kino.

## 14. Radio and television

### 14.1. Some results

The radio and television landscape in Norway consists of several players. Data presented in this section cover radio and television channels that fall under the principle of public broadcasting. Among other factors to consider, public broadcasters must ensure that the programmes are a public benefit whereby they are offered to the entire population, help to encourage general debate in society and act as a channel for public debate. The public broadcasters' traditionally important roles as a public information vehicle and promoter of culture are key aspects of this area. Cf. chapter 14.2. In Norway there are four public broadcasters; the Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation, TV2 AS, Radio Norge<sup>3</sup> and P4 Radio Hele Norge ASA.

*Radio* The radio channels in Norway that are based on the principle of public broadcasting and are aimed at a national audience are all 24-hour stations. NRK P2 has simultaneous broadcasts with NRK P1 with regard to late-night radio. Airtime for most of the programmes has been fairly stable. However, it appears that the music share has fallen slightly in NRK P1 in recent years, and this tendency has continued in 2008. The music share in NRK P2 has been stable. P1 had reduced its share of news, while P2 had a slight increase in the last year. NRK P3 now broadcasts 24 hours a day (with late-night radio) and has increased music broadcasts by 1 800 hours. Thus, the share of music is 67 per cent of hours of broadcasting. Programmes for entertainment also have more hours of broadcasting. Tables 14.1 and 14.2 provide more details.

In the public broadcasting accounts for 2008 (Allmennkringkastingsrekneskapen for 2008), Radio Norge reported a commitment of programme deliveries totalling 3 170 hours of broadcasting. This is slightly less than was reported in the two previous years. The programme overview for Radio Norge (table 14.3) shows that the share for the "news and current events" programme category has fallen somewhat; with 815 hours of broadcasting or 25.7 per cent of the reported hours. The share for the programme category "children and youths" has risen in 2008 and thus the share for this category is 21.1 per cent.

In the public broadcasting accounts for 2008, P4 Radio Hele Norge ASA reported total broadcasting hours of around 7 392 hours in 2008. The programme category with the largest share of airtime is still "programmes for road users", with 24 per cent, or 1 776 hours. "Programmes with selected music genres" had 659 hours of airtime, which was a reduction of 166 hours. This category has now 9 per cent of the airtime. Cf. table 14.4.

*Hours of broadcasting by TV channels*

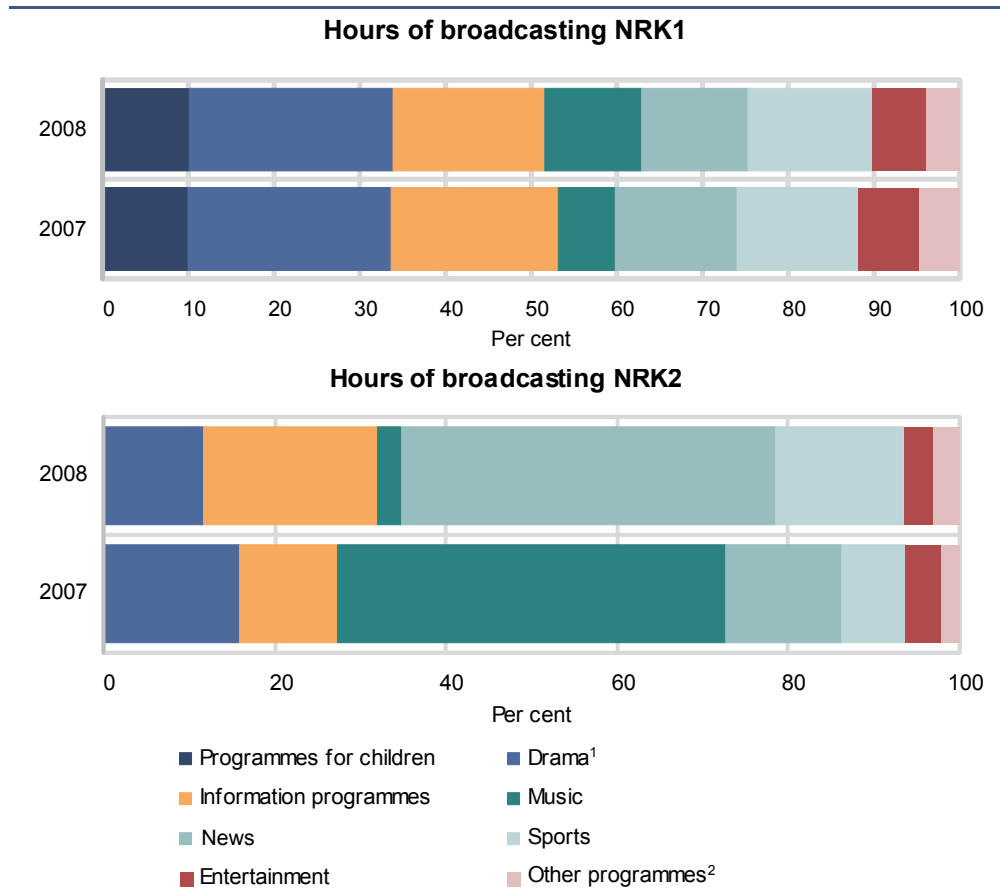
There are two television companies in Norway that fall under the principle of public broadcasting; the Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation (Norsk Rikskringkasting AS) - made up of NRK1, NRK2, NRK3 and NRK Super - and TV 2 AS. In September 2007, NRK introduced a new television channel; NRK3. This channel should share broadcasting hours with the children's channel NRK Super. At the same time, NRK2 was introduced as a channel for news and current events. These changes led to changes in the programmes offered, and the programmes in NRK2 were particularly affected. NRK3 took over the interactive television (ITV). NRK2 doubled its hours of broadcast news; an increase of 1 000 hours, to a total of 2 600 hours. NRK3 broadcasted interactive television, mostly music in half of the broadcasting hours, whilst NRK Super broadcasted "animation" in half of its broadcasting hours.

NRK1 was on the air almost 24 hours a day in 2008, with a total of 8 300 broadcasting hours. Almost 20 per cent of these hours of broadcasting were

<sup>3</sup> Former Kanal 24 Norge AS

interactive television (ITV). The majority of the ITV hours were music, information and sports. NRK2 broadcasted fewer hours in 2008, mostly due to the fact that the ITV hours were transferred to NRK3. Cf. figure 14.1.

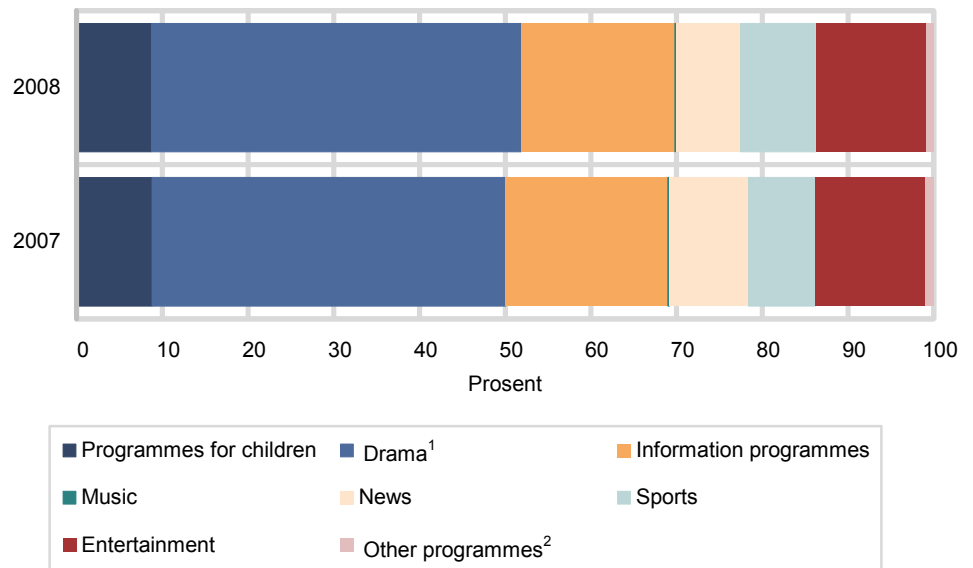
**Figure 14.1. NRK. Hours of broadcasting, by television channel and type of programme. 2007-2008**



<sup>1</sup>Including art, culture/media. <sup>2</sup>Including nature, religion/philosophy and science.  
 Source: The Norwegian Media Authority, Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2008.

In 2008, total hours of broadcasting for TV 2 were 6 341, which is 321 hours more than in 2007. For comparisons with other TV channels, TV2 has also worked out the broadcasting hours in line with the main classification criteria in the “Info-TV base”, which all the Norwegian TV channels are a part of (TV2 Allmennkringkasterregnskap 2008, in Norwegian only), cf. figure 14.2. Total hours of broadcasting remained fairly stable in relation to 2006 and 2007, but the broadcast share of news and current events was reduced from 25 to 23 per cent. “Norwegian entertainment, drama, children’s TV and documentaries” has increased from 37 to 40 per cent.

**Figure 14.2. TV 2. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2007-2008. Per cent**

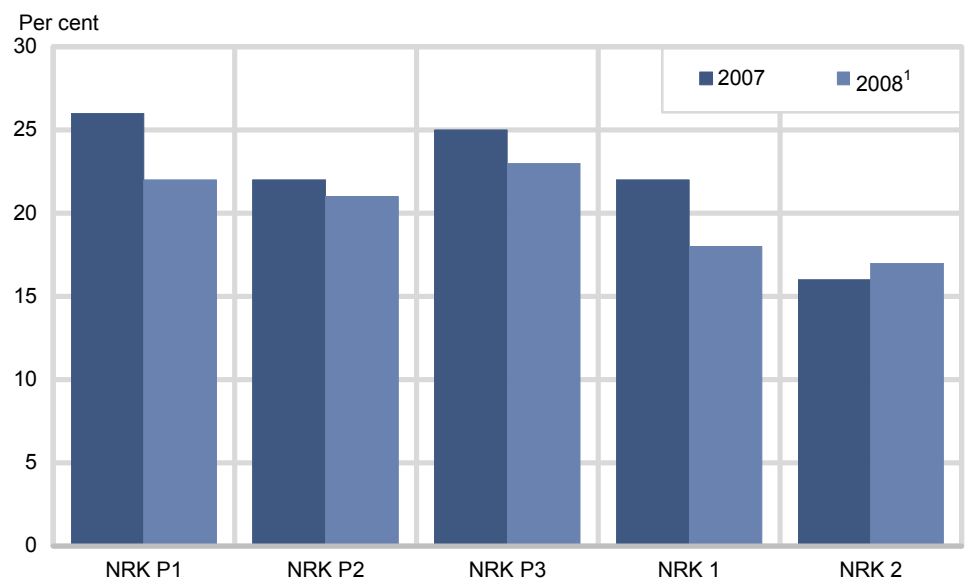


<sup>1</sup>Including art, culture/media. <sup>2</sup>Including nature, religion/philosophy and science.  
 Source: Allmennkringkastingsrekeskapen 2008.

*Language*

NRK has a special requirement with regard to languages on their radio and TV channels, since it is a public-owned company and financed through licence fees. The requirement in the statutes is that 25 per cent of the verbal elements should be in Nynorsk. According to the Public Broadcasting Report 2008 (Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2008), none of the NRK channels reached that objective. Figure 14.3 provides an overview of the distribution of Bokmål and Nynorsk in the various NRK channels and shows that all channels are below 25 per cent. Table 14.7 also gives a picture of different languages, but this table shows the figures for Bokmål, Nynorsk and dialect.

**Figure 14.3. Percentage of nynorsk spoken in radio and television programmes. 2007-2008**



<sup>1</sup> NRK 3 and NRK Super did not give figures for nynorsk in 2008.  
 Source: Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation.

In line with licence terms, TV2 is not required to broadcast a fixed number of hours in Nynorsk, but must use both languages. Radio Norge is also required to use both languages with no fixed hour requirements, while P4 has a requirement to ensure that 30 per cent of its discussion features are not in Bokmål. (Allmennkringkastingsrapporten, kringkastingsåret 2008 – Norwegian only (the public broadcasting report for 2008))

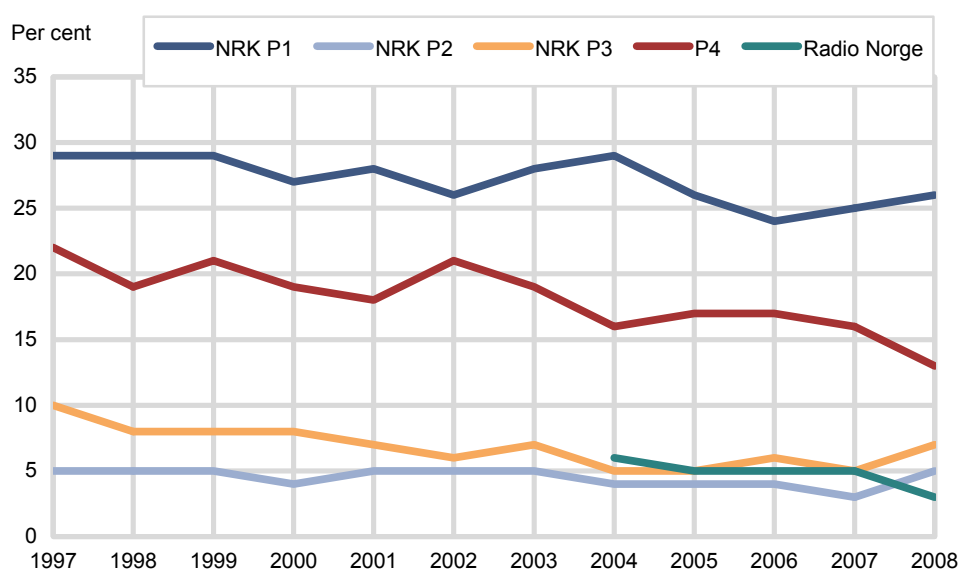
**Licences** The number of licences to operate a local television station has remained stable in recent years, with 25 licences. The number of licences for local radio fell in the last year and in 2008 a total of 241 licences were in use. The licence figures are distributed by county as far as possible, but some licence areas overlap.

As at 31 December 2008, almost 1.9 million TV licences were registered; 30 000 more than in 2007. Cf. table 14.9.

**The use of radio and TV** According to figures from the Norwegian media barometer 2008, 80 per cent of the population watched television on a typical day in 2008 and 54 per cent listened to the radio. The figures for 2007 were 82 and 53 per cent respectively. In 2008, the daily average for watching television was 142 minutes, and 80 minutes for listening to the radio. A daily average of 44 per cent watched TV 2; the same share as NRK1. NRK P1 had the highest share of listeners with a daily average of 26 per cent. NRK P1 had most listeners, with a daily average of 26 per cent in 2008, which is 1 percentage point higher than in 2007. P4 had a listener share of 13 per cent in 2008; 3 percentage points lower than in 2007. Radio Norge had a 3 per cent share of listeners in 2008, compared to 5 per cent in previous years.

A total of 53 per cent of the radio listening population listened to news on the radio on average and 58 per cent of the TV viewers watched the news on television in 2008. TV series were still popular, with an average daily audience of 35 per cent. Radio entertainment programmes had a daily average listener share of 41 per cent.

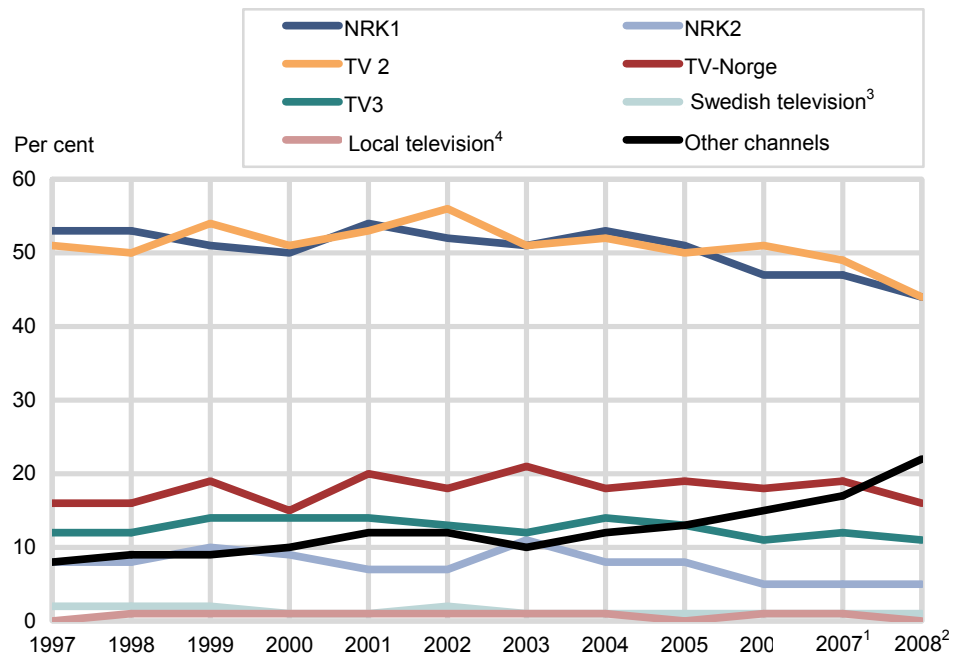
**Figure 14.4. Daily average of radio listening among persons aged 7-79. Listener shares as a percentage. 1997-2007**



Source: Norwegian media barometer 2008.



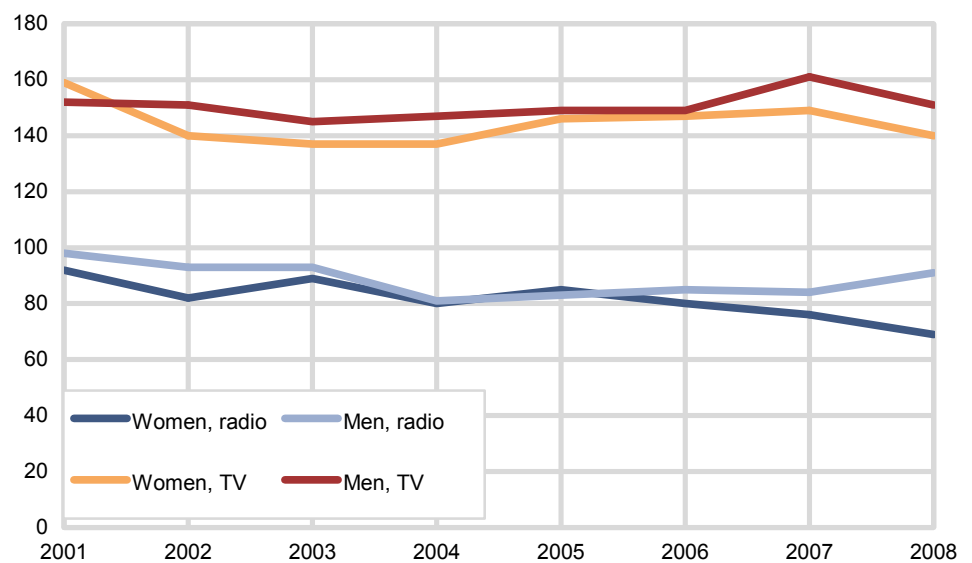
**Figure 14.5. Daily average of television viewing among persons aged 7-79. Viewer shares as a percentage. 1997-2008**



<sup>1</sup>In 2007 also 2 per cent was viewing TV 2 nyhetskanalen and 1 per cent was viewing NRK3 from September 2007. <sup>2</sup>In 2008 also 3 per cent was viewing TV 2 nyhetskanalen and 2 per cent was viewing NRK3 2008. <sup>3</sup>SVT1 and SVT2. <sup>4</sup>Includes local television ie. TV Follo AS and local broadcasting for TV Norge. Source: Norwegian media barometer 2008.

With regard to daily average television viewing figures for men and women in 2008, men are the most frequent viewers. Men spent a daily average of 148 minutes watching television in 2008 and women spent a daily average of 136 minutes. Men also listened to the radio more often than women in 2008, with a daily average of 91 minutes compared to 69 minutes for women. Cf. tables 14.10, 14.11 and 14.12.

**Figure 14.6. Daily average minutes spent listening to radio and watching television, by sex. 2001-2008**



Source: Norwegian media barometer 2008.

*The use of radio and TV among immigrants*

The figures in 14.13 and 14.14 are taken from a supplementary survey on culture and media use among immigrants in 2008. A total of 70 per cent of the immigrants aged 9-59 from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside the EU/EEA

watched television on an average day in 2008. The share of the Norwegian population in the same age group was 79 per cent. Among the immigrants, 25 per cent listened to the radio. The share of Norwegian radio listeners in the same age group was 50 per cent. Among the immigrants, the daily average time spent watching television was 133 minutes, and 30 minutes listening to the radio. The share among Norwegians was 137 minutes and 76 minutes respectively. In both groups, the children aged 9-15 years were the most active TV viewers. Among immigrants from the EU, USA, Canada and Australia, 68 per cent watched TV on an average day, and 46 per cent listened to the radio. Cf. tables 14.13 and 14.14.

## 14.2. Radio and television statistics

Data presented in the figures and tables are partly collected from the players themselves and partly from the public broadcasting report for 2008 (Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2008). In the public broadcasting report, the Norwegian Media Authority evaluates the programme offers of the various public broadcasters. In order to enable comparisons with the data presented, the uniform categorising that the different public broadcasters use for programme areas from year to year is applied.

### *Public broadcasting*

Some of the principles of public broadcasting are as follows:

- “Public broadcasting shall be a public benefit whereby it shall be an offer to the entire population. In other words, the service is required to be geographically distributed.
- Public broadcasting shall contain various programmes for large and small groups, also covering programmes for children and youths, the Sami population, ethnic and other minorities.
- There must be daily news and information about important questions in society.
- Public broadcasting shall strengthen the Norwegian language, identity and culture.
- The public broadcasting channels shall be editorially independent.” (The Norwegian Media Authority: <http://www.medietilsynet.no>)

### *Norwegian Media Authority*

The Norwegian Media Authority is responsible for following up to what extent the public broadcasters meet their public broadcasting obligations. The Authority does this by inspecting the public broadcaster accounts of the respective players, among other things.

The Norwegian Media Authority is also responsible for monitoring other areas within broadcasting (advertising and sponsoring of child and youth protection etc.), and is an authority with regard to licences and registrations for local broadcasting and other types of broadcasting. Additionally, the Authority monitors market and ownership conditions in the daily press and broadcasting pursuant to the Media Ownership Act. The Norwegian Media Authority is also the body of appeal for TV licence issues.

### *Media use surveys*

Figures on the use of radio and television are taken from the annual media use surveys conducted by Statistics Norway. The figures for 2008 were taken from the Norwegian media barometer 2008. The term *quartile* represents approximately a quarter of the sample in the survey in each group. The number in each group will vary from year to year.

The figures in tables 14.3 and 14.14 are taken from a supplementary survey on culture and media use among immigrants in 2008, in the age group 9-59 years, carried out by Statistics Norway in 2008.

### **References:**

Norwegian media barometer 2008

Allmennkringkastingsrapporten, kringkastingsåret 2008 (Norwegian only – public broadcasting report for 2008)

Medietilsynet: <http://www.medietilsynet>

**Useful Internet addresses for radio and television:**

Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation: <http://www.nrk.no/>

TV 2 AS: <http://www.tv2.no/>

Norwegian Media Authority: <http://www.medietilsynet.no/>

Norwegian media barometer 2008: <http://www.ssb.no/medie>

Culture and media use among immigrants 2008:

[http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/rapp\\_200929](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/rapp_200929)

**medienorge:** <http://www.medienorge.uib.no>

**14.1. NRK P1 and P2. Hours of radio broadcasting, by type of programme and radio channel. 2006-2008**

	2006				2007				2008			
	NRK P1 <sup>1</sup>		NRK P2 <sup>2</sup>		NRK P1 <sup>1</sup>		NRK P2 <sup>2</sup>		NRK P1 <sup>1</sup>		NRK P2 <sup>2</sup>	
	Hours	Per cent	Hours	Per cent	Hours	Per cent	Hours	Per cent	Hours	Per cent	Hours	Per cent
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>8 756</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6 569</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>8 761</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6 570</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>8 784</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6 589</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Drama .....	64	0.7	285	4.3	71	0.8	256	3.9	80	0.9	243	3.7
Music .....	2 759	31.5	2 238	34.1	2 496	28.5	2 146	32.7	2 423	27.6	2 155	32.7
Arts/culture/media .....	0	0.0	1 263	19.2	13	0.1	1 259	19.2	-	-	1 395	21.2
Entertainment .....	2 257	25.8	73	1.1	2 366	27.0	75	1.1	2 101	23.9	70	1.1
Home, leisure, hobby .....	64	0.7	96	1.5	16	0.2	83	1.3	156	1.8	27	0.4
Science .....	111	1.3	433	6.6	112	1.3	495	7.5	112	1.3	382	5.8
Religion, philosophy .....	156	1.8	102	1.6	204	2.3	98	1.5	223	2.5	97	1.5
Social issues .....	646	7.4	854	13.0	648	7.4	900	13.7	735	8.4	983	14.9
News .....	957	10.9	932	14.2	1 029	11.7	1 000	15.2	948	10.8	1 026	15.6
Portraits .....	2	0.0	61	0.9	9	0.1	70	1.1	189	2.2	62	0.9
Programmes for children .....	129	1.5	63	1.0	134	1.5	-	-	135	1.5	-	-
Broadcasting from the districts incl. Sami Radio .....	1 298	14.8	130	2.0	1 365	15.6	8	0.1	1 384	15.8	135	2.0
Såmi Radio, news, national broadcasting .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	1.9	-	-	-	-
Sports .....	288	3.3	12	0.2	286	3.3	11	0.2	289	3.3	13	0.2
Other programmes .....	25	0.3	27	0.4	12	0.1	43	0.7	9	0.1	1	-

<sup>1</sup> Number of hours over 24 hours. <sup>2</sup> Daytime hours.

Source: The Norwegian Media Authority, Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2008.

**14.2. NRK P3. Hours of broadcasting<sup>1</sup>, by type of programme. 2006-2008**

	2006		2007		2008	
	Hours	Per cent	Hours	Per cent	Hours	Per cent
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>6 570</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6 571</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>8 782</b>	<b>100</b>
Music .....	4 028	61.3	4 137	63.0	5 908	67.3
Art/culture/media .....	841	12.8	839	12.8	814	9.3
Of which						
Popular culture .....	39	0.6	63	1.0	79	0.9
About film .....	81	1.2	65	1.0	69	0.8
Music journalism .....	721	11.0	711	10.8	666	7.6
News .....	563	8.6	467	7.1	549	6.3
Entertainment .....	837	12.7	782	11.9	1 130	12.9
Of which						
Humour .....	258	3.9	423	6.4	629	7.2
Current events/society .....	299	4.5	346	5.3	361	4.1
Of which						
Sex and relationship .....	41	0.6	31	0.5	37	0.4
Other programmes .....	2	-	-	-	20	0.2

<sup>1</sup> P3 has simultaneous broadcasts with P1 during the night.

Source: The Norwegian Media Authority, Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2008.

**14.3. Radio Norge<sup>1</sup>. Hours of broadcasting<sup>2</sup>, by type of programme. 2004-2008**

	2004		2005		2006		2007		2008	
	Hours of broad- casting	Per cent	Hours of broad- casting	Per cent	Hours of broad- casting	Per cent	Hours of broad- casting	Per cent	Hours of broad- casting	Per cent
<b>Hours, total</b> .....	<b>3 201</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3 323</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3 608</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3 397</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3 172</b>	<b>100.0</b>
News and current events .....	728	22.7	722	21.7	762	21.1	969	28.5	815	25.7
Culture .....	772	24.1	836	25.2	735	20.4	674	19.8	639	20.1
Children and youths .....	704	22.0	880	26.5	875	24.3	682	20.1	669	21.1
Sami .....	9	0.3	28	0.8	23	0.6	11	0.3	22	0.7
Philosophy .....	29	0.9	59	1.8	64	1.7	87	2.6	86	2.7
Multicultural .....	15	0.5	58	1.7	80	2.2	57	1.7	96	3.0
"The new elderly" .....	184	5.7	40	1.2	65	1.8	56	1.6	92	2.9
Science and technology .....	20	0.6	30	0.9	102	2.8	80	2.4	87	2.7
Consumer news .....	178	5.6	67	2.0	141	3.9	110	3.2	55	1.7
Sports .....	216	6.7	247	7.4	340	9.4	361	10.6	299	9.4
Music for narrow groups .....	346	10.8	356	10.7	421	11.7	310	9.1	312	9.8

<sup>1</sup> Changed name from Kanal 24 to Radio Norge in 2008. <sup>2</sup> Reported hours of broadcasting to The Norwegian Media Authority.

Source: The Norwegian Media Authority, Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2008.

**14.4. P4. Hours of broadcasting<sup>1</sup>, by type of programme. 2004-2008**

	2004		2005		2006		2007		2008	
	Hours of broadcasting	Per cent	Hours of broadcasting	Per cent	Hours of broadcasting	Per cent	Hours of broadcasting	Per cent	Hours of broadcasting	Per cent
<b>Hours, total</b> .....	<b>5 659</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5 790</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5 463</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7 236</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7 392</b>	<b>100.0</b>
News broadcasts .....	411	7.3	410	6.3	441	8.1	424	5.9	427	5.8
News in Sami .....	11	0.2	12	0.2	19	0.3	23	0.3	23	0.3
Local news .....	5	0.1	4	0.1	10	0.2	11	0.2	13	0.2
Sports .....	39	0.7	39	0.6	35	0.6	30	0.4	37	0.5
News in perspective, debate and background, domestic news .....	120	2.1	111	1.7	254	4.6	327	4.5	358	4.8
News in perspective, debate and background, foreign affairs news .....	43	0.8	39	0.6	44	0.8	46	0.6	46	0.6
Daily cultural news .....	22	0.4	20	0.3	25	0.5	39	0.5	37	0.5
Daily popular cultural reports ...	760	13.4	639	9.8	443	8.1	1 252	17.3	1 231	16.7
Popular cultural programmes ...	196	3.5	205	3.1	176	3.2	176	2.4	250	3.4
Programmes with a narrow focus on culture .....	355	6.3	463	7.1	449	8.2	448	6.2	446	6.0
Programmes with selected music genres .....	422	7.5	507	7.8	329	6.0	825	11.4	659	8.9
Children's programmes .....	201	3.6	209	3.2	200	3.7	254	3.5	260	3.5
Programmes for youths .....	730	12.9	946	14.5	746	13.7	880	12.2	949	12.8
Religion and philosophy .....	95	1.7	93	1.4	82	1.5	112	1.5	138	1.9
Multi-cultural programmes .....	21	0.4	25	0.4	31	0.6	120	1.7	134	1.8
Sports programmes .....	389	6.9	389	6.0	451	8.3	455	6.3	414	5.6
Programmes for road users .....	1 431	25.3	1 465	22.5	1 465	26.8	1 579	21.8	1 776	24.0
Programmes with a narrow focus on nature, science, medicine and health .....	53	0.9	11	0.2	17	0.3	20	0.3	-	-
Nature, science, medicine, health; popular programmes ...	30	0.5	22	0.3	12	0.2	22	0.3	22	0.3
Consumer related popular programmes .....	27	0.5	19	0.3	23	0.4	27	0.4	29	0.4
Media, media criticism and satire .....	99	1.7	54	0.8	0	0.0	30	0.4	96	1.3
Programmes for elderly radio listeners .....	199	3.5	108	1.7	211	3.9	136	1.9	47	0.6

<sup>1</sup> Reported hours of broadcasting to The Norwegian Media Authority.

Source: The Norwegian Media Authority. Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2008.

**14.5. NRK. Hours of broadcasting<sup>1</sup>, by television channel and type of programme. 2007-2008**

	NRK 1		NRK 2		NRK 3		NRK Super					
	2007		2008		2007		2008		2008			
	Hours	Per cent	Hours	Per cent	Hours	Per cent	Hours	Per cent	Hours	Per cent		
National programmes .....	7 108	100.0	8 316	100.0	7 580	100.0	5 979	100.0	3 861	100.0	4 452	100.0
Of which Interactive TV <sup>2</sup> .....	740	10.4	1 641	19.7	3 602	47.5	164	2.7	2 025	52.4	-	-
Programmes for children .....	709	10.0	838	10.1	20	0.3	5	0.1	-	-	-	-
Drama .....	1 322	18.6	1 434	17.2	736	9.7	204	3.4	1 040	26.9	974	21.9
Animation .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 125	47.7
Information programmes .....	1 384	19.5	1 475	17.7	870	11.5	1 219	20.4	241	6.2	399	9.0
Art, culture/media .....	366	5.1	552	6.6	450	5.9	482	8.1	64	1.7	-	-
Music .....	473	6.7	938	11.3	3 441	45.4	169	2.8	2 079	53.8	52	1.2
Nature programmes .....	148	2.1	142	1.7	96	1.3	100	1.7	10	0.3	-	-
News .....	1 011	14.2	1 029	12.4	1 030	13.6	2 616	43.8	-	-	-	-
Religion/philosophy .....	61	0.9	45	0.5	14	0.2	33	0.6	-	-	-	-
Sports .....	1 000	14.1	1 207	14.5	558	7.4	889	14.9	18	0.5	-	-
Entertainment .....	509	7.2	522	6.3	316	4.2	205	3.4	394	10.2	662	14.9
Education .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	1.2
Science .....	118	1.7	122	1.5	25	0.3	45	0.8	7	0.2	-	-
Other programmes .....	7	0.1	12	0.1	24	0.3	12	0.2	8	0.2	186	4.2

<sup>1</sup> The regional broadcasts are not included in the hours of broadcasting. <sup>2</sup> Including different category of programmes.

Source: The Norwegian Media Authority, Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2008 and Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation.

**14.6. TV2. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2000-2008. Hours**

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>5 897</b>	<b>6 035</b>	<b>6 157</b>	<b>6 294</b>	<b>6 407</b>	<b>6 318</b>	<b>6 190</b>	<b>6 412</b>	<b>6 726</b>
Of which re-issues .....	2 107	2 173	2 690	2 561	2 839	2 790	2 799	3 094	3 117
News and current events .....	1 169	1 312	1 210	1 284	1 462	1 575	1 529	1 638	1 537
Norwegian entertainment, drama, children's TV, documentaries .....	1 038	1 154	1 302	1 623	1 520	1 535	1 458	1 515	1 548
Sports .....	515	527	571	539	532	554	544	469	557
Foreign films, series, documentaries and entertainment .....	2 821	2 662	2 740	2 504	2 531	2 284	2 191	2 398	2 699
Own advertising, promotion .....	354	380	334	344	362	370	468	392	385

Source: TV2 AS.

**14.7. Hours of radio and television broadcasting, by use of official Norwegian languages and dialects. 2003-2008. Per cent**

	Radio				Television			
	Total	Official language	Official language	Dialect	Total	Official language	Official language	Dialect
2003 .....	100.0	61.5	8.3	30.2	100.0	76.6	13.0	10.4
2004 <sup>1</sup> .....	100.0	55.0	3.0	42.0	100.0	63.0	6.0	32.0
2005 .....	100.0	55.7	4.0	41.7	100.0	74.0	7.0	23.0
2006 .....	100.0	56.7	5.3	38.0	100.0	70.5	7.5	22.0
2007 .....	100.0	61.0	4.0	35.0	100.0	69.0	7.0	24.0
2008 .....	100.0	63.0	6.0	31.0	100.0	75.9	6.6	17.5

<sup>1</sup> From 2004 The Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation demanded stricter rules when classifying the programmes by the official language forms "bokmål" or "nynorsk". If the language in use does not comply with the respective rules, it will be classified as dialect.

Source: Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation.

**14.8. Licence for operating local television and local radio, by county. 1990-2008**

The whole country	Local television	Local radio
1990 .....	106	442
2000 .....	26	274
2001 .....	27	259
2002 .....	26	272
2003 .....	<sup>1</sup> 23	267
2004 .....	25	256
2005 .....	26	248
2006 .....	26	248
2007 .....	25	246
2008 .....	25	<sup>2</sup> 241
<b>2008</b>		
Østfold .....	1	11
Akershus .....	3	16
Oslo .....	1	25
Hedmark .....	1	10
Oppland .....	0	7
Buskerud .....	2	14
Vestfold .....	1	7
Telemark .....	2	7
Aust-Agder .....	1	9
Vest-Agder .....	1	10
Rogaland .....	2	16
Hordaland .....	1	28
Sogn og Fjordane .....	0	6
Møre og Romsdal .....	2	14
Sør-Trøndelag .....	1	16
Nord-Trøndelag .....	1	4
Nordland .....	3	23
Troms Romsa .....	1	8
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	1	10

<sup>1</sup> Norway is divided in 30 licence areas for local television and 148 areas for local radio. The figures for local radio are roughly distributed by county. <sup>2</sup> Licence in operation in 2008.

Source: The Norwegian Media Authority.

**14.9. Registered television licences, by county. 31 December 2001-2008**

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>The whole country .....</b>	<b>1 740 811</b>	<b>1 750 715</b>	<b>1 758 619</b>	<b>1 763 016</b>	<b>1 787 374</b>	<b>1 807 951</b>	<b>1 851 969</b>	<b>1 882 349</b>
Østfold .....	101 449	102 900	103 032	103 054	104 665	106 041	108 580	110 010
Akershus .....	177 444	177 820	181 945	182 172	185 853	189 293	193 520	197 678
Oslo .....	206 426	208 430	206 316	208 874	212 499	218 534	226 352	230 361
Hedmark .....	76 052	76 510	76 484	76 216	76 736	76 904	78 823	79 848
Oppland .....	72 749	72 850	72 235	72 220	73 415	72 922	73 906	75 054
Buskerud .....	92 818	93 310	94 367	94 500	96 308	97 964	100 233	101 216
Vestfold .....	83 911	84 206	86 552	86 702	87 706	88 396	89 939	91 693
Telemark .....	65 231	65 421	66 692	66 967	67 441	67 775	68 961	69 804
Aust-Agder .....	37 660	38 100	37 801	37 812	38 654	39 048	40 082	40 981
Vest-Agder .....	59 034	59 758	59 256	59 359	60 597	61 229	62 861	63 713
Rogaland .....	136 150	137 903	140 486	140 911	144 218	148 907	153 731	157 810
Hordaland .....	166 311	167 100	168 640	169 287	170 882	171 003	177 284	180 280
Sogn og Fjordane .....	39 111	39 210	38 873	38 957	39 092	38 904	39 438	39 970
Møre og Romsdal .....	93 212	93 300	92 855	92 862	93 569	93 732	95 542	97 093
Sør-Trøndelag .....	105 578	106 122	106 517	106 457	108 251	108 827	110 438	111 715
Nord-Trøndelag .....	47 919	47 940	48 377	48 320	48 435	48 791	49 874	50 318
Nordland .....	91 245	91 410	90 192	90 397	90 550	90 734	92 039	93 239
Troms Romsa .....	56 598	56 620	56 430	56 293	56 640	57 138	58 115	59 462
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	25 759	25 810	25 523	25 849	25 897	25 721	26 295	26 182
Svalbard .....	343	280	337	210	332	342	359	368
Free licences .....	5 811	5 715	5 709	5 597	5 634	5 747	5 597	5 554

Source: Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation.

**14.10. Listener and viewer shares for radio and television channels. 1992-2008. Per cent**

	1992	1994	1996	1998	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Radio</b>													
NRK P1 .....	38	31	27	29	27	28	26	28	29	26	24	25	26
NRK P2 .....	24	7	5	5	4	5	5	5	4	4	4	3	5
NRK P3 .....	.	11	10	8	8	7	6	7	5	5	6	5	7
P4 .....	.	18	21	19	19	18	21	19	16	17	17	16	13
Radio Norge .....	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6	5	5	5	3
Local radio .....	23	13	13	12	11	12	14	12	11	9	10	11	8
Other channels .....	1	1	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	6
<b>Television</b>													
NRK1 .....	67	58	55	53	50	54	52	51	53	51	47	47	44
NRK2 .....	.	.	<sup>1</sup> 10	8	9	7	7	11	8	8	5	5	5
NRK3 .....	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	2
TV2 AS .....	<sup>2</sup> 23	42	50	50	51	53	56	51	52	50	51	49	44
TV2 nyhetskanalen .....	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	3
TVNorge .....	12	12	13	16	15	20	18	21	18	19	18	19	16
TV3 .....	9	7	12	12	14	14	13	12	14	13	11	12	11
Swedish television <sup>3</sup> .....	4	3	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Local television <sup>4</sup> .....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0
Other channels .....	9	7	7	9	10	12	12	10	12	13	15	17	22

<sup>1</sup> Applicable from September 1996. <sup>2</sup> Applicable from September 1992. <sup>3</sup> SVT1 and SVT2. <sup>4</sup> Includes local television ie. TV Follo AS and local broadcasting for TV Norge.

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2008.

**14.11. Daily average minutes spent listening to radio and watching television, by sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 2001-2008**

	Radio								Television							
	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007 <sup>1</sup>	2008 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Minutes, total</b> .....	<b>95</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>145</b>
<b>Sex</b>																
Men .....	98	93	93	81	83	85	84	91	152	151	145	147	149	149	161	151
Women .....	92	82	89	80	85	80	76	69	159	140	137	137	146	147	149	140
<b>Age</b>																
9-15 year .....	19	16	24	20	17	17	13	12	140	134	141	123	132	123	126	126
16-24 " .....	71	80	66	70	65	64	53	50	148	146	144	132	134	152	144	136
25-44 " .....	97	85	101	82	83	84	81	72	147	140	131	133	141	142	141	133
45-66 " .....	127	114	111	100	106	107	109	112	158	147	137	145	156	146	168	154
67-79 " .....	104	102	103	99	126	104	101	125	209	169	177	193	180	188	204	190
<b>Education</b>																
Lower secondary education .....	104	102	107	82	97	97	98	90	169	153	153	153	173	178	181	177
Upper secondary education .....	122	102	111	102	102	102	99	104	171	150	149	159	154	162	167	164
Tertiary education short .....	91	89	91	78	76	76	69	73	133	161	118	126	145	134	153	122
Tertiary education long .....	71	77	73	54	73	73	71	73	129	129	118	102	114	112	110	110
<b>Household income</b>																
1 Quartile .....	95	92	104	85	103	88	94	92	175	165	158	167	165	180	184	168
2 Quartile .....	90	89	93	79	89	93	82	84	172	150	143	163	158	162	166	154
3 Quartile .....	104	97	87	85	83	88	84	84	145	143	142	124	151	139	147	137
4 Quartile .....	89	83	89	78	80	74	68	70	128	135	126	124	127	123	132	124
<b>Part of the country</b>																
Oslo/Akershus .....	98	82	99	76	75	62	73	77	154	149	121	135	144	143	143	137
Other parts of Eastern Norway .....	103	89	85	88	90	95	92	90	166	144	141	147	149	164	166	142
Agder and Rogaland .....	76	72	79	80	68	94	80	72	148	138	134	134	158	142	150	147
Western Norway .....	91	80	89	75	93	76	84	65	147	146	152	140	135	138	157	141
Trøndelag .....	103	121	118	96	83	88	61	93	156	137	163	157	140	153	156	161
Northern Norway .....	102	100	87	68	96	90	77	86	159	158	152	147	164	141	158	164

<sup>1</sup> Corrected figures.

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.

**14.12. Persons listening to radio and watching television, by sex, age, education and part of the country. 2001-2008. Per cent**

	Radio								Television							
	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Minutes, total</b> .....	<b>56</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>Sex</b>																
Men .....	60	62	58	57	54	55	55	56	86	87	84	82	85	83	83	81
Women .....	52	55	57	58	56	53	52	52	85	83	83	83	84	82	81	80
<b>Age</b>																
9-15 years .....	26	31	37	31	30	26	27	27	91	93	93	86	91	90	87	88
16-24 " .....	49	53	52	47	46	45	41	38	87	85	80	82	78	81	81	77
25-44 " .....	59	59	59	60	57	60	58	56	82	82	81	79	82	81	77	76
45-66 " .....	67	68	67	68	63	61	64	66	85	84	82	84	87	81	84	82
67-79 " .....	55	63	60	64	64	54	53	60	91	86	92	86	89	86	88	85
<b>Education</b>																
Lower secondary education .....	52	52	58	54	51	52	52	48	84	83	84	78	83	85	84	80
Upper secondary education .....	60	63	59	60	59	56	58	58	87	85	83	85	85	80	82	80
Tertiary education short .....	63	58	64	65	60	59	54	62	76	85	77	81	83	82	80	79
Tertiary education long .....	64	68	64	68	62	64	66	63	82	82	82	79	84	83	78	77
<b>Part of the country</b>																
Oslo/Akershus .....	57	61	64	60	55	51	54	55	81	85	78	80	84	81	80	78
Other parts of Eastern Norway .....	58	57	55	59	54	57	56	57	87	84	85	84	85	83	83	79
Agder and Rogaland .....	53	59	54	58	54	58	56	50	83	82	88	81	86	83	82	82
Western Norway .....	59	57	59	53	57	50	50	49	88	86	86	85	83	81	82	78
Trøndelag .....	52	65	61	57	57	55	51	57	86	83	84	86	82	85	84	87
Northern Norway .....	54	55	54	57	51	50	50	52	88	88	83	81	88	83	83	82

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.



**14.13. Persons 9-59 years old. Daily average minutes spent on listening to radio, by country group, sex, age, household income, education and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average**

	Per cent			Minutes		
	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>50</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Men .....	54	29	46	85	40	56
Women .....	47	21	47	67	20	48
<b>Age</b>						
9-15 years .....	26	9	:	11	7	:
16-24 " .....	40	24	:	59	30	:
25-44 " .....	56	30	:	81	36	:
45-59 " .....	61	26	:	115	34	:
<b>Household income</b>						
0-399 000 .....	44	19	:	73	23	:
400 000-599 000 .....	51	30	:	63	54	:
600 000- .....	56	41	:	85	37	:
<b>Education</b>						
Lower secondary education .....	50	21	:	102	35	:
Upper secondary education .....	57	29	:	96	35	:
Tertiary education .....	61	42	:	63	39	:
<b>Residence area</b>						
Densely populated under 20 000 and sparsely populated .....	51	27	:	78	31	:
Densely populated 20 000-99 000 ..	51	26	:	76	25	:
Densely populated 100 000 or more .....	51	23	:	76	33	:

<sup>1</sup> Figures for age, income, education and residence area are not for publication.

Source: Culture and media use among immigrants 2008, Statistics Norway.

**14.14. Daily average minutes spent watching television among persons 9-59 years old, by country group, sex, age, household income, education and residence area. 2008. Per cent and minutes**

	Per cent			Minutes		
	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>79</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Men .....	79	73	65	140	148	100
Women .....	79	65	71	134	117	110
<b>Age</b>						
9-15 years .....	86	87	:	116	134	:
16-24 " .....	77	73	:	136	143	:
25-44 " .....	75	66	:	138	125	:
45-59 " .....	82	64	:	148	138	:
<b>Household income</b>						
0-399 000 .....	76	66	:	143	146	:
400 000-599 000 .....	78	77	:	142	132	:
600 000- .....	82	77	:	132	135	:
<b>Education</b>						
Lower secondary education .....	75	69	:	149	152	:
Upper secondary education .....	78	66	:	150	124	:
Tertiary education .....	78	72	:	103	134	:
<b>Residence area</b>						
Densely populated under 20 000 and sparsely populated .....	79	72	:	136	136	:
Densely populated 20 000-99 000 .....	80	70	:	143	122	:
Densely populated 100 000 or more .....	79	68	:	137	138	:

<sup>1</sup> Figures for age, household income, education and residence area are not for publication.

Source: Culture and media use among immigrants 2008, Statistics Norway.

## 15. Cultural heritage

### 15.1. Some results

*181 600 cultural heritage objects registered*

A total of 181 600 legally protected cultural heritage objects were registered in the database of the Directorate of Cultural Heritage, Askeladden on 31 December 2008. Since 2004, there has been an increase in the number of registered single objects, and the total increase of objects is 32 200 during these last five years. A total of 97 per cent of the objects are automatically protected. (Cf. the Cultural Heritage Act, part II).

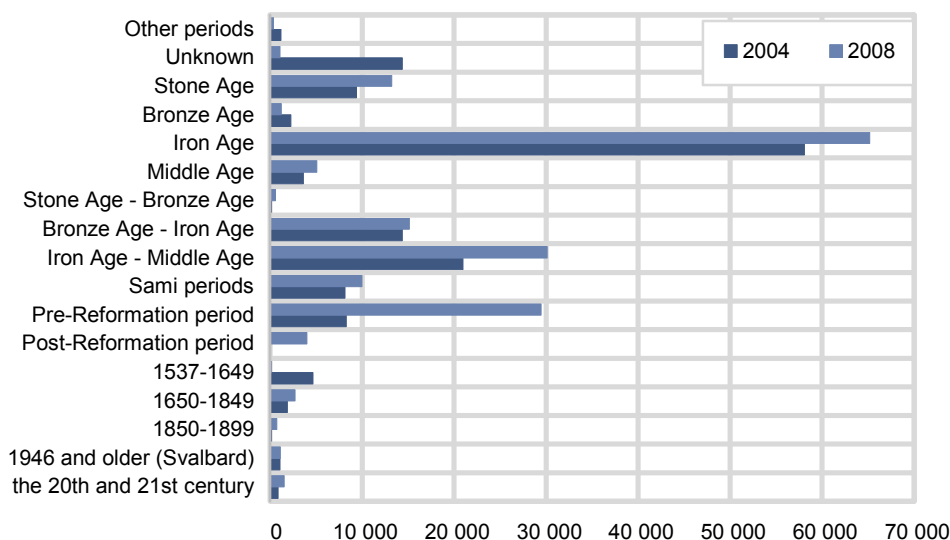
*Most archaeological single objects*

Most cultural heritage objects registered in the database are in the category Archaeological single objects; about 96 per cent in 2008. Most of the recent registered objects are in this category. A total of 5 700 buildings are registered in this database, and 207 were registered in 2008. Single objects under water represent only 1 per cent (704 objects) of the registered objects, but this category has increased by 150 objects in the last year. Half of these objects date from Sami periods.

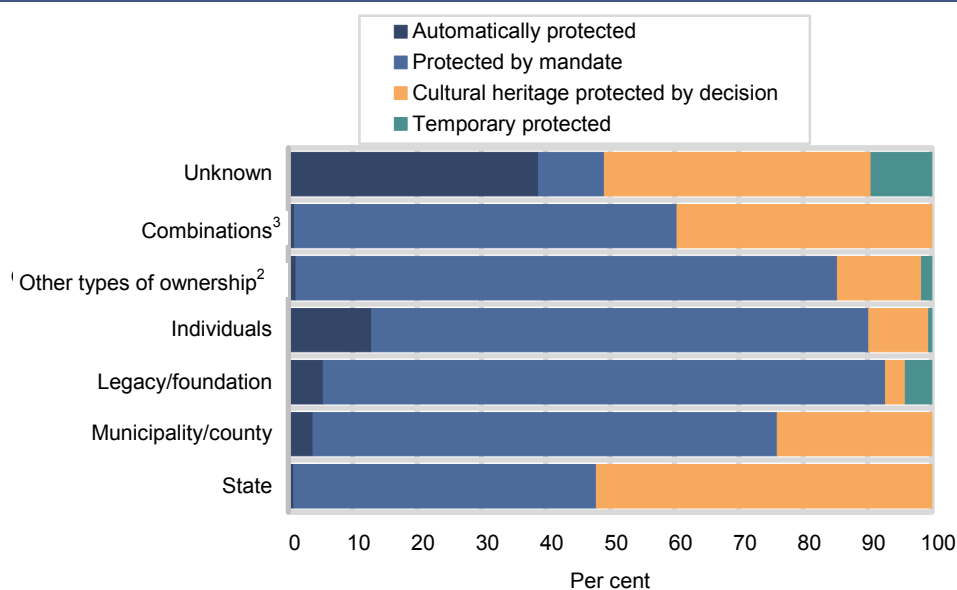
*Over 65 000 cultural heritage objects form the Iron Age*

Most cultural heritage objects registered in the database (65 100) date from the Iron Age and 30 100 are from the Iron Age to the Middle Ages period. The growth in objects from the Iron Age to the Middle Ages period is over 1 700 and represents 20 per cent of the total increase. At the end of 2008, cultural heritage objects dating from the Pre-reformation period counted just under 29 500; an increase of 2 000 from 2007. More than 15 000 single objects date from the Bronze Age; an increase of about 1 000 from the previous year. In total, there are 228 legally protected churches; nine more than in 2007. Five of these churches date back to the period 1650-1849. Most of the protected churches in Norway (198) date from the Middle Ages. A total of 259 other buildings date from the Middle ages, but the majority of the protected buildings date from the period 1650-1849. Cf. table 15.1.

**Figure 15.1. Protected heritage<sup>1</sup>. Single objects<sup>2</sup>, by period. 31 December 2004-2008**



<sup>1</sup>The tables include all cultural heritage objects documented as legally protected by the Cultural Heritage Law.  
<sup>2</sup>Locality/single object: A locality is a coherent cultural heritage area or collection of objects that consists of one or more single objects. For example, a burial mound field (locality) consists of several burial mounds (single objects), or a lighthouse station (locality) consists of several buildings (single objects).  
 Source: The Directorate of Cultural Heritage Database.

**Figure 15.2. Cultural heritage protected, by type of protection. 31 December 2008**

<sup>1</sup>Including buildings protected by the Cultural Heritage Law. Churches are not included. <sup>2</sup>Including corporations, building cooperatives, foreign and other types of ownership. <sup>3</sup>Buildings with one or more type of ownership both inherited/foundation and individuals.

Source: Askeladden, The Directorate of Cultural Heritage Database.

Three per cent of the registered cultural objects are protected by mandate; a total of 5 300 in 2008. Ninety-four per cent of the objects protected by mandate are buildings and 4 per cent are technical/industrial single objects. A total of 5 700 buildings are protected, and 2 150 are owned by individuals; most of which are protected by mandate. The state and municipalities own 22 per cent of the protected buildings.

*Less applications for exemptions relating to the Cultural Heritage Act*

The figures in table 15.5 show the processing of exemptions from the Cultural Heritage Act and the Planning and Building Act granted by the county authorities. As one county has not reported figures for 2008 the figures do not represent a total for the whole country. However, it seems that 80 per cent of the applications for exemptions from the Cultural Heritage Act were approved in 2008, compared to 89 per cent in 2007.

*NOK 72 per capita for planning, cultural heritage objects, nature and local environment*

The KOSTRA report for 2008 shows that the county municipalities' net operating expenditure for land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment was NOK 305.3 million. In 2006, the expenditure declined compared to 2005, but in 2007 the expenditure for these purposes increased compared to 2006. In 2008, there is once more a decline of 23 per cent from the 2007 figures. Net operating expenditure for land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment was 0.9 per cent of the total net operating expenditure in the county municipalities and NOK 72 per capita.

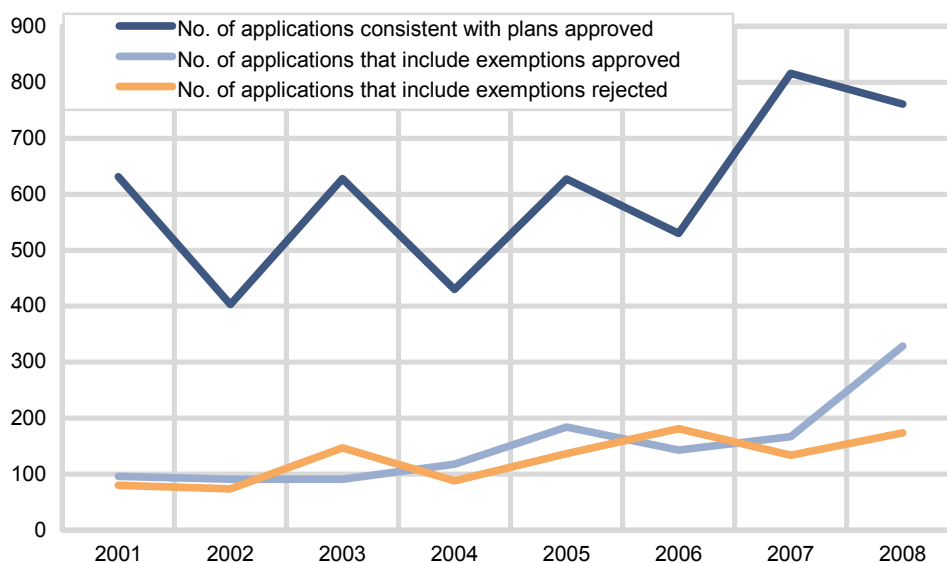
Table 15.7 shows net and gross operating expenditure and gross investment expenditure for land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment for the years 2006-2008. As mentioned above, the figures for this field have fluctuated over the years.

*Building project applications in areas of particular environmental value in the municipalities*

Table 15.8 shows an overview of building project applications in areas of particular environmental value in the municipalities. It concerns new buildings in agricultural areas, natural environment areas and outdoor recreation areas, new buildings in the coastal zone, new buildings along rivers and lakes where building is prohibited and projects in areas set aside for preservation of cultural heritage. The figures show that 8 400 applications were processed in 2008, of which 1 265 were for new projects in areas set aside for preservation of cultural heritage; 145 applications more than in 2007. A total of 503 applications included exemption, of which 329 or

65 per cent were approved. In 2007, 167 exemptions were approved. A total of 761 applications were consistent with plans approved.

**Figure 15.3. Building project applications in areas of particular environmental value in the municipalities. 2001-2008**



Source: Statistics Norway.

*0.6 per cent of the expenditure for recreation, nature management and cultural heritage protection*

The municipalities' net operating expenditure for recreation, nature management and cultural heritage protection in 2008 was NOK 980 million. This represents 0.6 per cent of the total net operating expenditure in the municipalities; the same as the two previous years. The average net operating expenditure per capita for cultural heritage protection was NOK 10; the same level as for 2007. The average net operating expenditure for recreation in urban settlements was NOK 137 per capita.

## 15.2. About the statistics – cultural heritage objects and cultural heritage protection

The Directorate for Cultural Heritage in Norway is responsible for the management of all archaeological and architectural monuments and sites and cultural environments in accordance with the relevant legislation. Data on cultural heritage objects are based on data from the Directorate for Cultural Heritage in Norway. The data also give an overview of SEFRAK-registered buildings. Data from the Directorate for Cultural Heritage were presented for the first time in Culture Statistics 2003. At the same time, the activities and expenses of counties and municipalities in these areas were reported.

**Askeladden** Askeladden is the official database for all legally protected cultural heritage objects and cultural environments in Norway, as well as listed churches. The Directorate for Cultural Heritage in Norway is the owner and operator of the database. The database is accessible to central and local government and was launched in 2004.

**SEFRAK** The SEFRAK register includes information about all buildings and ruins built before 1900. The Directorate for Cultural Heritage is responsible for the register. SEFRAK was a result of major fieldwork in the period 1975-1995. Several thousand people collected information on buildings built before 1900. The objects were given a map reference and were surveyed and photographed. The SEFRAK figures are presented in table 15.4 but have not been updated for 2008.

**General government – county municipalities** The data from the county municipalities show applications for exemptions relating to the Cultural Heritage Act and the Planning and Building Act, as well as net operating expenditure in the county municipalities and net operating expenditure

for land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment. The data are based on a questionnaire and the county municipal accounts. For more on KOSTRA, see Chapter 1.

*General government –  
municipalities*

The data from the municipalities show applications for exemptions relating to the Cultural Heritage Act and the Planning and Building Act, as well as net operating expenditure in the municipalities for recreation, nature management and cultural heritage protection. The data are based on a questionnaire and the municipal accounts. For more on KOSTRA, see Chapter 1.

*General government – state*

Data in table 15.10 shows expenditures for cultural heritage and cultural environment purposes, as well as the diversity of nature and outdoor life over the budget of The Ministry of the Environment.

**References:**

Directorate for Cultural Heritage in Norway

Statistics Norway, KOSTRA: <http://www.ssb.no/fysplan/>

**For more information on cultural heritage objects in Norway:**

The Cultural Heritage Act; 1978-06-09-50: <http://www.lovdatab.no>

Directorate for Cultural Heritage in Norway: <http://www.ra.no/>

Askeladden – cultural heritage objects database: <http://www.askeladden.ra.no>

Ministry of the Environment: <http://www.regjeringen.no/en/dep/md.html?id=668>

Planning for land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment in county municipalities and municipalities: <http://www.ssb.no/fysplan/>

Local environment: [http://www.ssb.no/miljo\\_kostr/](http://www.ssb.no/miljo_kostr/)

Survey of level of living: [http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/02/10/orgakt\\_en/](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/02/10/orgakt_en/)

**15.1. Protected cultural heritage<sup>1</sup>. Single objects<sup>2</sup>, by category, period of history and county. 31 December. 2004-2008**

	Total	Archaeo- logical single objects	Building locality	Historical garden	Church	Single object under water	Technical/ industrial single object	Unspecified single object
2004 .....	149 449	143 801	4 607	24	204	329	232	252
2005 .....	158 427	152 479	5 022	41	215	361	273	36
2006 .....	164 934	158 469	5 353	45	215	511	303	38
2007 .....	173 175	166 549	5 451	45	219	554	311	46
2008 .....	181 615	174 493	5 658	69	228	704	375	88
<b>Period</b>								
Pre-Reformation period .....	29 437	29 419	0	0	0	6	0	12
Ice Age .....	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stone Age .....	13 209	13 198	0	0	0	11	0	0
Late Neolithicum .....	26	26	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bronze Age .....	1 216	1 216	0	0	0	0	0	0
Iron Age .....	65 162	65 156	0	0	0	5	0	1
Middle Age .....	5 069	4 573	259	6	198	33	0	0
Late stone-using period .....	65	65	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sami periods .....	9 986	9 719	1	0	0	262	0	4
Stone Age - Bronze Age .....	593	591	0	0	0	2	0	0
Late Neolithicum - Bronze Age .....	58	58	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bronze Age - Iron Age .....	15 124	15 124	0	0	0	0	0	0
Early metal period <sup>3</sup> .....	222	222	0	0	0	0	0	0
Iron Age - Middle Age .....	30 122	30 117	0	0	0	5	0	0
Post-Reformation period .....	3 987	2 994	868	25	0	0	70	30
1537-1649 .....	141	14	97	1	18	11	0	0
1650-1849 .....	2 724	79	2 323	17	5	225	53	22
1850-1899 .....	733	37	553	3	2	111	24	3
The 20th century .....	1 534	82	1 314	17	5	21	85	10
1945 and younger (Svalbard) ..	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
1946 and older (Svalbard) .....	1 118	722	241	0	0	12	143	0
The 21th century .....	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Unknown .....	1 080	1 074	0	0	0	0	0	6
<b>County</b>								
Østfold .....	8 842	8 514	160	6	18	88	47	9
Akershus .....	9 378	9 111	221	2	14	15	11	4
Oslo .....	985	515	412	18	5	22	8	5
Hedmark .....	18 914	18 676	214	6	5	4	8	1
Oppland .....	15 790	15 172	592	0	24	0	1	1
Buskerud .....	8 826	8 405	381	1	18	7	10	4
Vestfold .....	6 253	5 915	231	3	24	33	37	10
Telemark .....	5 623	5 061	474	2	12	62	10	2
Aust-Agder .....	4 856	4 581	239	3	10	15	8	0
Vest-Agder .....	5 855	5 615	156	2	7	62	12	1
Rogaland .....	22 655	22 088	416	3	14	122	9	3
Hordaland .....	5 067	4 398	537	12	22	84	7	7
Sogn og Fjordane .....	2 968	2 736	185	1	13	33	0	0
Møre og Romsdal .....	6 063	5 807	179	3	11	59	4	0
Sør-Trøndelag .....	7 052	6 619	365	5	10	36	8	9
Nord-Trøndelag .....	10 612	10 432	131	1	11	8	7	22
Nordland .....	12 907	12 658	206	0	8	27	7	1
Troms Romsa .....	9 713	9 596	102	0	1	8	5	1
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	18 012	17 781	188	1	1	7	26	8
Svalbard .....	1 244	813	269	0	0	12	150	0

<sup>1</sup>The tables include all cultural heritage objects documented as legally protected by the Cultural Heritage Law. <sup>2</sup>Locality/single object: A locality is a coherent cultural heritage area or collection of objects that consists of one or more single objects. For example, a burial mound field (locality) consists of several burial mounds (single objects), or a lighthouse station (locality) consists of several buildings (single objects). <sup>3</sup>New period of time.

Source: Askeladden, The Directorate of Cultural Heritage Database.

**15.2. Cultural heritage protected<sup>1</sup>, by decision, main group, year and county. 31 December 2005-2008**

	Total	Primary activity	Secondary activity	Tertiary activity	Organised/public activity	Religion/tradition/happening	No trade private	Other activities	Of no value
2005 .....	4 669	1 245	174	761	1 161	59	433	713	123
2006 .....	4 983	1 289	188	777	1 289	56	610	608	166
2007 .....	5 094	1 410	207	829	1 300	64	693	449	142
2008 .....	5 271	1 511	213	899	1 363	68	717	373	127
<b>Year</b>									
1923-1950 .....	1 633	906	40	97	84	8	266	164	68
1951-1978 .....	291	167	12	27	24	13	22	23	3
1979-2007 .....	3 212	422	156	728	1 194	47	425	184	56
2008 .....	135	16	5	47	61	0	4	2	0
<b>County</b>									
Østfold .....	220	21	2	34	143	0	17	2	1
Akershus .....	212	16	6	47	101	4	11	14	13
Oslo .....	408	20	16	31	46	30	213	35	17
Hedmark .....	222	102	3	41	48	0	7	19	2
Oppland .....	579	474	2	19	62	8	9	3	2
Buskerud .....	328	117	29	49	69	1	16	43	4
Vestfold .....	269	5	7	57	147	2	24	26	1
Telemark .....	321	170	12	29	64	1	23	22	0
Aust-Agder .....	222	26	30	58	42	2	52	12	0
Vest-Agder .....	163	5	3	67	40	0	31	16	1
Rogaland .....	421	114	4	65	106	2	110	18	2
Hordaland .....	495	115	35	60	128	3	50	48	56
Sogn og Fjordane .....	172	16	20	29	47	1	10	46	3
Møre og Romsdal .....	173	20	1	48	42	3	53	6	0
Sør-Trøndelag .....	380	120	15	63	103	4	67	7	1
Nord-Trøndelag .....	154	55	9	27	49	2	0	9	3
Nordland .....	205	58	3	90	35	3	7	1	8
Troms Romsa .....	104	6	3	33	48	0	4	10	0
Finmark Finnmarku .....	212	51	2	52	43	2	13	36	13
Svalbard .....	11	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0

<sup>1</sup>The table includes single objects protected by mandate according to the Cultural Heritage Law (§§15og22a) or Building Protection Law of 1920. Automatically protected objects are not included in this list.

Source: Askeladden, The Directorate of Cultural Heritage Database.

**15.3. Cultural heritage protected, by type of protection. 31 December 2005-2008**

	Protected cultural heritage, total	Automatically protected	Protected by mandate	Cultural heritage protected by decision	Temporary protected
2005 .....	158 427	153 758	904	3 765	..
2006 .....	164 934	159 951	1 200	3 783	..
2007 .....	173 175	168 081	1 265	3 829	..
2008 .....	181 615	176 210	1 366	3 905	134
<b>2008</b>					
Archaeological single object .....	174 493	174 486	0	7	0
Building locality .....	5 658	618	1 221	3 709	110
Historical garden .....	69	7	10	43	9
Church .....	228	217	1	4	6
Single object under water .....	704	704	0	0	0
Technical/industrial single object .....	375	146	122	106	1
Other single object .....	88	32	12	36	8

Source: Askeladden, The Directorate of Cultural Heritage Database.



**15.4. SEFRAK-registered buildings: Number of buildings and loss, by county. 2001-2007. 31 December**

	Registered buildings <sup>1</sup>	Buildings lost <sup>2</sup>	Existing buildings <sup>3</sup> (per 31 Dec.)	Lost buildings in per cent of registered	Number of buildings lost	Buildings lost in per cent of all registered	Buildings lost in per cent of existing buildings per 1 January	Registered ruins <sup>4</sup>
2001 .....	399 809	34 090	365 719	8.5	2 311	0.6	0.6	..
2002 .....	407 928	36 024	371 904	8.8	1 242	0.3	0.3	..
2003 .....	414 799	39 212	375 587	9.5	2 581	0.6	0.7	48 157
2004 .....	421 516	42 056	379 460	10.0	2 209	0.5	0.6	50 281
2005 .....	421 839	44 964	376 875	10.7	2 876	0.7	0.8	50 465
2006 .....	422 475	48 176	374 299	11.4	3 144	0.7	0.8	50 566
<b>2007</b>								
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>423 612</b>	<b>52 672</b>	<b>370 940</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>4 354</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>50 456</b>
Østfold .....	18 765	2 197	16 568	11.7	119	0.6	0.7	307
Akershus .....	22 152	2 677	19 475	12.1	110	0.5	0.6	956
Oslo .....	10 232	423	9 809	4.1	66	0.6	0.7	153
Hedmark .....	47 293	10 374	36 919	21.9	655	1.4	1.8	2 969
Oppland .....	35 433	4 381	31 052	12.4	588	1.7	1.9	2 499
Buskerud .....	32 681	2 121	30 560	6.5	173	0.5	0.6	3 093
Vestfold .....	16 061	1 458	14 603	9.1	97	0.6	0.7	239
Telemark .....	23 085	1 771	21 314	7.7	121	0.5	0.6	1 459
Aust-Agder .....	18 142	1 014	17 128	5.6	61	0.3	0.4	2 873
Vest-Agder .....	23 975	7 977	15 998	33.3	233	1.0	1.4	771
Rogaland .....	17 256	2 345	14 911	13.6	133	0.8	0.9	1 886
Hordaland .....	35 027	3 320	31 707	9.5	144	0.4	0.5	8 980
Sogn og Fjordane .....	23 882	1 536	22 346	6.4	485	2.0	2.1	7 942
Møre og Romsdal .....	33 239	3 321	29 918	10.0	746	2.2	2.5	9 695
Sør-Trøndelag .....	20 068	2 217	17 851	11.0	101	0.5	0.6	1 032
Nord-Trøndelag .....	11 085	2 092	8 993	18.9	205	1.9	2.2	386
Nordland .....	16 882	1 324	15 558	7.8	174	1.0	1.1	3 189
Troms Romsa .....	14 724	1 713	13 011	11.6	132	0.9	1.0	1 096
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	3 630	411	3 219	11.3	10	0.3	0.3	931

<sup>1</sup> Documented building objects: The number of SEFRAK-objects that were standing buildings at the time of registration (1975-1995). <sup>2</sup> Lost building objects: SEFRAK-objects with status of "demolished" or "removed" (per 31.12.). <sup>3</sup> Standing building objects: The difference between the "Documented building objects" and "Lost building objects". <sup>4</sup> The number of objects that were not standing buildings at the time of registration. There is no data on the changes in the number of these objects. (Not included in the totals).

Source: GAB/SEFRAK.

**15.5. Applications for exemptions relating to the cultural heritage act and the planning and building act. County authorities. 2001-2008**

	Number of applications for exemptions relating to the cultural heritage act received	Number approved	Number of applications for exemptions relating to the planning and building act processed
2001 <sup>1</sup> .....	121	94	..
2002 .....	170	143	..
2003 <sup>2</sup> .....	190	140	4 186
2004 .....	249	174	5 013
2005 .....	231	175	6 098
2006 .....	263	212	7 077
2007 .....	276	247	7 626
2008 <sup>3</sup> .....	229	185	6 087
<b>County authorities</b>			
Østfold .....	4	4	172
Akershus .....	26	18	214
Oslo .....	40	37	448
Hedmark .....	10	6	133
Oppland .....	14	13	275
Buskerud .....	6	6	8
Vestfold .....	29	29	50
Telemark .....	0	0	47
Aust-Agder .....	19	12	629
Vest-Agder .....	4	4	783
Rogaland .....	25	11	467
Hordaland .....	..	..	..
Sogn og Fjordane .....	3	3	149
Møre og Romsdal .....	14	10	488
Sør-Trøndelag .....	0	0	460
Nord-Trøndelag .....	11	11	516
Nordland .....	2	2	336
Troms Romsa .....	4	4	750
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	18	15	162

<sup>1</sup> In 2001, three county authorities did not report. <sup>2</sup> In 2003, one county authority did not report. <sup>3</sup> In 2008, one county authority did not report.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**15.6. Net operating expenditure, land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment. County authorities<sup>1</sup>. 2006-2008**

	Net operating expenditure, total. NOK million			NOK per capita			Per cent of net operating expenditure, total		
	2006	2007	2008	2006	2007	2008	2006	2007	2008
<b>The whole country .....</b>	<b>158.2</b>	<b>395.9</b>	<b>305.3</b>	<b><sup>2</sup>38</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>72</b>	<b><sup>2</sup>0.5</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>0.9</b>
Østfold .....	22.7	1.0	7.5	87	4	28	1.4	0.1	0.4
Akershus .....	8.8	15.2	31.9	18	29	60	0.3	0.4	0.8
Oslo .....	:	:	:	:	:	0	:	:	0.0
Hedmark .....	29.0	25.7	14.2	157	136	75	2.2	1.8	0.9
Oppland .....	4.3	2.4	-23.9	-2	13	-130	0.3	0.2	-1.6
Buskerud .....	13.4	13.7	12.1	60	54	47	0.9	0.9	0.7
Vestfold .....	41.8	45.6	39.9	203	201	174	3.2	3.2	2.6
Telemark .....	-79.2	-8.2	2.0	-440	-49	12	-7.2	-0.7	0.2
Aust-Agder .....	7.4	6.4	12.2	68	61	113	1.0	0.8	1.5
Vest-Agder .....	39.4	38.7	47.2	233	233	281	3.6	3.2	3.9
Rogaland .....	33.8	39.4	39.9	89	95	95	1.3	1.4	1.3
Hordaland .....	38.2	69.8	45.3	79	151	96	1.4	2.2	1.3
Sogn og Fjordane .....	3.7	1.7	-21.9	40	16	-206	0.3	0.1	-1.9
Møre og Romsdal .....	11.7	13.7	24.8	47	55	100	0.6	0.7	1.2
Sør-Trøndelag .....	27.7	29.6	17.5	103	105	61	1.6	1.6	0.8
Nord-Trøndelag .....	3.8	8.7	16.6	64	67	127	0.4	0.7	1.3
Nordland .....	-65.6	86.6	20.0	-277	369	85	-2.8	3.8	0.8
Troms Romsa .....	9.6	8.9	12.5	54	57	80	0.6	0.6	0.7
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	7.7	-2.9	7.6	109	-40	104	1.0	-0.4	0.9

<sup>1</sup>Including all county municipalities except Oslo. <sup>2</sup>Corrected figures.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**15.7. Net and gross operating expenditure and gross investment expenditures, land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment. Total and average. County authorities. 2006-2008. Million kroner**

	Net operating expenditure	Gross operating expenditure	Gross investment expenditure
2006 .....	158.2	1 285.2	18.5
2007 .....	395.9	1 143.0	11.0
2008 .....	305.3	1 102.9	65.2
<b>Average 2006-2008</b>			
<b>The whole country .....</b>	<b>286.5</b>	<b>1 177.0</b>	<b>31.6</b>
Østfold .....	10.4	42.4	0.2
Akershus .....	18.6	63.4	23.1
Oslo .....	:	:	:
Hedmark .....	22.9	38.0	-
Oppland .....	-5.7	80.1	-
Buskerud .....	13.1	21.8	1.5
Vestfold .....	42.4	65.8	3.0
Telemark .....	-28.5	17.5	0.9
Aust-Agder .....	8.7	13.6	-
Vest-Agder .....	41.8	69.1	1.0
Rogaland .....	37.7	70.5	-
Hordaland .....	51.1	131.4	0.9
Sogn og Fjordane .....	-5.5	17.0	-
Møre og Romsdal .....	16.7	25.9	-
Sør-Trøndelag .....	24.9	43.0	-
Nord-Trøndelag .....	9.7	23.1	-
Nordland .....	13.7	415.3	-
Troms Romsa .....	10.3	14.6	-
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	4.1	24.5	0.8

Source: Statistics Norway.

**15.8. Building project applications in areas of particular environmental value in the municipalities. 2001-2008**

	No. of cases processed <sup>3,4</sup>	No. of applications consistent with plans approved	Number of applications that include exemptions			Applications that include exemptions, percentage approved
			Total	No. of applications that include exemptions approved	No. of applications that include exemptions rejected	
<b>New buildings in agricultural areas, areas of natural environment and outdoor recreation areas<sup>1</sup></b>						
2001 .....	15 853	11 097	4 914	3 646	1 268	74
2002 .....	17 167	12 704	4 463	3 433	1 030	77
2003 .....	7 801	4 864	2 937	2 266	671	77
2004 .....	7 175	4 969	2 206	1 838	368	83
2005 .....	4 375	2 188	2 188	1 750	438	80
2006 .....	3 494	1 732	1 761	1 396	365	79
2007 .....	3 713	1 737	1 976	1 555	421	79
2008 .....	3 703	1 749	1 954	1 555	399	80
<b>New buildings along rivers and lakes where building is prohibited<sup>1,2</sup></b>						
2001 .....	..	..	336	269	67	80
2002 .....	..	..	410	328	82	80
2003 .....	..	..	325	239	86	74
2004 .....	..	..	295	202	93	68
2005 .....	398	68	330	256	74	78
2006 .....	291	75	216	165	51	76
2007 .....	343	66	277	218	59	79
2008 .....	464	174	290	215	75	74
<b>New buildings in coastal zone<sup>1,2</sup></b>						
2001 .....	..	..	1 636	1 096	540	67
2002 .....	..	..	1 570	1 083	487	69
2003 .....	..	..	1 175	867	308	74
2004 .....	..	..	1 167	864	303	74
2005 .....	3 173	1 744	1 429	1 024	405	72
2006 .....	2 469	1 306	1 162	808	354	70
2007 .....	2 854	1 658	1 196	767	429	64
2008 .....	2 941	1 729	1 212	812	400	67
<b>Projects in areas set aside for preservation of the cultural heritage</b>						
2001 .....	799	631	176	96	80	55
2002 .....	568	403	165	91	74	55
2003 .....	866	628	238	91	147	38
2004 .....	636	430	206	118	88	57
2005 .....	948	627	321	184	137	57
2006 .....	854	530	324	143	181	44
2007 .....	1 117	816	301	167	134	55
2008 .....	1 265	761	503	329	174	65

<sup>1</sup> For the years 2001 and 2002 all projects are included, from 2003, the statistics comprise only new buildings. <sup>2</sup> In the years 2001-2004, the statistics comprise only applications that include exemptions. <sup>3</sup> No. of cases processed comprise only reporting municipalities in 2001-2003. On average, about 80 per cent of municipalities have reported. From 2004, the figure comprises the whole country. <sup>4</sup> From 2005, agriculture is not included.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**15.9. Net operating expenditure in the municipalities to recreation, nature management and cultural heritage protection, by county. 2006-2008**

	Total, NOK 1 000	In per cent of net operating expenditure, total	Net operating expenditure per capita		
			Recreation in urban settlements	Nature management and outdoor life	Cultural heritage protection
2006 .....	802 798	0.6	114	49	10
2007 .....	879 959	0.6	122	53	10
2008 .....	979 382	0.6	137	57	10
<b>County</b>					
Østfold .....	58 953	0.7	124	85	11
Akershus .....	83 567	0.5	87	65	7
Oslo .....	153 337	0.6	164	73	29
Hedmark .....	26 059	0.4	85	49	3
Oppland .....	22 436	0.3	64	53	4
Buskerud .....	53 871	0.6	144	62	6
Vestfold .....	51 152	0.7	151	69	4
Telemark .....	36 689	0.6	150	66	3
Aust-Agder .....	26 356	0.7	160	83	2
Vest-Agder .....	49 477	0.8	221	63	10
Rogaland .....	134 407	0.9	244	60	15
Hordaland .....	86 791	0.5	145	23	16
Sogn og Fjordane .....	20 096	0.5	137	32	19
Møre og Romsdal .....	37 678	0.4	109	36	7
Sør-Trøndelag .....	46 239	0.5	96	69	-4
Nord-Trøndelag .....	14 855	0.3	72	39	3
Nordland .....	33 853	0.4	118	15	11
Troms Romsa .....	23 961	0.4	89	63	2
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	19 605	0.6	170	96	5

Source: Statistics Norway.

**15.10. Expenditure for cultural purposes over the budget of The Ministry of the Environment 2006-2008. Accounting figures. Allocated funds. NOK million kroner**

	Absolute figures			Per cent of total expenditure of Ministry of the Environment		
	2006	2007	2008	2006	2007	2008
<b>The diversity of nature and outdoor life</b> .....	<b>717.8</b>	<b>876.3</b>	<b>1 064.2</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>26.6</b>	<b>30.2</b>
Game- and fishinitiative .....	68.6	70.3	79.1	2.1	2.1	2.2
Directorate for Nature Management .....	113.3	131.3	146.7	3.5	4.0	4.2
Directorate for Nature Management .....	535.8	674.7	838.4	16.5	20.5	23.8
<b>Cultural heritage and cultural environment</b> .....	<b>719.5</b>	<b>554.4</b>	<b>410.9</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>11.7</b>
Directorate for Cultural Heritage in Norway .....	301.4	317.8	364.7	9.3	9.7	10.4
Norwegian Cultural Heritage Fund .....	418.2	236.7	46.2	12.9	7.2	1.3

Source: Ministry of the Environment.

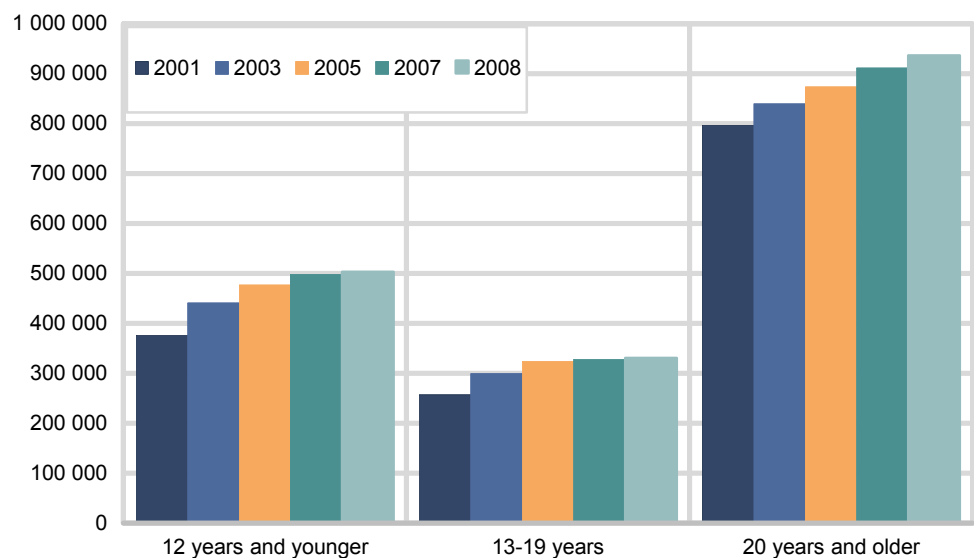
## 16. Sports and outdoor life

### 16.1. Some results

*Almost 1.8 million memberships in the Norwegian Olympic and Paralympic Committee and Confederation of Sports*

At the end of 2008, the Norwegian Olympic and Paralympic Committee and Confederation of Sports (NIF) had slightly more than 1 771 000 memberships divided between 7 760 teams in the ordinary regional associations. Though the number of associations fell from 2006 to 2007, the figure rose again in 2008. The number of memberships also continued to increase in 2008; by 33 000 from 2007. Female memberships increased more than male memberships; just over 60 per cent of the increase from 2007 to 2008 was made up of women. The memberships for women aged over 20 had the largest increase, with 14 000 memberships. The gender distribution was 60 per cent men and 40 per cent women, also in 2008.

**Figure 16.1. Members of Norwegian Olympic Committee and Paralympic Committee and Confederation of Sports, by age. 2001-2008**

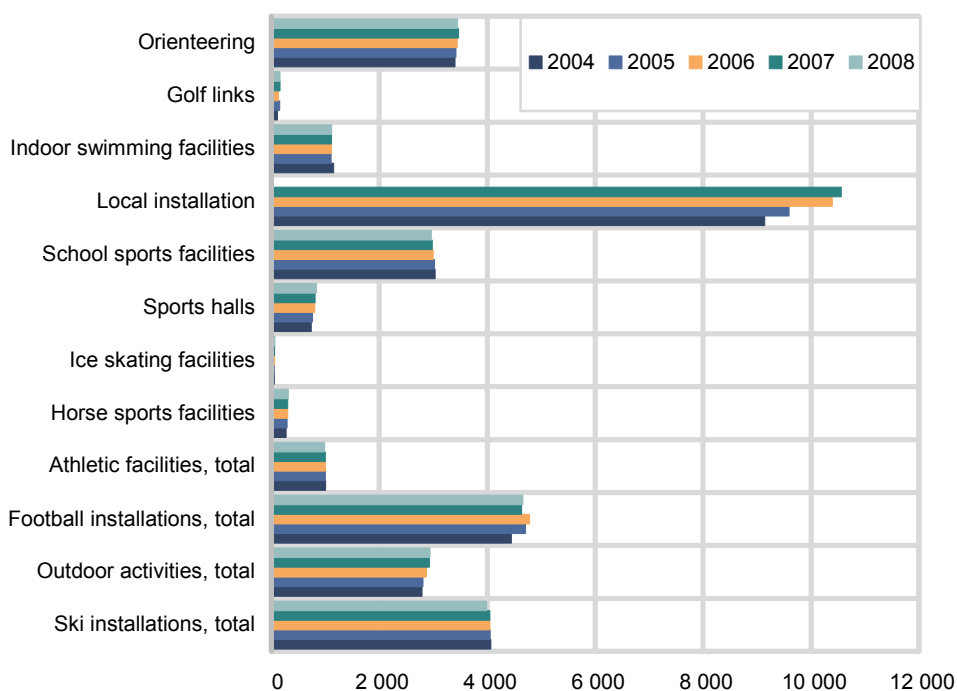


Source: The Norwegian Olympic and Paralympic Committee and Confederation of Sports (NIF).

*44 000 sports installations in Norway*

The figures from the Register of sports installations in the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs show that there are about 44 000 different sports installations in Norway; 257 more installations compared to 2007. Five installations are national, 30 400 are ordinary sports installations and just over 13 700 are local installations. Both the number of ordinary installations and local installations had increased from 2007, by 74 and 183 respectively. The majority of installations in the category local installations are ball sports facilities, with 5 205 installations. Cf. tables 16.3 and 16.4.

In 2008, the total number of ski installations was reduced by 58. On closer examination, we find that this fall has occurred in all kinds of ski installations, but the number of ski jumps has fallen by 45. A total of 12 new footpaths in the category outdoor activities were registered in 2008. The number of existing football installations (football pitches) fell by 146 from 2006 to 2007, but increased by 18 in 2008. The total number of football pitches is 4 609. Furthermore in 2008, we also find that the number of school sport facilities (school gymnasiums) fell.

**Figure 16.2. Types of installations in Idrettsanlegg.no. 2004-2008**

Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

#### *Outdoor activities – 539 000 memberships*

The Norwegian National Association for Outdoor Recreation reported figures from 13 member organisations, divided between 3 494 local teams in 2008. These organisations had 539 000 memberships in total; an increase of almost 12 500 since 2007 and almost 60 000 since 2001. The largest organisation in 2008 was still the Norwegian Trekking Association (DNT), with more than 222 300 memberships and 56 local teams. DNT membership has increased yearly in recent years and from 2007 to 2008 the increase was just over 7 000. Since 2001, the increase represents almost 29 000 memberships. The Norwegian Association of Hunters and Anglers is the second largest organisation, with 118 000 memberships, and had an increase in membership of just over 7 000 in 2008.

#### *Seven in ten exercise at least once a week*

Since 1996, the survey of living conditions has been carried out each year except in 1999. The survey topics change in a three-year cycle. In 2007, one of the main focuses was on outdoor life and physical exercise. Table 16.1 presents some of the results from this survey. Quick walks are the most popular form of exercise. A total of 77 per cent of Norwegians went for a quick walk in 2007, compared to 2004, when 74 per cent took this type of exercise. Quick walks are popular in all age groups. Eighty-five per cent of Norwegians aged 45-66 went for a quick walk in 2007. A total of 73 per cent of Norwegians exercise at least once a week; the same number as in the 2004 survey. Persons aged 16-24 are most likely to do this kind of exercise. Almost eight out of ten Norwegians went hiking in the mountains or in the woods for the day in 2007.

The survey also reports that 43 per cent of Norwegians had been on fishing trips and 35 per cent had been on a berry or mushroom-picking trip. For more figures from the Survey of Living Conditions see also Culture Statistics 2007.

**16.1. Percentage of persons that have taken part in recreation activities the last 12 months. 2007**

Outdoor life	All	16-24 years	25-44 years	45-66 years	67 years and more
Shorter walks .....	80	80	87	83	57
Hikes in the mountains or in the woods for the day .....	77	81	84	81	49
Bathing in seawater or fresh water .....	63	83	73	62	27
Sun bathe .....	58	71	67	56	30
Fishing tours .....	43	50	49	44	22
Berry or mushroom tours .....	35	28	30	44	32
<b>Physical exercise</b>					<b>67 years and older</b>
	All	16-24 years	25-44 years	45-66 years	
Short walks .....	77	72	83	85	52
Exercise at least once a week ..	73	84	71	77	59
Cycling .....	40	45	47	42	13
Ski trips .....	45	50	51	48	19
Run .....	38	75	43	28	9

Source: Statistics Norway.

*56 per cent attended a sports event during the past 12 months in 2008*

The Survey of Culture and Media Use 2008 shows that 56 per cent of Norwegians aged 9-79 attended a sports event during the past 12 months in 2008. Four years ago the share was 55 per cent. It seems that men are more likely to go to these events than women; 61 and 50 per cent respectively. Football games are the most popular sports event. Cf. tables 16.6 and 16.8.

*43 per cent with immigrant background from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside EU/EEA attended a sports event during the past 12 months in 2008*

The figures in table 16.7 are taken from a supplementary survey on culture and media use among immigrants in 2008. A total of 43 per cent of the immigrants aged 9-59 from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside the EU/EEA attended a sports event during the past 12 months in 2008. The share of the Norwegian population in the same age group was 58 per cent. Among both groups, men are more likely to go to a sports event than women. Persons with a high household income attend a sports event more often than people with a lower household income.

On the contrary, education has little influence on the attendance of such events. Among immigrants from the EU, USA, Canada and Australia, 46 per cent attended a sports event during the past 12 months. Cf. table 16.7.

*NOK 2 billion on sport purposes*

The KOSTRA figures indicate that the Norwegian municipalities (including Oslo) spent just over NOK 2 billion on sport purposes in 2008. This amount represents 20.8 per cent of the cultural spending in the municipalities and thus represents a lower part than in 2007. Net operating expenditure for sport purposes increased by just over 6 per cent compared to the 2007 figures. Cf. table 16.9 and section 1.3.

**16.2. About the statistics and the organisations**

*The sports registration*

The Norwegian Olympic and Paralympic Committee and Confederation of Sports (NIF) is an umbrella organisation that organises all national sports federations in Norway, and is the largest interest group in Norway, with about 2.1 million memberships divided between almost 12 000 sports associations. NIF's goal is to be the greatest contributor to achieving the aim "sports for all". (<http://www.nif.idrett.no>).

The information and figures in the statistics are based on electronic reports from every sports association and federation. The memberships are the sum of members in each club, and not the number of persons who are members in organised sports. The number of persons is lower as many people are members of more than one club (Annual report 2008, NIF). The figures in this publication do not include company sports teams and special federations.

*Idrettsanlegg.no* Idrettsanlegg.no (the Register of sports installations in the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs and applications for lottery money) is a register of all sports installations in Norway. Most installations for outdoor activities are also included in the register. All installations subsidised by lottery money are included in the register. In total, the register contains around 44 000 installations.

The Register of sports installations was established in 1992. Since then, information on installations has been registered regularly. The register has been reorganised in the last year, which means that the information is no longer fully comparable.

*Local installations:* Installations or areas for unorganised activities. The installations are free for everyone to use and are not intended for organised sports or competition.

*The Norwegian National Association for Outdoor Recreation* The Norwegian National Association for Outdoor Recreation, FRIFO, was established in 1989 and is an umbrella organisation for the 13 largest outdoor organisations in Norway, with almost 540 000 memberships and around 3 500 local teams and associations. The aim of FRIFO is to encourage traditional, environmentally-friendly outdoor activities and public access to land (<http://www.frifo.no>).

*The Survey of Culture Use* Statistics Norway conducts a sample survey every three to four years in which respondents aged 9-79 are asked about their participation in cultural activities. The most recent results have been published in the Norwegian cultural barometer 2008. The data in tables 16.6 and 16.8 are taken from these surveys. The term quartile represents approximately a quarter of the sample in the survey in each group. The figures in each group will vary from year to year.

Table 16.7 shows results from a supplementary survey on culture and media use in 2008 among immigrants aged 9-59. (Cf. Rapport 2009/29, Statistics Norway)

**More information:**

The register of sports installations: <http://www.idrettsanlegg.no>

Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs:

<http://www.regjeringen.no/nb/dep/kkd/Tema/Idrett.html?id=1082>

Norwegian Olympic and Paralympic Committee and Confederation of Sports:

<http://www.idrett.no>

Norwegian cultural barometer 2008: <http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar>

Culture and media use among persons with immigrant background:

[http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/rapp\\_200929/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/rapp_200929/)

Culture Statistics 2007: [http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/nos\\_cultural/](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/nos_cultural/)

The Norwegian National Association for Outdoor Recreation (FRIFO):

<http://www.frifo.no>

Survey of living conditions 2007, participating in organisations:

<http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/10/orgakt/>



**16.2. Number of teams and membership, by regional association. 2001-2008**

	Number of teams		Membership							
			Total	Men			Women			
			Total	0-12 years	13-19 years	20- years	Total	0-12 years	13-19 years	20- years
2001 .....	7 136	1 430 597	880 658	214 268	151 983	514 407	549 939	162 050	105 199	282 690
2002 .....	7 292	1 534 868	945 645	238 936	169 299	537 410	589 223	182 895	118 250	288 078
2003 .....	7 531	1 579 550	975 016	250 267	176 490	548 259	604 534	190 571	122 714	291 249
2004 .....	7 633	1 649 311	1 008 923	258 629	182 892	567 402	640 388	204 094	131 704	304 590
2005 .....	7 791	1 675 737	1 018 786	265 888	187 810	565 088	656 951	211 619	136 842	308 490
2006 .....	7 870	1 701 153	1 028 524	271 278	186 601	570 645	672 629	220 699	138 241	313 689
2007 .....	7 725	1 738 086	1 047 103	275 608	188 242	583 253	690 983	222 743	139 818	328 422
2008 .....	7 760	1 770 720	1 059 933	276 787	188 906	594 240	710 787	226 673	141 748	342 366
<b>Regional sports association</b>										
Østfold .....	398	83 260	52 759	11 384	8 712	32 663	30 501	8 550	6 138	15 813
Akershus .....	666	215 775	131 972	36 840	25 005	70 127	83 803	28 327	17 323	38 153
Oslo .....	611	215 489	134 705	28 630	18 486	87 589	80 784	18 746	11 685	50 353
Hedmark .....	377	79 207	47 901	14 204	9 339	24 358	31 306	11 206	6 676	13 424
Oppland .....	395	78 050	44 179	11 386	7 423	25 370	33 871	10 360	6 499	17 012
Buskerud .....	380	96 696	60 053	15 261	10 240	34 552	36 643	11 794	7 234	17 615
Vestfold .....	304	74 932	47 233	10 544	8 132	28 557	27 699	8 743	5 427	13 529
Telemark .....	307	59 411	34 839	8 432	6 352	20 055	24 572	7 295	4 939	12 338
Aust-Agder .....	179	36 695	21 403	5 801	3 829	11 773	15 292	4 566	2 994	7 732
Vest-Agder .....	264	52 511	32 007	8 311	6 026	17 670	20 504	7 018	4 566	8 920
Rogaland .....	542	138 299	81 642	24 457	15 422	41 763	56 657	22 702	12 189	21 766
Hordaland .....	783	163 750	96 515	29 316	19 013	48 186	67 235	25 553	14 833	26 849
Sogn og Fjordane .....	188	45 804	25 861	6 274	4 832	14 755	19 943	5 082	4 216	10 645
Møre og Romsdal .....	495	93 984	54 911	13 773	10 013	31 125	39 073	11 695	8 179	19 199
Sør-Trøndelag .....	477	129 703	76 256	17 590	13 751	44 915	53 447	14 896	10 476	28 075
Nord-Trøndelag .....	301	56 709	32 286	8 529	5 906	17 851	24 423	7 166	5 010	12 247
Nordland .....	532	70 217	40 239	12 684	8 010	19 545	29 978	11 082	6 555	12 341
Troms Romsa .....	370	53 574	30 393	9 113	5 548	15 732	23 181	8 040	4 391	10 750
Finnmark Finnmarku ....	191	26 654	14 779	4 258	2 867	7 654	11 875	3 852	2 418	5 605

Source: The Norwegian Olympic and Paralympic Committee and Confederation of Sports.

**16.3. Number of sports installations, by classification and county. 2004-2008**

	Total	National installations	Common sports installations	Local installations
2004 .....	40 122	5	28 489	11 628
2005 .....	42 526	5	30 146	12 375
2006 .....	43 718	5	30 479	13 234
2007 .....	43 911	5	30 343	13 563
2008 .....	44 168	5	30 417	13 746
<b>County</b>				
Østfold .....	1 903	-	1 307	596
Akershus .....	3 507	-	2 310	1 197
Oslo .....	1 893	2	1 170	721
Hedmark .....	2 733	1	2 044	688
Oppland .....	2 857	1	2 125	731
Buskerud .....	2 923	1	2 170	752
Vestfold .....	1 668	-	1 174	494
Telemark .....	1 881	-	1 362	519
Aust-Agder .....	1 529	-	1 003	526
Vest-Agder .....	2 082	-	1 260	822
Rogaland .....	3 257	-	1 919	1 338
Hordaland .....	3 519	-	2 274	1 245
Sogn og Fjordane .....	1 935	-	1 236	699
Møre og Romsdal .....	3 258	-	2 391	867
Sør-Trøndelag .....	2 293	-	1 622	671
Nord-Trøndelag .....	2 012	-	1 373	639
Nordland .....	2 586	-	1 844	742
Troms Romsa .....	1 586	-	1 188	398
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	737	-	637	100
Svalbard .....	9	-	8	1

Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

**16.4. Number of installations and inhabitants per installation for some selected installation codes. 2004-2008**

Type of installation	2004		2005		2006		2007		2008	
	Units	Inhabitants per installation	Units	Inhabitants per installation	Units	Inhabitants per installation	Units	Inhabitants per installation	Units	Inhabitants per installation
<b>Ski installations, total</b> .....	<b>4 069</b>	<b>1 125</b>	<b>4 057</b>	<b>1 135</b>	<b>4 051</b>	<b>1 145</b>	<b>4 050</b>	<b>1 156</b>	<b>3 992</b>	<b>1 187</b>
Alpine ski hills .....	574	7 975	574	8 025	576	8 056	575	8 141	574	8 253
Ski jumps .....	989	4 628	982	4 691	961	4 829	949	4 933	904	5 240
Cross country trails .....	2 506	1 827	2 501	1 842	2 514	1 846	2 526	1 853	2 514	1 884
<b>Outdoor activities, total</b> ..	<b>2 791</b>	<b>1 640</b>	<b>2 813</b>	<b>1 638</b>	<b>2 873</b>	<b>1 615</b>	<b>2 927</b>	<b>1 599</b>	<b>2 939</b>	<b>1 612</b>
Foot paths .....	2 563	1 786	2 592	1 777	2 637	1 760	2 681	1 746	2 693	1 759
Hiking maps .....	228	20 077	221	20 843	236	19 662	246	19 029	246	19 257
<b>Football installations, total</b> .....	<b>4 447</b>	<b>1 029</b>	<b>4 709</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>4 782</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>4 639</b>	<b>1 009</b>	<b>4 659</b>	<b>1 017</b>
Football fields .....	4 408	1 038	4 668	987	4 737	980	4 591	1 020	4 609	1 028
Football halls .....	39	117 371	41	112 350	45	103 116	48	97 524	50	94 743
<b>Athletic facilities, total</b> ....	<b>1 008</b>	<b>4 541</b>	<b>1 004</b>	<b>4 588</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>4 626</b>	<b>1 002</b>	<b>4 672</b>	<b>993</b>	<b>4 771</b>
Tarred surface .....	119	38 466	122	37 757	122	38 035	125	37 449	123	38 514
Gravel playing field .....	527	8 686	516	8 927	508	9 134	502	9 325	492	9 628
Facilities, athletics .....	362	12 645	366	12 586	373	12 440	376	12 450	378	12 532
<b>Horse sports facilities</b> ....	<b>270</b>	<b>16 954</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>15 994</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>15 467</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>15 500</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>14 991</b>
Riding grounds .....	187	24 478	200	23 032	207	22 417	209	22 398	219	21 631
Riding halls .....	83	55 150	88	52 345	93	49 895	93	50 335	97	48 837
<b>Ice skating facilities</b> .....	<b>52</b>	<b>88 028</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>82 256</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>78 648</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>80 709</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>78 953</b>
Ice skating halls .....	34	134 631	36	127 955	38	122 111	38	123 188	39	121 466
Speed skating rinks (artificial ice) .....	10	457 746	12	383 864	13	356 940	12	390 095	12	394 764
Bandy rinks (artificial ice) ..	8	572 182	8	575 795	8	580 027	8	585 142	9	526 352
<b>Sports halls</b> .....	<b>739</b>	<b>6 194</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>6 029</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>5 771</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>5 751</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>5 680</b>
Multi-use halls .....	739	6 194	764	6 029	804	5 771	814	5 751	834	5 680
<b>School sports facilities</b> ...	<b>3 038</b>	<b>1 507</b>	<b>3 025</b>	<b>1 523</b>	<b>3 001</b>	<b>1 546</b>	<b>2 985</b>	<b>1 568</b>	<b>2 965</b>	<b>1 598</b>
School Gymnasium .....	3 038	1 507	3 025	1 523	3 001	1 546	2 985	1 568	2 965	1 598
<b>Local installation</b> .....	<b>9 141</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>9 594</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>10 396</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>10 560</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>10 829</b>	<b>437</b>
Ball sports facilities .....	4 511	1 015	4 746	971	5 055	918	5 131	912	5 205	910
Physical activity facilities ...	3 574	1 281	3 754	1 227	4 222	1 099	4 278	1 094	4 476	1 058
School maps .....	1 056	4 335	1 094	4 211	1 119	4 147	1 151	4 067	1 148	4 126
<b>Indoor swimming facilities</b> .....	<b>1 154</b>	<b>3 967</b>	<b>1 108</b>	<b>4 157</b>	<b>1 117</b>	<b>4 154</b>	<b>1 112</b>	<b>4 210</b>	<b>1 119</b>	<b>4 233</b>
Swimming pools .....	1 069	4 282	1 038	4 438	1 046	4 436	1 041	4 497	1 047	4 525
Outdoor swimming facilities	85	53 852	70	65 805	71	65 355	71	65 931	72	65 794
<b>Golf courses</b> .....	<b>114</b>	<b>40 153</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>29 340</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>28 643</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>28 719</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>29 242</b>
18 holes .....	50	91 549	54	85 303	57	81 407	58	80 709	56	84 592
9 holes .....	64	71 523	74	62 248	76	61 056	77	60 794	84	56 395
6 holes .....	:	:	29	158 840	29	160 008	28	167 183	22	215 326
<b>Orienteering</b> .....	<b>3 403</b>	<b>1 345</b>	<b>3 418</b>	<b>1 348</b>	<b>3 446</b>	<b>1 347</b>	<b>3 467</b>	<b>1 350</b>	<b>3 449</b>	<b>1 373</b>
Orienteering maps .....	3 375	1 356	3 390	1 359	3 418	1 358	3 439	1 361	3 421	1 385
Ski orienteering maps .....	28	163 481	28	164 513	28	165 722	28	167 183	28	169 185

Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

**16.5. The Norwegian National Association of Outdoor Recreation. Local teams and membership. 2003-2008**

	2003		2004		2005		2006		2007		2008	
	Local teams	Membership	Local teams	Membership	Local teams	Membership	Local teams	Membership	Local teams	Membership	Local teams	Membership
<b>The whole country .....</b>	<b>3 837</b>	<b>503 464</b>	<b>3 542</b>	<b>507 879</b>	<b>3 465</b>	<b>511 117</b>	<b>3 578</b>	<b>523 719</b>	<b>3 580</b>	<b>526 707</b>	<b>3 494</b>	<b>539 151</b>
The Norwegian Trekking Association .....	50	201 333	51	203 896	50	207 257	52	210 556	55	215 000	56	222 291
The Coastal Association <sup>3</sup> ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	105	8 826	111	8 612	114	8 910
The Association for the promoting of skiing .....	8	50 000	7	48 500	8	49 213	8	50 181	8	49 310	8	48 646
The Norwegian Association of Hunters and Anglers .....	576	103 488	577	110 892	577	111 311	575	110 595	575	110 710	577	117 864
The Norwegian Foundation of popular sports .....	330	25 000	316	20 000	298	20 000	283	20 000	280	20 000	268	20 000
The YWCA-Guides and The YWCA-Scouts of Norway .....	531	13 469	323	13 135	<sup>2</sup> 288	12 860	274	13 349	266	13 095	256	12 212
The Norwegian Climbing Federation <sup>1</sup> .....	125	7 007	126	8 966	141	9 671	163	10 500	176	11 300	176	11 520
The Norwegian Orienteering Federation ....	415	30 433	407	29 891	401	25 731	401	25 731	399	24 285	397	23 120
The Norwegian Canoe Association .....	76	8 900	77	10 044	87	11 368	88	12 226	100	13 500	110	14 439
The Norwegian Red Cross Search and Rescue Corps	323	12 145	325	11 580	313	14 010	322	13 000	320	14 000	307	13 395
The Norwegian Guide and Scout Association .....	614	21 213	610	20 970	591	20 138	607	19 392	604	18 079	550	19 531
The Norwegian 4H .....	776	18 789	709	18 232	697	17 058	684	16 863	671	17 360	659	16 314
The Norwegian Cyclist's Association .....	13	11 687	14	11 773	14	12 500	16	12 500	15	11 456	16	10 909

<sup>1</sup> New membership from 2003. <sup>2</sup> The YWCA-Guides of Norway and The YWCA-Scouts of Norway became one association in 2003 which caused a decline in number of local teams. <sup>3</sup> New membership from 2006.

Source: The Norwegian National Association of Outdoor Recreation.

**16.6. Percentage that have attended sport event and average visits during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, household income, and part of the country. 1997-2008**

	Per cent				Visits on average			
	1997	2000	2004	2008	1997	2000	2004	2008
<b>All persons .....</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>6.5</b>
<b>Sex</b>								
Males .....	61	62	62	61	7.4	6.0	6.8	7.1
Females .....	48	51	49	50	5.0	4.4	5.0	6.0
<b>Age</b>								
9-15 years .....	76	72	69	69	7.2	5.6	6.4	6.1
16-24" .....	69	72	64	64	7.2	6.9	6.4	6.1
25-44 " .....	61	62	63	60	8.4	6.6	7.8	9.6
45-66 " .....	45	45	47	49	4.7	3.5	4.9	5.1
67-79 " .....	19	29	25	35	0.9	1.5	1.2	2.2
<b>Education</b>								
Lower secondary education .....	42	52	43	48	4.3	5.7	4.3	5.2
Upper secondary education .....	54	55	55	55	6.9	4.8	6.4	6.7
Tertiary education, short .....	58	59	59	60	6.2	5.2	5.7	7.7
Tertiary education, long .....	54	55	55	50	5.9	5.4	5.8	5.5
<b>Household income</b>								
1 Quartile .....	40	51	42	46	3.4	3.8	3.3	3.9
2 Quartile .....	59	58	54	59	6.1	5.9	5.4	6.4
3 Quartile .....	60	65	64	64	6.5	6.4	7.4	8.2
4 Quartile .....	63	63	66	69	9.2	6.3	7.9	10.6
<b>Part of the country</b>								
Oslo/Akershus .....	51	51	55	48	6.1	4.6	5.4	6.6
Other parts of Eastern Norway	53	55	54	54	6.1	5.3	5.7	5.7
Agder and Rogaland .....	55	58	49	63	6.1	5.7	4.6	7.4
Western Norway .....	56	61	59	58	6.3	5.6	6.7	6.3
Trøndelag .....	68	61	59	64	9.1	5.4	7.0	9.4
Northern Norway .....	51	62	57	55	4.4	4.6	6.5	4.8

Source: Norwegian cultural barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.

**16.7. Immigrants aged 9-59 years that attended sports arrangement during the past 12 months, by sex, age, household income, education and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average**

	Per cent			Visits on average		
	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>58</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>3.6</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Men .....	65	49	41	7.9	4.8	3.6
Women .....	51	36	52	7.0	2.4	3.6
<b>Age</b>						
9-15 years .....	70	56	:	6.0	4.9	:
16-24 " .....	57	55	:	4.8	4.0	:
25-44 " .....	58	41	:	10.1	3.5	:
45-59 " .....	50	31	:	5.7	2.8	:
<b>Household income</b>						
0-399 000 .....	47	38	:	3.7	2.5	:
400 000-599 000 .....	59	39	:	7.9	3.0	:
600 000- .....	66	61	:	9.7	5.8	:
			:			:
<b>Education</b>						
Lower secondary education .....	50	41	:	5.5	4.3	:
Upper secondary education .....	57	48	:	8.6	4.1	:
Tertiary education .....	59	45	:	8.6	3.3	:
<b>Residence area</b>						
Densely populated up to 20 000 ....	60	46	:	7.2	4.2	:
Densely populated 20 000-99 000 or more .....	60	44	:	8.9	4.0	:
Densely populated 100 000 or more .....	56	42	:	7.3	3.1	:

<sup>1</sup> Figures for age, household income, education and residence area can not be published.

Source: Culture and media use among immigrants 2008, Statistics Norway.

**16.8. Percentage that have attended different sport events. 1991-2008**

	Football	Handball	Ishockey	Other team sport	Running	Other athletics	Skiing	Skating	Other individual sports
1991 .....	61	14	3	5	3	5	5	0	6
1994 .....	52	14	3	3	3	2	13	2	9
1997 .....	60	14	2	3	2	4	8	0	7
2000 .....	62	14	2	4	1	3	5	0	9
2004 .....	63	13	2	3	1	3	5	0	9
2008 .....	64	12	2	4	1	3	4	0	8

Source: Norwegian cultural barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.

**16.9. Net operating expenditure and gross investment expenditure for municipalities for sports. Concern. 2006-2008**

	Net operating expenditure function 380 Sports	Net operating expenditure function 380 Sports. Per cent of total net expenditure for cultural purposes	Gross investment expenditure function 380 Sports
	NOK million	Per cent	NOK million
2006 .....	1 730.4	20.7	1 486.8
2007 .....	1 915.2	21.1	2 038.8
2008 <sup>1</sup> .....	2 035.5	20.8	2 523.5
<b>2008</b>			
Østfold .....	96.5	21.0	99.8
Akershus .....	229.2	24.5	364.5
Oslo .....	249.3	22.8	369.6
Hedmark .....	70.5	20.0	92.6
Oppland .....	67.6	18.1	33.9
Buskerud .....	115.4	22.5	225.4
Vestfold .....	100.7	23.9	56.3
Telemark .....	75.6	19.1	254.0
Aust-Agder .....	39.5	17.3	39.6
Vest-Agder .....	59.0	17.2	50.3
Rogaland .....	219.3	20.7	148.0
Hordaland .....	247.3	24.1	171.0
Sogn og Fjordane .....	42.2	18.4	66.3
Møre og Romsdal .....	82.5	17.2	145.7
Sør-Trøndelag .....	123.0	21.0	79.9
Nord-Trøndelag .....	32.5	14.1	52.0
Nordland .....	80.3	15.7	159.1
Troms Romsa .....	56.7	17.9	37.8
Finnmark Finnmarku .....	48.4	21.4	77.7

<sup>1</sup> Related to function 380 and 381.

Source: Statistics Norway.

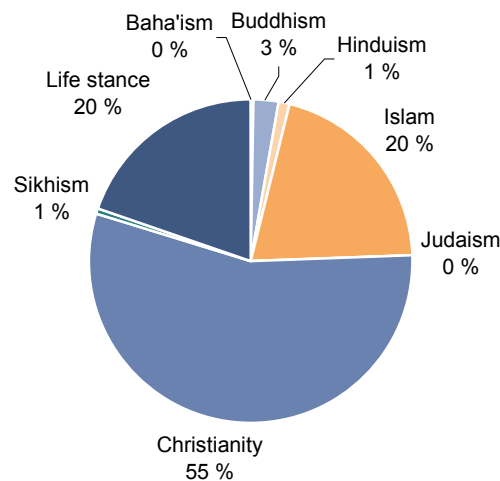
## 17. Religious and life stance communities

### 17.1. Some results

*More than 411 000 in religious and life stance communities*

In January 2008, 411 800 persons were members of religious or life stance communities outside the Church of Norway and in receipt of state subsidies. This corresponds to about 9 per cent of the population and represents an increase of about 8 000 members compared to the previous year. More than half of the persons in the statistics for religious and life stance communities were members of Christian communities outside the Church of Norway. In total, 227 000 members of Christian communities outside the Church of Norway were reported. The two largest Christian communities outside the Church of Norway were the Roman Catholic Church, with 54 000 members, and Pentecostal congregations, with about 40 000 members. Islamic communities had 83 700 members, accounting for just over 20 per cent of all registered members. A total of 80 700 members were reported in life stance communities in 2008. A total of 99 per cent of life stance community members were members of the Norwegian Humanist Association.

**Figure 17.1. Members<sup>1</sup> of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by religion/life stance. 2008. Per cent**



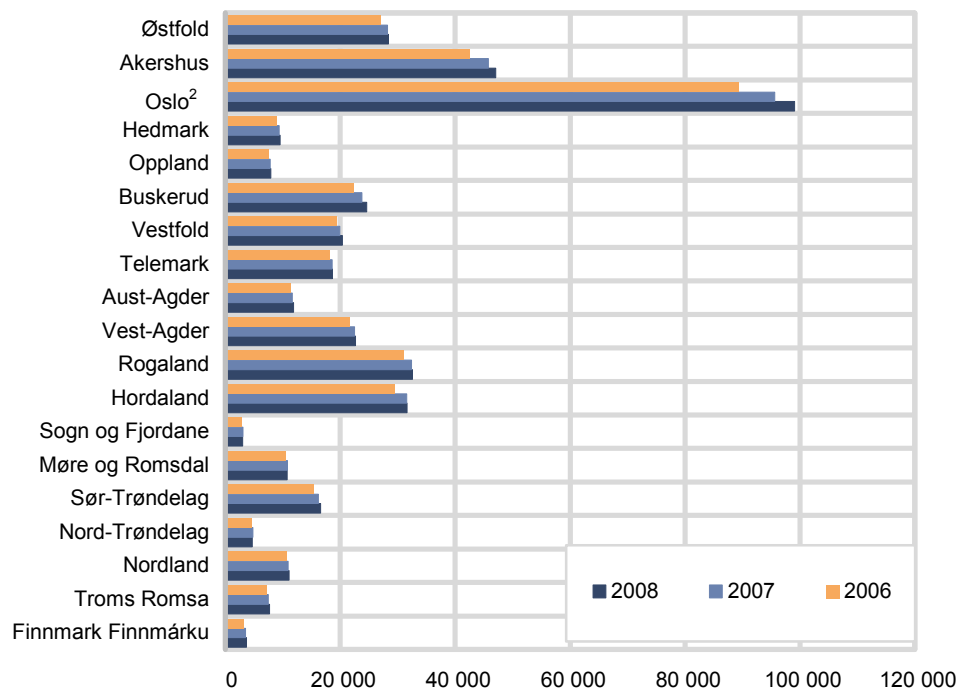
<sup>1</sup>Including only members for whom government subsidy is received.

Source: Statistics Norway.

*Most members in Oslo*

With 99 000, Oslo is the county with the highest number of members in religious and life stance communities. The largest religious communities in Oslo are Islamic and Christian communities, with 40 000 and 36 000 members respectively. Sogn og Fjordane has fewest members in such communities, with less than 3 per cent in 2008.

**Figure 17.2. Members<sup>1</sup> of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by county, 2006-2008**



<sup>1</sup>Including only members for whom government subsidy is received. <sup>2</sup>Including 85 members living abroad.  
Source: Statistics Norway.

*81 per cent in the Church of Norway*

As at 31 December 2008, 81 per cent of the population were members of the Church of Norway. Though the total number of members had increased, the percentage was reduced by 1 percentage point due to the considerable population growth. A total of 7 000 left the Church of Norway in 2008 and 960 enrolled in the church. Cf. table 17.4.

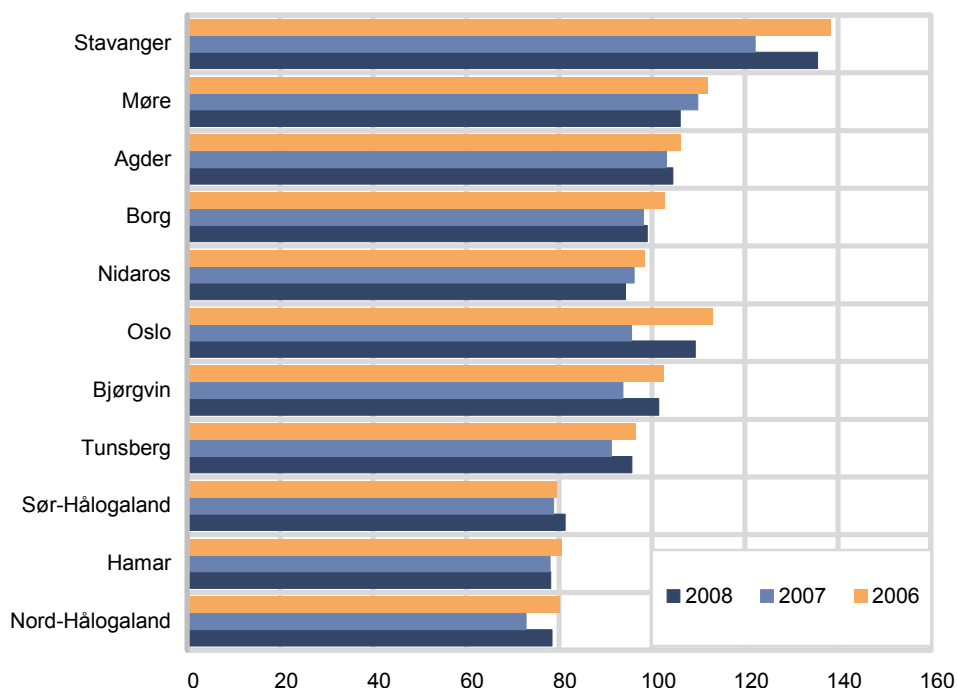
A total of 42 600 persons were baptised and 41 660 persons were confirmed in the Church of Norway in 2008. The percentage of 15 year-olds confirmed fell slightly compared to the previous year and stood at 66 per cent in 2008.

*The number of church weddings is stable - the number of church services declined in 2008*

A total of 10 500 weddings took place in the Church of Norway in 2008. This number represents a stable number of weddings compared to 2007, after an increase in 2006. A total of 25 100 marriages were contracted in 2008; an increase of 1 650 compared to the previous year, and an increase of 3 400 in the last two years. The percentage of church weddings in relation to total marriages was 42 per cent in 2008. In 2006 and 2007 this percentage was 44 per cent.

About 67 500 services were held in 2008, which is a slight decrease compared to 2007. In total, 6.3 million attended the services; about 100 000 less than in 2007.

**Figure 17.3. The Church of Norway. Average number of participants per services on Sundays/public holidays, by diocese. 2006-2008**



Source: Statistics Norway.

*39 per cent attended a service, mass or meeting during the past 12 months in 2008*

The Survey of Culture and Media Use 2008 shows that 39 per cent of persons aged 9-79 attended a service, mass or meeting arranged by religious or life stance communities during the past 12 months in 2008. Four years ago, the share was 40 per cent. It seems that women are more likely to use these services than men. Persons aged 9-15 and persons aged 67-79, i.e. the youngest and the oldest are most likely to attend such services, masses and meetings. Those with higher education are likely to attend these services more often than people with lower education. On average, every Norwegian attended three such meetings during a year. Cf. table 17.6.

*43 per cent immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside EU/EEA attended a service, mass or meeting during the past 12 months in 2008*

The figures in table 17.7 are taken from a supplementary survey on culture and media use in 2008 among immigrants. A total of 43 per cent of the immigrants aged 9-59 from Asia, Africa, Latin-America and Europe outside the EU/EEA attended a service, mass or meeting during the past 12 months in 2008. The share of the Norwegian population in the same age group was 38 per cent. Among both groups, women and men are likely to attend these services at the same rate. Household income and education seem to have little effect on the numbers attending services or masses. Among immigrants from the EU, USA, Canada and Australia, 39 per cent attended a service, meeting or mass during the past 12 months.

## 17.2. Background and purpose

*Religious and life stance communities*

The main purpose of these statistics is to show how many people are members of religious communities and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway. Statistics on religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway are based on reports from the county governors. From 2005, the lists of members have been sent via the county governors to the Brønnøysund Register Centre for control and elimination of duplicates.

All religious and life stance communities that have been approved by the county governors and which receive state subsidies are represented in the statistics. The statistical unit is the individual community. The statistics do not include



information on the number of congregations and do not distinguish between registered and unregistered communities.

*Church of Norway* As of 2005, the reporting of annual Church of Norway statistics is based on electronic reporting. The main purpose of the statistics is to provide information on the activity in the parishes.

The statistics include all geographical parishes in the Church of Norway except Svalbard. Information on new members and members who have left, religious acts, services, training and deaconry, contact with kindergartens and school, church music and cultural work and voluntarily work and church offerings is collected. The reported figures mainly include the activity in the parish and the work carried out by the vicar, the council of the parish and the staff. Activities of other religious organisations are not included.

*The Survey of Culture and Media Use* Statistics Norway conducts a sample survey every three to four years in which respondents aged 9-79 are asked about their participation in cultural activities. The most recent results have been published in the Norwegian cultural barometer 2008. The data in table 17.6 are taken from these surveys. The 2008 survey asks: "Have you been to a service, mass or meeting during the last 12 months? If the answer is yes, the question is: How many times have you attended a service, mass or meeting arranged by a religious community or organisation representing a non-religious life stance? (Do not include baptising, confirmation, weddings or funerals.)" This question includes all different religious and life stance communities, including the Church of Norway. Table 17.7 shows results from a supplementary survey on culture and media use in 2008 among immigrants aged 9-59.

**More information:**

Culture Statistics 2007: [http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/nos\\_kultur/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/nos_kultur/)

Statistics Norway: [http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/02/10/kirke\\_kostr\\_en/](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/02/10/kirke_kostr_en/)

The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs:

[http://www.regjeringen.no/nb/dep/kkd/tema/tros-og\\_livssynssamfunn](http://www.regjeringen.no/nb/dep/kkd/tema/tros-og_livssynssamfunn)

The Church of Norway: <http://www.kirken.no/>

Survey of level of living: [http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/02/10/orgakt\\_en/](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/02/10/orgakt_en/)

The Norwegian cultural barometer 2008: <http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar/>

Culture and media use among immigrant persons:

[http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/rapp\\_200929/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/rapp_200929/)

Population statistics. Marriages and divorces, 2008:

[http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/02/02/30/ekteskap\\_en//](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/02/02/30/ekteskap_en//)

**17.1. Members<sup>1</sup> of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by religion/life stance. Per 1 January. 2005-2008. Numbers and per cent**

	2005		2006		2007		2008	
	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent
<b>Members, total</b> .....	<b>382 986</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>383 510</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>403 909</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>411 790</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Baha'ism .....	1 006	0.3	1 004	0.3	1 015	0.3	1 024	0.2
Buddhism .....	9 471	2.5	9 934	2.6	10 753	2.7	11 038	2.7
Hinduism .....	3 769	1.0	3 669	1.0	4 098	1.0	4 566	1.1
Islam .....	76 621	20.0	72 023	18.8	79 068	19.6	83 684	20.3
Judaism .....	909	0.2	870	0.2	868	0.2	850	0.2
Christianity .....	215 090	56.2	216 141	56.4	225 507	55.8	226 969	55.1
Sikhism .....	2 298	0.6	2 257	0.6	2 440	0.6	2 537	0.6
Life stance .....	73 517	19.2	77 271	20.1	79 722	19.7	80 659	19.6
Other religious and life stance communities .....	305	0.1	341	0.1	438	0.1	463	0.1

<sup>1</sup>Including only members for whom government subsidy is received.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**17.2. Members<sup>1</sup> of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by religion/life stance and members of the Church of Norway, by county. 2006-2008**

	Members outside the Church of Norway	Buddhism	Islam	Christianity	Other religion <sup>2</sup>	Life stance	Members of the Church of Norway per 31.12
2006 .....	383 510	9 934	72 023	216 141	8 141	77 271	3 871 006
2007 .....	403 909	10 753	79 068	225 507	8 859	79 722	3 873 847
2008 .....	411 790	11 038	83 684	226 969	9 440	80 659	3 874 823
<b>2008</b>							
Østfold .....	28 383	1 084	5 742	17 754	248	3 555	213 214
Akershus .....	47 052	1 630	8 465	23 358	1 477	12 122	413 472
Oslo .....	99 047	2 617	39 263	36 036	4 018	17 113	354 445
Hedmark .....	9 542	325	1 130	5 281	80	2 726	167 034
Oppland .....	7 917	252	1 136	4 125	97	2 307	163 648
Buskerud .....	24 602	730	6 790	11 812	1 262	4 008	202 949
Vestfold .....	20 372	468	2 697	12 581	263	4 363	184 853
Telemark .....	18 669	344	2 194	13 449	72	2 610	134 551
Aust-Agder .....	11 877	222	585	9 689	27	1 354	85 238
Vest-Agder .....	22 647	489	1 813	18 270	68	2 007	127 305
Rogaland .....	32 573	621	5 661	20 484	293	5 514	341 608
Hordaland .....	31 654	873	2 716	21 219	521	6 325	395 238
Sogn og Fjordane .....	3 019	35	314	1 785	46	839	96 814
Møre og Romsdal .....	10 749	160	887	6 986	311	2 405	220 913
Sør-Trøndelag .....	16 575	741	2 385	7 268	467	5 714	245 340
Nord-Trøndelag .....	4 699	82	403	2 432	45	1 737	118 470
Nordland .....	11 099	123	699	7 339	57	2 881	209 760
Troms Romsa .....	7 657	161	627	4 540	46	2 283	136 584
Finmark Finnmarku .....	3 657	81	177	2 561	42	796	63 387

<sup>1</sup>Including only members for whom government subsidy is received. <sup>2</sup>Including Bahàì, Judaism, Sikhism and other religious communities.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**17.3. Members<sup>1</sup> of Christian communities outside the Church of Norway. Per 1 January. 2005-2008**

	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>Christian communities .....</b>	<b>215 090</b>	<b>216 141</b>	<b>225 507</b>	<b>226 969</b>
Adventists .....	5 567	5 258	5 281	5 177
Free Evangelical Congregations .....	3 653	3 514	3 628	3 455
The Evangelical Lutheran Free Church of Norway .....	21 140	19 308	19 524	19 496
The Finnish Evangelical Lutheran Congregation .....	<sup>2</sup> 3 504	3 738	4 291	4 288
The Icelandic Evangelical Lutheran Congregation in Norway .....	<sup>2</sup> 3 395	2 999	2 027	-
The Christian Church .....	6 054	6 280	6 476	6 602
The Orthodox Church .....	5 028	5 494	6 075	6 771
The Roman Catholic Church ...	43 118	46 440	51 508	54 011
The Evangelical Lutheran Church Community .....	3 410	3 347	3 345	3 275
The Norwegian Baptist Union ...	9 549	8 745	9 071	9 492
Church of Norway Mission Covenant .....	8 505	8 154	8 399	8 476
Jehovah's Witness .....	14 502	14 568	14 756	14 856
The Christian Community .....	2 472	2 461	2 505	2 463
Christian Centres .....	3 264	2 975	3 353	3 324
The Methodist Church of Norway .....	11 981	11 324	11 299	11 133
Pentecostal congregations .....	42 744	39 492	40 398	39 866
The Swedish Margareta Congregation in Oslo .....	<sup>2</sup> 7 267	12 166	13 098	14 087
Other Christian communities ...	19 937	19 878	20 473	20 197

<sup>1</sup>Including only members for whom government subsidy is received. <sup>2</sup>Estimated by the old method.  
Source: Statistics Norway.

**17.4. Church of Norway. Church acts, by diocese. 1995-2008**

	Number of persons					
	Baptised	Confirmed	Church weddings	Church burials	Enrolled in the church	Resigned from the church
1995 .....	50 342	39 857	13 502	42 104	1 130	5 857
1996 .....	50 067	39 122	13 837	41 352	1 071	5 000
1997 .....	50 294	39 083	14 049	42 417	1 392	4 955
1998 .....	48 462	37 870	13 189	42 002	871	4 831
1999 <sup>1</sup> .....	48 049	37 408	12 744	42 436	943	4 416
2000 .....	48 023	37 330	14 041	41 369	843	4 519
2001 .....	46 135	37 427	12 091	41 313	1 239	3 866
2002 .....	44 136	38 250	12 690	41 531	854	3 759
2003 .....	43 916	40 183	11 440	40 115	856	3 603
2004 .....	44 008	41 600	10 710	38 491	877	4 475
2005 .....	43 016	42 110	10 189	37 683	1 178	6 038
2006 .....	43 255	42 587	9 594	37 897	1 132	8 134
2007 .....	42 916	42 472	10 358	38 805	956	8 312
<b>2008</b>						
<b>Total<sup>1</sup> .....</b>	<b>42 599</b>	<b>41 655</b>	<b>10 536</b>	<b>38 832</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>7 036</b>
Oslo .....	4 549	3 360	900	4 549	130	1 421
Borg .....	5 047	5 154	1 189	4 753	92	941
Hamar .....	3 348	3 515	933	4 185	56	394
Tunsberg .....	3 899	3 733	1 103	4 187	95	632
Agder og Telemark .....	3 899	3 975	1 195	3 907	141	846
Stavanger .....	4 519	4 292	1 126	2 762	153	671
Bjergvin .....	5 830	5 893	1 301	4 610	110	755
Møre .....	2 829	2 901	661	2 349	50	286
Nidaros .....	4 130	4 112	992	3 318	63	584
Sør-Hålogaland .....	2 263	2 443	560	2 305	25	263
Nord-Hålogaland .....	2 286	2 277	576	1 907	40	243

<sup>1</sup> Figures do not include church ceremonies abroad or in institutions (hospitals, prisons) church for the deaf, army chaplaincy and others with separate church bookkeeping.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**17.5. Church of Norway. Church services and participants, by diocese. 1995-2008**

	Church services		Participants		Average number of participants per service
	Total	Of which services on Sundays/public holidays	Total	Of which, attended church services on Sundays/public holidays	
1995 .....	71 760	51 757	7 462 944	5 602 284	108.2
1996 .....	73 149	52 476	7 234 642	5 471 186	104.3
1997 .....	72 659	53 707	7 182 081	5 392 558	100.4
1998 .....	72 094	52 948	7 080 758	5 479 949	103.5
1999 .....	71 235	52 246	6 869 729	5 298 655	101.4
2000 .....	71 300	51 729	6 928 579	5 318 513	102.8
2001 .....	70 630	51 529	6 678 321	5 169 015	100.3
2002 .....	69 949	50 904	6 709 633	5 156 170	101.3
2003 .....	69 896	50 559	6 742 174	5 185 894	102.6
2004 .....	69 643	50 415	6 769 080	5 211 881	103.4
2005 .....	70 070	52 045	6 716 051	5 389 181	103.5
2006 .....	69 050	52 049	6 582 921	5 291 092	101.7
2007 .....	67 562	51 429	6 432 108	5 177 754	95.2
<b>2008</b>					
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>67 455</b>	<b>50 948</b>	<b>6 330 752</b>	<b>5 069 341</b>	<b>99.5</b>
Oslo .....	6 889	4 377	657 977	478 561	109.3
Borg .....	6 488	5 112	629 258	506 123	99.0
Hamar .....	6 401	4 956	490 493	387 743	78.2
Tunsberg .....	6 212	4 763	562 292	455 949	95.7
Agder og Telemark .....	7 318	5 873	738 316	613 984	104.5
Stavanger .....	6 257	4 617	764 805	626 163	135.6
Bjergvin .....	9 562	6 931	865 875	703 437	101.5
Møre .....	4 118	3 401	430 326	360 920	106.1
Nidaros .....	5 526	4 412	527 950	416 088	94.3
Sør-Hålogaland .....	4 253	3 364	334 485	273 572	81.3
Nord-Hålogaland .....	4 431	3 142	328 975	246 801	78.5

Source: Statistics Norway.

**17.6. Persons that have attended a service, mass og meeting arranged by religious or life stance communities, and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000, 2004 and 2008. Per cent**

	Per cent				Average number of visits			
	1997	2000	2004	2008	1997	2000	2004	2008
<b>All persons .....</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>3.1</b>
<b>Sex</b>								
Males .....	34	36	36	37	3.1	2.8	3.4	2.7
Females .....	44	46	43	41	3.9	3.7	3.4	3.6
<b>Age</b>								
9-15 years .....	60	57	55	52	3.0	2.8	3.6	4.2
16-44 " .....	38	38	35	41	3.8	3.2	3.6	2.9
25-44 " .....	34	38	36	34	3.0	3.2	3.0	2.5
45-66 " .....	39	38	40	35	3.9	3.1	3.1	2.9
67-79 " .....	37	50	45	46	4.2	4.5	5.0	4.8
<b>Education</b>								
Lower secondary education .....	34	37	41	31	3.0	2.5	4.3	1.8
Upper secondary education .....	35	38	33	36	3.3	3.3	3.1	2.9
Tertiary education, short .....	41	46	42	42	4.1	4.5	3.1	3.8
Tertiary education, long .....	43	43	49	41	4.8	3.7	2.8	3.1
<b>Household income</b>								
1 Quartile .....	37	43	38	37	3.4	3.5	4.8	3.0
2 Quartile .....	40	39	38	38	4.3	4.2	3.1	3.6
3 Quartile .....	41	42	41	44	4.4	2.7	2.9	3.5
4 Quartile .....	38	39	44	42	2.6	2.3	2.9	2.4
<b>Part of the country</b>								
Oslo/Akershus .....	35	36	39	33	2.6	3.2	3.6	3.2
Other parts of Eastern Norway .....	39	43	43	39	3.3	3.0	3.2	3.4
Agder and Rogaland .....	44	45	43	48	6.2	5.9	5.8	4.9
Western Norway .....	41	44	37	45	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.8
Trøndelag .....	44	41	37	34	3.4	2.2	2.1	1.9
Northern Norway .....	33	36	37	32	2.7	1.4	1.8	1.3

Source: Norwegian cultural barometer 2008, Statistics Norway.

**17.7. Persons aged 9-59 years attended a service, mass and meeting arranged by religious or life stance communities, during the past 12 months by country group, sex, age, household income, education and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average**

	Per cent			Visits on average		
	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia	The Norwegian population	Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin-America, Europe outside the EU/EEA	Immigrants <sup>1</sup> from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada and Australia
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>38</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>4.8</b>
<b>Sex</b>						
Men .....	38	43	30	2.8	9.5	5.0
Women .....	39	43	47	3.2	6.0	4.5
<b>Age</b>						
9-15 years .....	54	46	:	4.5	10.7	:
16-24 " .....	44	39	:	4.2	7.4	:
25-44 " .....	34	43	:	2.5	6.4	:
45-59 " .....	32	44	:	2.3	9.2	:
<b>Household income</b>						
0-399 000 .....	38	45	:	2.4	7.2	:
400 000-599 000 .....	38	41	:	3.4	8.3	:
600 000- .....	41	48	:	2.5	7.4	:
<b>Education</b>						
Lower secondary education .....	31	38	:	3.3	7.1	:
Upper secondary education .....	35	40	:	2.4	6.0	:
Tertiary education .....	36	47	:	2.9	8.5	:
<b>Residence area</b>						
Densely populated up to 20 000 ....	41	39	:	2.6	5.9	:
Densely populated 20 000-99 000 or more .....	33	43	:	2.6	6.0	:
Densely populated 100 000 or more .....	39	46	:	3.6	9.6	:

<sup>1</sup> Figures for age, household income, education and residence area are not for publication.

Source: Culture and media use among immigrants 2008, Statistics Norway.

## List of figures

### Public expenditure

1.1. Public expenditure for cultural and church purposes. 2002-2008. NOK million.....	5
1.2.1. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities. 2008. Per cent.....	6
1.2.2. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities. 2008. NOK per capita .....	7
1.3.1. Net operating expenditure for culture and church in the municipalities. 2008. Per cent.....	8
1.3.2. Net operating expenditure for cultural and church purposes for municipalities, by county. 2008. NOK per capita.....	8
1.3.3. Net operating expenditure for cultural and church purposes, by county. 2007-2008. Per cent of total net operating expenditure .....	9

### Private consumption

2.1. Household expenditure per year, by commodity and service group, recreation and culture. 1997-1999 to 2006-2008. NOK .....	17
2.2. Household expenditures per year, by cultural services. 2008 prices. 2006-2008. Per cent .....	18
2.3. Household expenditure per year, by cultural services. 1997-1999 to 2006-2008. NOK .....	18
2.4. Household consumption, by type of asset. 2008. Per cent .....	19
2.5. Household consumption, main groups, current prices. 1998-2008. NOK million .....	19
2.6. Household consumption in the group leisure service. Current prices. 1996-2006. NOK million.....	20

### Industry and employment statistics

3.1. Figures on enterprises in the culture industries. 2002-2008.....	23
3.2. Employment per enterprise. Industry 22, by county. 2006 .....	24
3.3. Employment per enterprise. Industry 92, by county. 2006 .....	25
3.4. Percentage change of employees 15-74 years in cultural industries, by county of work. 4 th quarter 2007-4th quarter 2008.....	26
3.5. Employment 15-74 years, by sex . Industry 22. 2000-2008 .....	26
3.6. Employment 15-74 years, by sex. Industry 92. 2000-2008 .....	27
3.7. Employment 15-74 years, by sex. Industry 74 and 36.30. 2003-2008 .....	28

### Art policy measures

4.1. The Norwegian Cultural Foundation. Grants, by field. 2001-2008. NOK million.....	43
4.2. Grants and legal authorities, by type of grant. 2008. Per cent .....	45

### Dramatic art

5.1. Spectators to theatre and opera and independant theatre and dance groups. 1999-2008 .....	53
5.2. Spectators to theatre and opera. 2005-2008.....	54
5.3. Theatre and opera. Revenues. 2003-2008. NOK 1 000.....	55

### Music

6.1. Orchestras. Audience per concert. 2005-2008.....	67
6.2. Members of The Norwegian Band Federation. 1999-2008 .....	69
6.3. Norwegian Association of Chorus. Members, by district. 2008. Per cent.....	69
6.4. Pupils in municipal schools for culture and music, by county. 2005-2008.....	70

### Festivals

7.1. Grants to music festivals. Average per festival, by category. 2001-2008. NOK 1 000 .....	78
7.2. Members of Norway Festivals, by category. 2004-2008 .....	79

### Museums and collections

8.1. Collections in Norwegian museums. 2007 and 2008. 1 000 .....	83
8.2. Museums and collections. Visits, by county. 2008 .....	84
8.3. Visits to museums. 2002-2008. Per cent.....	85
8.4. Operating revenues, by type of income and type of museum. 2008. Per cent .....	86
8.5. Operating expenditure, by type of income and type of museum. 2008. Per cent.....	87

### Libraries

9.1. Public libraries. Total loans per capita, by county. 2008 .....	100
9.2. Public libraries. Loans. 1998-2008.....	101
9.3. Books and periodicals in specialist and research libraries, by type of library. 2008 .....	102

### National Archival Services

10.1. Visits to and records delivered in the reading room. 1998-2008 .....	114
10.2. National Archives of Norway. Lending to other archive institutions and other institutions. 1998-2008.....	115
10.3. Regional state archives. Lending to other archive institutions. 1998-2008.....	115
10.4. The Digital Archives. Number of downloads. 1998-2008. Millions .....	116

### Books

11.1. Issued books and pamphlets, by subject. 2000-2008. Number of titles .....	120
11.2. Book readers, by age and sex. 2008. Per cent .....	121

### Newspapers, weekly magazines and trade journals

12.1. Newspapers. Circulation figures, by type. 2001-2008 .....	129
12.2. Newspapers. Circulation figures for the largest newspapers. 2004-2008 .....	130
12.3. Trade journals. Number of periodicals and circulation per issue, by group. 2003-2008 .....	131
12.4. Reading newspapers among people 9-79 years on an average day, by sex. 1991-2008. Per cent.....	132

**Films and cinemas**

13.1. Cinema visits. Foreign and Norwegian films. 2000-2008. 1 000 persons.....	140
13.2. Visitors to the cinema in the past 12 months, by sex. 1994-2008. Per cent.....	142

**Radio and television**

14.1. NRK. Hours of broadcasting, by television channel and type of programme. 2007-2008 .....	150
14.2. TV 2. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2007-2008. Per cent .....	151
14.3. Percentage of nynorsk spoken in radio and television programmes. 2007-2008 .....	151
14.4. Daily average of radio listening among persons aged 7-79. Listener shares as a percentage. 1997-2007 .....	152
14.5. Daily average of television viewing among persons aged 7-79. Viewer shares as a percentage. 1997-2008 .....	153
14.6. Daily average minutes spent listening to radio and watching television, by sex. 2001-2008.....	153

**Cultural heritage**

15.1. Protected heritage. Single objects, by period. 31 December 2004-2008 .....	163
15.2. Cultural heritage protected, by type of protection. 31 December 2008 .....	164
15.3. Building project applications in areas of particular environmental value in the municipalities. 2001-2008 .....	165

**Sports and outdoor life**

16.1. Members of Norwegian Olympic Committee and Paralympic Committee and Confederation of Sports, by age. 2001-2008 .....	173
16.2. Types of installations in Idrettsanlegg.no. 2004-2008 .....	174

**Religious and life stance communities**

17.1. Members of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by religion/life stance. 2008. Per cent.....	182
17.2. Members of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by county. 2006-2008 .....	183
17.3. The Church of Norway. Average number of participants per services on Sundays/public holidays, by diocese. 2006-2008 .....	184

## List of tables

### Public expenditure

1.1.1. Expenditure over the budget of The Ministry of Cultural and Church Affairs 2000-2008. Accounting figures. Allocated funds. NOK million and per cent.....	12
1.1.2. Main distribution of lottery profits for sports projects. 2001-2008. NOK million .....	12
1.1.3. Main distribution of lottery profits for cultural projects. 2003-2008. NOK million .....	12
1.2.1. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities, by county. 2006-2008. NOK million.....	13
1.2.2. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities, by county. 2006-2008. Per cent .....	13
1.2.3. Net and gross operating expenditure and gross investment expenditure for cultural purposes. Total and on average 2006-2008. County municipalities. NOK million .....	14
1.2.4. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in per cent of total net operating expenditure. County municipalities. 2005-2008 .....	14
1.3.1. Net operating expenditure in municipal consolidated companies for cultural and religious purposes, by county. 2006-2008 .....	15
1.3.2. Net operating expenditure for municipal consolidated companies, by county. 2006-2008. NOK million .....	15
1.3.3. Net operating expenditure for municipal consolidated companies, by county. 2006-2008. Per cent.....	16
1.3.4. Gross investment expenditure in municipal consolidated companies, by function group for culture and church. 2006-2008. NOK 1 000 .....	16

### Private consumption

2.1 Household expenditure per year, by commodity and service group. 2002-2004, 2003-2005, 2004-2006, 2005-2007 and 2006-2008. NOK and per cent .....	21
2.2. Household consumption, current prices. 1996-2008. NOK million .....	22

### Industry and employment statistics

3.1. Demography of enterprises. Industry 22. 2002-2008. Stock as at 1 January.....	31
3.2 Demography of enterprises. Enterprises registered, newly established enterprises, drop-outs and closures. Industry 22. 2005-2008 .....	31
3.3. Demography of enterprises. Industry 92. 2002-2008. Stock as at 1 January.....	32
3.4. Demography of enterprises. Enterprises registered, newly established enterprises, drop-outs and closures. Industry 92. 2005-2008 .....	33
3.5. Demography of enterprises. Sample culture industries. Stock as at 1 January 2006-2008 .....	34
3.6. Enterprises, turnover and employment, excluding public administration. Industry 22. 3-digit industry code and county. 2000-2006 .....	34
3.7. Enterprises, turnover and employment, excluding public administration. Industry 92. 3-digit industry code and county. 2000-2006 .....	35
3.8. Enterprises, turnover and employment, excluding public administration. Sample of industries, by county. 2004-2006.....	36
3.9. Import and export. Industries 22, 36, 74 and 92. 2006-2008. NOK 1 000 .....	36
3.10. Register-based employment statistics. Employees 15-74 years, by county of work. Industry 22. As at 4th quarter 2002-2008.....	37
3.11. Register-based employment statistics. Employees 15-74 years, by county of work. Industry 92. As at 4th quarter 2000-2008.....	38
3.12. Register-based employment statistics. Employees 15-74 years, by county of work. Industry 74. As at 4th quarter 2003-2008.....	38
3.13. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 22. Employed, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2008 .	39
3.14. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 92. Employed, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2008 .	39
3.15. Register-based employment statistics. Sample culture industries. Employed, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2008.....	39
3.16. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 36.30. Employed, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2008.....	40
3.17. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 22. Employed, by immigrant background and sex. As at 4th quarter 2006-2008.....	40
3.18. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 92. Employed, by immigrant background and sex. As at 4th quarter 2006-2008.....	41
3.19. Register-based employment statistics. Employees in the Church of Norway 15-74 years, by sex and activity. As at 4th quarter 2005-2008 .....	42

### Art policy measures

4.1. Purchasing programmes for literature. Titles purchased. 2005-2008.....	43
4.2. Purchasing programmes for new Norwegian fiction. Titles purchased, by field and sex. 2001-2008 .....	44
4.3. Grants awarded, by committee of experts. 2001-2008.....	45
4.4. The Norwegian Cultural Fond. Grants, by field. 2001-2008. NOK million .....	48
4.5. Support arrangements for visual and applied arts. Allocated funds. 2001-2008. NOK 1 000.....	48
4.6. Purchasing programmes for dramatic arts by Arts Council Norway. Awarded grants and amount. 2006-2008 .....	48
4.7. Purchasing programmes for music by Arts Council Norway. Awarded grants and amount. 2006-2008.....	48
4.8. Government Grants for Artists. Awarded grants, by amount, type of grant and sex. 2006-2008 .....	49
4.9. Government Grants for Artists. Number of grants, by type of grant and sex. 2006-2008.....	49
4.10. Government Grants for Artists. Amount, by type of grant and artist. 2000-2008. NOK 1 000 .....	50
4.11. Government Grants for Artists. Number of grants, by type of grant and artist. 2000-2008.....	51
4.12. Number of grants for completed education, by sex. 2005-2008. Per cent.....	51
4.13. Grants for completed education. Amount, by sex. 2005-2008. Per cent.....	52



4.14.	Members and deputies in committee of experts, by sex. 2006-2008 .....	52
4.15.	Copyright. Incoming and outgoing copyright fees, by organisation. 2002-2008. 1 000 kroner .....	52
<b>Dramatic art</b>		
5.1.	Performances and spectators to theatre and opera. 2003-2008 .....	58
5.2.	Key figures for theatre and opera. 2003-2008. NOK 1 000 .....	59
5.3.	Independent theatre and dance groups. 1993-2008 .....	59
5.4.	Norsk scenekunstbruk. Productions. Performances and spectators, by age groups. 2000-2008 .....	60
5.5.	Number of productions, performances, participants and audience. 2005-2007 .....	60
5.6.	Number of applications, performances and participants. 2004-2008 .....	60
5.7.	Persons that have attended ballet or dancing performance, and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000, 2004 and 2008. Per cent and average .....	61
5.8.	Persons that have attended opera or operetta performance, and average number of visits the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000, 2004 and 2008. Per cent and average .....	62
5.9.	Persons that have attended theatre, musical show, and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000, 2004 and 2008. Per cent and average .....	63
5.10.	Persons 9-59 years old attended ballet/dancing performance during the past 12 months, by country group sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average .....	64
5.11.	Persons 9-59 years old attended opera/operette performance during the past 12 months by country group, sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average .....	65
5.12.	Persons 9-59 years old attended theatre/musical show/comedy performance during the past 12 months by country group, sex, age, education, household income and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average .....	66
<b>Music</b>		
6.1.	Government expenditure for music. Account. 2000-2008. NOK 1 000 .....	68
6.2.	Choir and orchestra. Concerts, tour concerts and audience. 2003-2008 .....	72
6.3.	Orchestra. Incomes and operating expenditures. 2003-2008. NOK 1 000 .....	72
6.4.	Concerts Norway. Number of concerts and audience, by type of concert and county. 2000-2008 .....	73
6.5.	Concerts Norway. Audience, by type of concert and county. 2008 .....	73
6.6.	The Council for Music Organisations in Norway. Member organisations. 2001-2008 .....	74
6.7.	The Norwegian Band Federation. Bands and members, by region. 1999-2008 .....	75
6.8.	The Norwegian Choir Association. Members, by district. 1997-2008 .....	75
6.9.	Pupils in municipal schools for culture and music. 2001, 2005-2008 .....	76
6.10.	Persons that have attended concerts, and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, household income, and part of the country. 1997, 2000, 2004 and 2008 .....	76
6.11.	Persons 9-59 years old attended concert during the past 12 months by country group sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average .....	77
6.12.	Association of Wholesalers of Record Plates. Sale of phonograms, volume and value in retail price. 1996-2008 .....	77
<b>Festivals</b>		
7.1.	Intersectoral festival institutions for music. The number of arrangements and listeners to arrangement with tickets. 2005-2008 .....	79
7.2.	Grants for music festivals, by category. 2002-2008. NOK 1 000 .....	81
7.3.	Main figures from members of Norway Festivals. Figures reported. 2003-2008 .....	81
7.4.	Persons that have attended cultural festivals, and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 2004-2008. Per cent and average .....	81
7.5.	Persons 9-59 years old attended cultural festivals during the past 12 months by country group, sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average .....	82
<b>Museums and collections</b>		
8.1.	Museums and collections. Size of collections. 2002-2008 .....	91
8.2.	Museums and collections . Visits. 2002-2008 .....	92
8.3.	Exhibitions in Norwegian museums. 2002-2008 .....	93
8.4.	Cultural history buildings, by type of museum and county. 2006-2008 .....	94
8.5.	Museums and collections. Operating revenues and expenditure, by type of museum. 2008. NOK million .....	95
8.6.	Museums and collections. Man-years, by type of museum and sex. 2006-2008 .....	95
8.7.	Man-years, by type of occupation and sex. 2006-2008. Per cent .....	96
8.8.	Composition of executive committee on the museums, by sex and county. 2006-2008. Per cent .....	96
8.9.	Museums on the Internet, by type of museum. 2008 .....	96
8.10.	Museums and collections, according to size of expenditure. 2008 .....	97
8.11.	Museums which are facilitated for persons with long-term disability. 2006-2008 .....	97
8.12.	Persons that have been to a museum and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000, 2004 and 2008. Per cent .....	98
8.13.	Persons 9-59 years old attended museum during the past 12 months by country group, sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average .....	99
<b>Libraries</b>		
9.1.	Mandatory deliveries of material to the National Library of Norway. 2004-2008 .....	102
9.2.	Public libraries. Book loans, by county. 1999-2008 .....	106
9.3.	Public libraries. Other media loans, by county. 1999-2008 .....	106
9.4.	Public libraries. Visits and visits per capita, by county. 2005-2008 .....	107

9.5.	Public libraries. Books and other material, by county. 1999-2008.....	107
9.6.	Public libraries. Books for adults and children, by county. 1999-2008 .....	108
9.7.	Public libraries. Operating expenditure, by county. 1999-2008 .....	108
9.8.	County libraries. Lending and accounts. 2000-2008 .....	109
9.9.	School libraries. Primary schools. Volume of stock and lending, by county. 1999-2008 .....	109
9.10.	School libraries. Upper secondary schools. Volume of stock and lending, by county. 1999-2008 .....	110
9.11.	Prison libraries. Volume of stock and lending. 2001-2008 .....	110
9.12.	Special and research libraries. 2008 .....	111
9.13.	Special and research libraries. Visits, visitors and seats. 2008 .....	112
9.14.	Persons that have been to a public library and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 1997-2008. Per cent .....	112
9.15.	Percentage that have making use of library services during the last 12 months. 1997-2008 .....	112
9.16.	Immigrants 9-59 years old attended public libraries during the past 12 months by country group, sex, age, household income, education and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average.....	113
<b>National Archival Services</b>		
10.1.	Visits to and records delivered in the reading room. 2001-2008 .....	118
10.2.	Lending of records to other archive institutions and other institutions. 2001-2008.....	118
10.3.	The Digital Archives. Searches/downloads. 1998-2008. Millions .....	118
10.4.	The Digital Archives. Number of documents scanned from the parish registers, by county. Total per 31 December 2008.....	119
10.5.	Stock of documents in archives and museums. 2008 .....	119
<b>Books</b>		
11.1.	Books and pamphlets issued. Number of titles, by subject. 1999-2008 .....	123
11.2.	Books and pamphlets issued, by language of publication. 1999-2008. Number of titles .....	123
11.3.	Translated books and pamphlets, by original language. 1999-2008. Number of titles .....	123
11.4.	Other issues. 1999-2008. Number of titles .....	124
11.5.	Literature published for children and young people. 1999-2008. Number of titles .....	124
11.6.	The Norwegian Publishers' Association. Retail sales of books. 1990-2008. NOK million .....	124
11.7.	The Norwegian Publishers' Association. Book sales and number of sold copies, by book group. 2007-2008 .....	125
11.8.	Average minutes spent on book reading for all and among readers, by age and sex. 2006-2008 .....	125
11.9.	Percentage of book readers and daily average minutes spent on reading books, by sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 1997-2008 .....	126
11.10.	Dayly average of book readers, by, sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 2000-2008. Per cent.....	127
11.11.	Persons 9-59 years old reading books, by country group, sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and minutes .....	128
<b>Newspapers, weekly magazines and trade journals</b>		
12.1.	Daily newspapers receiving grant. 2004-2008 .....	130
12.2.	Norwegian newspapers on the Internet, at the end of the year. 1997-2008 .....	130
12.3.	Weekly magazines. Number of magazines and circulation per issue, by group. 2007-2008.....	131
12.4.	Newspapers, by type and net circulation. 2003-2008 .....	134
12.5.	Trade journals. Number of periodicals and circulation per issue, by group.2003-2008 .....	134
12.6.	Daily average minutes spent reading newspaper, weekly magazines, comics and periodicals, by sex, age, household income and part of the country. 2004-2008 .....	135
12.7.	Persons reading newspapers, weekly magazines, comics and periodicals, by sex, age, education and part of the country. 2004-2008. Per cent.....	135
12.8.	Reading of printed newspapers and Internet newspapers on an average day, by sex and age. 2001-2008. Per cent .....	136
12.9.	Daily average minutes spent reading newspaper among persons 9-59 years old, by country group, sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and minutes .....	136
12.10.	Daily average minutes spent reading comics among persons 9-59 years old, by country group, sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and minutes .....	137
12.11.	Daily average minutes spent reading periodicals among persons 9-59 years old, by country group, sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and minutes .....	138
12.12.	Daily average minutes spent reading weekly paper among persons 9-59 years old, by country group, sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and minutes .....	139
<b>Films and cinemas</b>		
13.1.	Cinema visits, by type of cinema and, by county. 2001-2008 .....	144
13.2.	Cinema activity, by ownership. 2001-2008.....	144
13.3.	Long film premiers, by country of production. 2005-2008 .....	145
13.4.	Feature films and short films classified by the Norwegian Media Authority, by age group. 1995-2008 .....	145
13.5.	Film collections at the National library of Norway.1998-2008 .....	145
13.6.	Norwegian Film Institute. Grants for audiovisual production, number of films, types of grant and amount. 2004-2008 .....	146
13.7.	Short films and documentary films with production support. 2008 .....	147
13.8.	Cinema visits, by sex, age, education, household income and part of country.1997-2008. Average and per cent ....	147
13.9.	Persons aged 9-59 years attended cinema during the past 12 months by country group, sex, age, household income, education, and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average .....	148
13.10.	DVD sold. Number of sold. 2003-2008. Million .....	148
14.1.	NRK P1 and P2. Hours of radio broadcasting, by type of programme and radio channel. 2006-2008.....	156

14.2.	NRK P3. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2006-2008 .....	156
14.3.	Radio Norge. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2004-2008 .....	156
14.4.	P4. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2004-2008 .....	157
14.5.	NRK. Hours of broadcasting, by television channel and type of programme. 2007-2008 .....	157
14.6.	TV2. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2000-2008. Hours .....	158
14.7.	Hours of radio and television broadcasting, by use of official Norwegian languages and dialects. 2003-2008. Per cent.....	158
14.8.	Licence for operating local television and local radio, by county. 1990-2008.....	158
14.9.	Registered television licences, by county. 31 December 2001-2008 .....	159
14.10.	Listener and viewer shares for radio and television channels. 1992-2008. Per cent.....	159
14.11.	Daily average minutes spent listening to radio and watching television, by sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 2001-2008.....	160
14.12.	Persons listening to radio and watching television, by sex, age, education and part of the country. 2001-2008. Per cent.....	160
14.13.	Persons 9-59 years old. Daily average minutes spent on listening to radio, by country group, sex, age, household income, education and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average .....	161
14.14.	Daily average minutes spent watching television among persons 9-59 years old, by country group, sex, age , household income, education and residence area. 2008. Per cent and minutes .....	162

### Cultural heritage

15.1.	Protected cultural heritage. Single objects, by category, period of history and county. 31 December. 2004-2008 ....	167
15.2.	Cultural heritage protected, by decision, main group, year and county. 31 December 2005-2008 .....	168
15.3.	Cultural heritage protected, by type of protection. 31 December 2005-2008 .....	168
15.4.	SEFRAK-registered buildings: Number of buildings and loss, by county. 2001-2007. 31 December.....	169
15.5.	Applications for exemptions relating to the cultural heritage act and the planning and building act. County authorities. 2001-2008 .....	169
15.6.	Net operating expenditure, land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment. County authorities. 2006- 2008 .....	170
15.7.	Net and gross operating expenditure and gross investment expenditures, land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment. Total and average. County authorities. 2006-2008. Million kroner .....	170
15.8.	Building project applications in areas of particular environmental value in the municipalities. 2001-2008 .....	171
15.9.	Net operating expenditure in the municipalities to recreation, nature management and cultural heritage protection, by county. 2006-2008 .....	172
15.10.	Expenditure for cultural purposes over the budget of The Ministry of the Environment 2006-2008. Accounting figures. Allocated funds. NOK million kroner.....	172

### Sports and outdoor life

16.1.	Percentage of persons that have taken part in recreation activities the last 12 months. 2007 .....	175
16.2.	Number of teams and membership, by regional association. 2001-2008.....	177
16.3.	Number of sports installations, by classification and county. 2004-2008 .....	177
16.4.	Number of installations and inhabitants per installation for some selected installation codes. 2004-2008.....	178
16.5.	The Norwegian National Association of Outdoor Recreation. Local teams and membership. 2003-2008 .....	179
16.6.	Percentage that have attended sport event and average visits during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, household income, and part of the country. 1997-2008.....	179
16.7.	Immigrants aged 9-59 years that attended sports arrangement during the past 12 months, by sex, age, household income, education and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average.....	180
16.8.	Percentage that have attended different sport events. 1991-2008.....	180
16.9.	Net operating expenditure and gross investment expenditure for municipalities for sports. Concern. 2006-2008 .....	181

### Religious and life stance communities

17.1.	Members of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by religion/life stance. Per 1 January. 2005-2008. Numbers and per cent .....	186
17.2.	Members of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by religion/life stance and members of the Church of Norway, by county. 2006-2008 .....	186
17.3.	Members of Christian communities outside the Church of Norway. Per 1 January. 2005-2008.....	187
17.4.	Church of Norway. Church acts, by diocese. 1995-2008 .....	187
17.5.	Church of Norway. Church services and participants, by diocese. 1995-2008 .....	188
17.6.	Persons that have attended a service, mass og meeting arranged by religious or life stance communities, and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000, 2004 and 2008. Per cent .....	188
17.7.	Persons aged 9-59 years attended a service, mass and meeting arranged by religious or life stance communities, during the past 12 months by country group, sex, age, household income, education and residence area. 2008. Per cent and average.....	189